**No. 62**
Free Distribution Only

# 2021-2022 Alaska Hunting Regulations

**Governing general, subsistence, and commercial uses of Alaska's wildlife**

Effective July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022

- For hunts on federal lands, check federal regulations to see if you are eligible to hunt
- Visit http://hunt.alaska.gov for the most up-to-date regulation information

The regulations in this publication are taken from Title 5, Alaska Administrative Code and Title 16 of Alaska Statutes, both available for inspection at any Alaska Department of Fish and Game office. Other sections of Title 5, Alaska Administrative Code are included in the following publications: Alaska Trapping Regulations, Alaska Migratory Bird Hunting Regulations, and Predator Control Supplements. These publications are also available at all Alaska Department of Fish and Game offices or at**: http://hunt.alaska.gov**

If an Alaska Wildlife Trooper, Alaska State Trooper, police officer, or authorized Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G) employee asks to see your license, locking-tags, harvest tickets, permits, game, or any equipment used to take game, you must show any or all of these items.

## How Alaska's hunting regulations are changed

Alaska has a very public process of setting hunting regulations. The Board of Game determines the hunting regulations and meets at least twice a year. The board deals with topics on a rotating basis. When the agenda for the next meeting is set, the board issues a "Call for Proposals," which is sent to various agencies, groups, individuals, and is published online and in Alaska newspapers.

Advisory committees were created to provide a local forum to discuss and make recommendations on fish and wildlife issues before the board. There are currently 84 local fish and game advisory committees. Advisory committees meet and develop proposals relating to the committee's concerns, and meet after all proposals are published to comment and provide reasons opposing or supporting proposals.

Any individual or group in the state can propose a change in a hunting regulation:

- You can submit a proposal online at http://www.boardofgame.adfg.alaska.gov or use the printed proposal form available at local ADF&G offices or boards support section.
- Use clear and concise wording on your proposal.
- State the Alaska Administrative Code number (for example, 5 AAC 92.990) for the regulation you want to change, or provide the general heading and page number in the present regulation book.
- State the problem you are trying to correct and list the reasons why you want the regulation changed.
- Submit your proposal before the deadline.
- Questions? Call Boards Support at (907) 465-4110 or (907) 267-2354.

Following is a list of species referenced in this book, together with the section of Alaska Administrative Code that addresses seasons and bag limits for each species (5 AAC 85.xxx; for example, 5 AAC 85.015 pertains to black bear.)

bison .....(.010)
black bear .....(.015)
brown/grizzly bear .....(.020)
caribou .....(.025)
deer .....(.030)
elk .....(.035)
goat .....(.040)
moose .....(.045)
musk oxen .....(.050)
Dall sheep .....(.055)
wolf .....(.056)
wolverine.....(.057)
fur animals .....(.060)
small game .....(.065)
unclassified game.....(.070)
deleterious exotic wildlife...(.075)

Photo on the cover: Finley Foster took this beautiful black bear while on a spot and stalk hunt in Prince William Sound.

Photographs seen throughout this publication have been used with permission from the owners. For information on submitting photos, see https://alaska.gov/go/OAM6.

Photographs submitted cannot always be used and must be accompanied by an accurate hunt description that can be verified, along with permission from the photographer for their use, and contact information for both the hunter and the photographer.

This publication, released by the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, was produced at a cost of $0.45 per copy to provide hunting regulations to the public, and was printed by Anchorage Printing. (AS 44.99.210).

The State of Alaska is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. Contact the Division of Wildlife Conservation at (907) 465-4190 for alternative formats of this publication.

Comments or questions regarding this publication may be emailed to natalie.weber@alaska.gov.

Dear Alaskan Hunters,

If you are reading this, you must be one of the many individuals planning a hunt for the 2021 season. Along with many of you, the wide array of hunting opportunities Alaska offers played a significant role in my decision to make this Great State my home many years ago.

Over the past year, the pandemic brought many challenges to keep Alaskans safe while still providing access for traditional activities. I am happy to report that hunting opportunities continued to be available, and in some cases were actually expanded.

Hunting is a healthy outdoor activity that provides a natural source of organic protein while supporting our food security. It was exciting to see that interest in hunting activities increased for the first time in years.

The Alaska Constitution calls for us to manage our wildlife resources on a sustained yield basis and that Alaskans have access to these resources for common usage, such as providing food for the family dinner table. As your Governor, and as a hunter, I am dedicated to supporting Alaskans' hunting opportunities as you take to the field this year and in the years to come.

**Governor Dunleavy with lifelong Alaskan Israel Payton's incredible 80 inch bull moose. Harvested in 2017, the moose placed #2 in the all-time record book.**

Sincerely,

Mike Dunleavy
Governor

---

Fellow Hunters,

As hunters, we have shouldered the burden of conservation-based wildlife management for over a hundred years. When looking at the historical record one cannot avoid recognizing the contribution made by hunters from the creation of Yellowstone National Park in 1872 to the creation of wildlife refuges and national forests all across our great nation, hunters were the main force for change in the national psyche. Because hunters acted all those years ago, many wildlife species that were teetering on the edge of extinction are thriving today.

As we all head to our favorite hunting area this year, let's reflect on the legacy handed down to us by Teddy Roosevelt and his contemporaries and ask ourselves a simple question, "What have I done to support that legacy?" The answer could be just as simple, "I took my kids hunting."

While you are out there sharing a campfire this fall with family and friends why not have a discussion about our shared legacy and what each of us could do to ensure that in some distant future our great great grandchildren will be sharing that same campfire with their family and friends.

Good luck this year as you venture afield on one of the most ancient human rituals.

Best Regards,

Eddie Grasser
Director
Division of Wildlife Conservation

**GOVERNOR OF ALASKA**
Mike Dunleavy

**COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND GAME**
Doug Vincent-Lang

**DIRECTOR OF WILDLIFE CONSERVATION**
Eddie Grasser

**ADF&G BOARD OF GAME**

**MEMBERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| Vacant | |
| Stosh Hoffman, Jr. | Bethel |
| Jerry Burnett | Juneau |
| Orville Huntington | Huslia |
| Al Barrette | Fairbanks |
| Jacob Fletcher | Talkeetna |
| Lynn Keogh, Jr. | Wasilla |

This publication is an interpretive summary of the Alaska Hunting Regulations and contains rules, which affect most hunters, which have been simplified for your convenience. It is not a legal document and it is not quoted verbatim from state law. For further details, consult your local Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF&G), Division of Wildlife Conservation representative.

## ADF&G Division of Wildlife Conservation contacts:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Anchorage | (907) 267-2257 | King Salmon | (907) 246-3340 |
| Bethel | (907) 543-2839 | Kodiak | (907) 486-1880 |
| Cordova | (907) 424-3215 | Kotzebue | (907) 442-3420 |
| Craig | (907) 826-2561 | McGrath | (907) 524-3323 |
| Delta Junction | (907) 895-4484 | Nome | (907) 443-2271 |
| Dillingham | (907) 842-2334 | Palmer | (907) 746-6322 |
| Douglas | (907) 465-4265 | Petersburg | (907) 772-3801 |
| Fairbanks | (907) 459-7206 | Sitka | (907) 747-5449 |
| Galena | (907) 656-1345 | Soldotna | (907) 262-9368 |
| Glennallen | (907) 822-3461 | Tok | (907) 883-2971 |
| Homer | (907) 235-8191 | Utqiagvik | (907) 852-3464 |
| Ketchikan | (907) 225-2475 | | |

Alaska Wildlife Troopers in the Department of Public Safety enforce the hunting regulations outlined in this summary booklet. If you have witnessed a violation, please call the office nearest you from the list below or the Alaska Fish and Wildlife Safeguard toll-free at 1-800-478-3377.

## Alaska Wildlife Troopers contacts:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Anchor Point | (907) 235-8239 | Ketchikan | (907) 225-5111 |
| Anchorage | (907) 352-5401 | King Salmon | (907) 246-3307 |
| Aniak | (907) 675-4352 | Kodiak | (907) 486-4762 |
| Bethel | (907) 543-2294 | Kotzebue | (907) 442-3241 |
| Cantwell | (907) 768-4050 | Mat-Su West | (907) 352-5401 |
| Coldfoot | (907) 678-5211 | McGrath | (907) 524-3222 |
| Cordova | (907) 424-3184 | Nome | (907) 443-2429 |
| Craig (POW) | (907) 826-2291 | Palmer | (907) 745-4247 |
| Delta Junction | (907) 895-4681 | Petersburg | (907) 772-3983 |
| Dillingham | (907) 842-5351 | Seward | (907) 224-3935 |
| Dutch Harbor | (907) 581-1432 | Sitka | (907) 747-3254 |
| Fairbanks | (907) 451-5100 | Soldotna | (907) 262-4573 |
| Girdwood | (907) 352-5401 | St. Marys | (907) 543-2294 |
| Glennallen | (907) 822-3263 | Tok | (907) 883-4471 |
| Haines | (907) 766-2533 | Valdez | (907) 835-4307 |
| Hoonah | (907) 945-3620 | Wrangell | (907) 874-3215 |
| Juneau | (907) 465-4000 | | |

## MAJOR CHANGES IN 2021-2022 REGULATIONS

**This is a summary of changes adopted by the Alaska Board of Game for regulatory year 2021-2022. This is not a comprehensive list of all the detailed changes. It is your responsibility to read the Alaska Hunting Regulations carefully for complete information.** Changes to existing hunts and new hunts are shown in red throughout this regulation book.

| MOOSE | WOLF |
|---|---|
| **Unit 15B, excluding Kalgin Island**: aligned all moose hunting seasons and bag limits in Unit 15B remainder. | **Unit 2**: all wolves taken in Unit 2 must be sequentially numbered or marked by the hunter, the hunter must call the ADF&G Ketchikan office at (907) 225-2475 within 7 days of take to report the date and location of take, and all hides must be sealed within 15 days of take. |

# Blast from the past! A nod to hunters from the old days...

Thank you to all the hunters that have supported wildlife conservation for many years and continue to do so! You have helped keep the traditions and legacy of hunting alive and ensured that future generations of hunters have the same opportunity. We would like to thank those that provided us with these photographs for their use in this publication.

# Table of contents


How Alaska's hunting regulations are changed....2
Major changes in 2021–2022 regulations....5
Hunting seasons, types of hunts, and other resources....7
Know who owns the land where you plan to hunt....8
Licenses and locking-tags:
Alaska resident licenses and big game locking-tags....9
Nonresident/nonresident alien licenses and locking-tags....10
Military licenses and locking-tags....11
Proxy hunting....12
Hunter Education Requirements....13
Youth Hunting....13
Harvest tickets and reports:
General season hunts - harvest tickets and reports....14
Permit hunts - permit tickets and reports....15
Bag limit....16
Sealing requirements....16
Emergency taking of game....16
Use of game....17
Hunting restrictions:
General hunting restrictions for all game....18
Additional hunting restrictions specific to big game....19
Same day airborne....19
Weapons restricted hunts....20
Exporting meat or other wildlife parts....21
Transporting requirements....21
Transfer of Possession....21
Firearms advisory for nonresident aliens....21
Canadian firearms restrictions....21
Meat care and salvage:
Salvage and possession of game....22
Proper meat care....23
Wildlife diseases and common parasites....23
Bears:
Important information for all bear hunters....24
Brown/grizzly bear bag limits....25
Brown/grizzly bear subsistence hunting....25
Other bear regulations....25
Bear baiting seasons and requirements....26
Black bear salvage requirements....26
Deer in Alaska....28
Identifying legal animals:
Caribou....29
Moose....30
Muskox....32
Dall sheep rams....33
Definitions....34
Common violations....36
Illegal take of game....36
Map of Alaska Game Management Units....37
How to Read the Unit Pages Correctly....38
Game Management Unit maps, seasons, and bag limits:
Unit 1: Southeast Mainland....39
Unit 2: Prince of Wales Island....45
Unit 3: Petersburg–Wrangell....47
Unit 4: Admiralty–Baranof–Chichagof Islands....50
Unit 5: Yakutat....53
Unit 6: North Gulf Coast–Prince William Sound....55
Unit 7: Seward....58
Maximum Weights of Alaska Species....59
Unit 8: Kodiak–Shelikof....61
Unit 9: Alaska Peninsula....64
Unit 10: Aleutian Islands....68
Unit 11: Wrangell Mountains–Chitina River....69
Unit 12: Upper Tanana–White River....72
Unit 13: Nelchina–Upper Susitna....75
Unit 14A,14B: Matanuska–Susitna Valley....79
Unit 14C: Anchorage–Eagle River....82
Unit 15: Kenai....86
Unit 16: Lower Susitna....91
Unit 17: Bristol Bay....94
Unit 18: Yukon–Kuskokwim Delta....97
Unit 19: McGrath....100
Unit 20: Fairbanks–Central Tanana....104
Unit 21: Middle Yukon....114
Wing Collection information....117
Unit 22: Seward Peninsula–Southern Norton Sound....118
Unit 23: Kotzebue Sound–Chukchi Sea–Arctic Ocean....125
Unit 24: Koyukuk....128
Unit 25: Upper Yukon....132
Unit 26: Arctic Slope....136
Seasons and bag limits for:
Fur Animals....140
Small Game....141
Unclassified Game....142
Deleterious Exotic Wildlife....142
Transfer of Possession Form....143
Alaska Fish and Wildlife Safeguard....144


**Plan ahead now - what's happening and when?**

**July**
· New hunting regulation books are available
· New harvest tickets for the regulatory year are available

**November**
· Drawing and Subsistence supplements are available
· Agenda Change Requests are due November 1 for the upcoming Board of Game meetings

**December**
· Online permit applications (Drawing and Subsistence) due by 5 p.m. (AKST) on December 15, 2021

**January**
· Board of Game work session, January 20, 2022 in Wasilla

**January (*continued*)**
· Board of Game meeting, Central/Southwest Region, January 21-28, 2022 in Wasilla
· New hunting licenses and big game locking-tags are available

**February**
· Drawing and Subsistence permits awarded

**March**
· Undersubscribed Drawing permits announced
· Board of Game meeting, Statewide, March 4-11, 2022 in Fairbanks

**April**
· Proposals for winter 2022-2023 Board of Game meetings due by end of the month

# Hunting seasons, types of hunts, and other resources

**Hunting seasons and bag limits for big game are listed by unit on pages 39-139 of this book. Other game seasons and bag limits are listed in the back of the book (pages 140-142). If the species is not listed, you MAY NOT hunt that species.**

Sometimes seasons need to be changed on short notice. When this happens, ADF&G issues emergency orders to protect a wildlife resource. Emergency orders are as legally binding as regulations adopted by the Board of Game and statutes adopted by the legislature. Emergency orders are posted at ADF&G offices and at: http://hunt.alaska.gov

## Not familiar with this book?

First, read the statewide general information on pages 7-38.

Game Management Unit (unit) descriptions for each area of the state are listed beginning on page 39. In each unit listing, you will find the big game species you may hunt as well as the bag limits and seasons for each species. A map of each unit is included for your reference. At the beginning of each set of unit pages, or on the map for that unit, restricted areas are clearly listed. Here you will learn which areas of that unit have restrictions, or are closed to hunting, or where methods of access are controlled by state Board of Game regulation. Remember, these restrictions are in addition to any restrictions imposed by landowners (e.g., private or federal).

### Make your hunt a legal hunt

When planning a hunt, you should determine the following details and be certain you understand the ADF&G definition of each, as all these components play a factor in ensuring your hunt is legal.

*Who is going to hunt? (Are you a resident, nonresident, nonresident alien, youth hunter, or a disabled hunter?)*

*Where do you plan to hunt? (Which unit, which subunit? Is your hunt in a restricted area?)*

*How are you going to hunt? (Are there weapons restrictions or access restrictions?)*

*What species do you want to hunt? (Is there an open season for that species in the area you wish to hunt?)*

*When do you plan to hunt? (Seasons)*

*What is the legal animal? (Bull, cow, horn or antler restrictions?)*

## Hunting seasons

There are hunting seasons for residents and nonresidents. Hunts are open to residents (R), nonresidents (N), and both residents and nonresidents (B), as shown in the far left column of the unit pages. See page 38 for an example of the format.

Nonresidents are allowed to hunt when there is enough game to allow everyone to participate. When there isn't enough game, nonresident hunters are restricted or eliminated first. If more restrictions are necessary, seasons and bag limits may be reduced or eliminated for some residents.

### Types of hunts:

General Season
Drawing
Registration
Tier I/II
Community Subsistence Harvest
Targeted

More information on each type of hunt can be found on pages 14 and 15.

### Reporting your harvest

To protect, conserve, and enhance our wildlife populations in Alaska, ADF&G needs to know how many animals are taken by hunters. ADF&G collects harvest information using a variety of methods.

Harvest reports are used in some general season hunts, permit reports are used in permit hunts, and sealing information is collected for certain species.

ADF&G requires hunters to return harvest and permit reports even when they did not hunt or no game was taken, in order to help measure hunting pressure and hunter effort. You can find more information regarding harvest and permit tickets and reports on pages 14 and 15.

**Remember, ignorance is no excuse;
YOU MUST KNOW THE LAW!
Read and understand the hunting regulations
BEFORE YOU HUNT.
If you violate a game law,
YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR YOUR ACTIONS.**

## Other information sources

Each fall, we publish additional information regarding Drawing and Subsistence (Tier I/II and Community Subsistence Harvest) hunts in separate supplements available online, at ADF&G offices, and vendors. For more information on these hunts, see page 15.

Migratory game bird (waterfowl) hunting regulations are available in mid-August at ADF&G offices and vendors. To take waterfowl, if you are 18 years of age or older, you must have a hunting license, state and federal duck stamps (some exceptions apply, see the current waterfowl regulations for duck stamp requirements), and follow the seasons, bag limits, and methods and means permitted.

Marine mammal harvest is controlled by the federal government. For information on hunting walrus, polar bears, and sea otters, contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service at (907) 786-3311. For information on hunting seals, sea lions, and beluga whales, contact the National Marine Fisheries Service at 1-800-853-1964.

For information on obtaining a copy of the federal subsistence regulations, see page 8.

### Hunter Harassment Law

It is against state law (AS 16.05.790) to intentionally obstruct or hinder another person's lawful hunting, fishing, trapping or viewing of fish and game. Illegal activities include positioning one's self in a location where human presence may alter the behavior of fish or game another person is pursuing. It is also illegal to create a sight, sound, smell, or physical stimulus to alter the behavior of fish and game another person is attempting to take.

The law does not prohibit lawful competitive practices among hunters, fishermen, or trappers. Violators of this statute are subject to a fine of up to $500 and/or up to 30 days in jail.

# Know who owns the land where you plan to hunt

## Land ownership and public access information

The U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) and the Alaska Department of Natural Resources (DNR) maintain general land status records. Both agencies also maintain records indicating the availability of public access (roads, trails, campsites) that can be used to reach public lands and waters. Access and use of the State of Alaska's navigable and public waters is protected under the state constitution and statutes. Use of these waters, below the ordinary high-water mark, does not require a permit from the upland owner. For more information on land status and access contact: BLM Public Information Center (907) 271-5960;DNR Public Information Center (907) 269-8400 or visit DNR's website at http://dnr.alaska.gov/mlw/index.htm

## State lands

State lands are open to hunting unless they are closed by state, local, or municipal laws.

## State Park lands

Parts of the state park system are open to hunting. Laws about the discharge of firearms and land use regulations vary from park to park. For information call the DNR Public Information Center at (907) 269-8400.

## State Refuge lands

Most state refuge lands are open to hunting, but there may be access or registration requirements. For more information call the ADF&G office nearest the refuge where you plan to hunt.

## Federal public lands

Subject to federal restrictions and closures, most federal public lands are open to hunting under state regulations; however, National Parks and National Park Monuments are closed to hunting except by those eligible under National Park Service regulations.

Additionally, a ✪ symbol in this book indicates other federal regulations may apply, and can be found in the Unit pages when applicable. If you are planning to hunt on federal lands consult the federal subsistence regulations. Calling federal agencies is also advised as in-season closures can occur at any time and may not be reflected in their biennial regulatory publication.

For more information or a copy of the federal subsistence regulations, contact the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Subsistence Management by phone 1-800-478-1456, by email subsistence@fws.gov, or visit their website at http://doi.gov/subsistence/index.cfm You may also contact the following agencies by phone:

National Parks and Preserves:
National Park Service (907) 644-3509

National Wildlife Refuges:
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
1-800-478-1456 or in Juneau
(907) 780-1160

National Recreation Areas:
Bureau of Land Management
(907) 271-5960

National Forests:
U.S. Forest Service (907) 586-8806

## Local restrictions

Local, municipal, or federal governments may prohibit the discharge of firearms or access to an area. Check with the agency with jurisdiction for more information.

## Private lands

State hunting regulations apply to private land, but do not guarantee access. Most of Alaska's land is in public ownership and managed by federal or state agencies. However, a significant portion of the state is in individual or corporate ownership. If you intend to hunt on private lands in Alaska, make sure you have permission from the landowner.

Use of private lands without the landowner's permission, other than those legally reserved for public access easements, is trespassing.

**It is illegal to destroy, deface, collect, transport, sell/trade, or assist others with these activities associated with archaeological, cultural, and historic resources.**

## Regional Native Corporation lands

The largest private landowners in the state are Native village and regional corporations. If you wish to hunt on these private lands, you must contact the appropriate land management office to determine if a land use permit and/or fees are required. Some of these lands are closed to use by non-shareholders. Many corporations have land status maps available. See table below:

**Native Corporation lands contact information**

| *Unit* | *Corporation* | *Phone* |
|---|---|---|
| 1-5 | Sealaska | (907) 586-1512 |
| 6-7 | Chugach | (907) 563-8866 |
| 8 | Koniag | (907) 486-2530 |
| | Afognak | (907) 486-6014 |
| 9, 17 | Bristol Bay | (907) 278-3602 |
| 10 | Aleut | (907) 561-4300 |
| 11, 13 | Ahtna | (907) 822-3476 |
| 14-16 | Cook Inlet | (907) 274-8638 |
| 18-19, 21 | Calista | (907) 279-5516 |
| 12, 19-21 & 24-25 | Doyon | (907) 459-2030 |
| 22 | Bering Strait | (907) 443-5252 |
| 23 | NANA | (907) 442-3301 |
| 26 | Arctic Slope | (907) 852-8633 |

## Military lands

Civilians are allowed to hunt on some military lands. Hunters must obtain a recreation access permit prior to entering military lands. Access may be closed on short notice, and an access fee may be charged. All designated impact areas are permanently closed to access because unexploded ordnance (UXO) may be present in the area. Contact the Alaska State Troopers at (907) 451-5100 to report potential UXO. See box below for more information.

**Military contact information**

Eielson AFB (907) 377-5182

Ft. Wainwright and Donnelly Training Area information can be found at:
https://usartrak.isportsman.net

Joint Base Elmendorf Richardson (JBER)
(907) 552-9453 (907) 552-8609
https://jber.isportsman.net

# Alaska resident licenses and big game locking-tags

**Big game locking-tags, not to be confused with harvest tickets (shown on page 14), are numbered metal locking objects that must be purchased prior to hunting. Resident locking-tags are not required for most species. In areas where a locking-tag is required, it must be locked on a part of the animal required to be salvaged (skull, hide, or meat) prior to leaving the kill site and must remain there until the animal is prepared for storage, consumed, or exported. Harvest tickets or permits may also be required prior to hunting.**

## An Alaska resident is...

- a person (including an alien) who is physically present in Alaska with the intent to remain indefinitely and make a home here, has maintained that person's domicile in Alaska for the 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the application for a license, and is not claiming residency or obtaining benefits under a claim of residency in another state, territory, or country; OR
- a member of the military service or U.S. Coast Guard who has been stationed in Alaska for the 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the application for a license; OR
- a dependent of a resident member of the military service or U.S. Coast Guard who has lived in Alaska for the 12 consecutive months immediately preceding the application for a license.

A person who does not otherwise qualify as a resident may not qualify by virtue of an interest in an Alaska business.

If you have any questions about your residency call your local Alaska Wildlife Troopers (phone numbers listed on page 4).

Alaska residents ages 17 years or younger are not required to possess a license to hunt. Alaska residents ages 18 years or older must possess a valid license to hunt. Alaska residents ages 60 years or older may apply for a free permanent identification card in lieu of a license. **In addition to a license, all hunters must carry any required harvest tickets, permits, locking-tag(s) and duck stamps while hunting.** Children under 10 years old are not allowed to have their own harvest tickets or permits. (See youth hunting information, page 13.)

### Resident license fees

| | |
|---|---|
| Hunting | $45 |
| Trapping | $25 |
| Hunting/trapping | $65 |
| Hunting/sport fishing | $60 |
| Hunting/trapping/ sport fishing | $85 |
| Low-income | $5 |
| Waterfowl stamp | $10 |

**Licenses and big game locking-tags are available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov**

**Resident license requirements:**

| If you are... | you will need... |
|---|---|
| 17 or under... | no license required |
| 18-59... | license required |
| 60 or over... | free permanent ID |

## Resident locking-tags

Residents hunting for most species are not required to obtain a locking-tag, but may be required to obtain a harvest ticket or permit.

Residents must possess a locking-tag before hunting brown/grizzly bears in some locations (see locking-tag requirements for bears, page 24).

Residents must posses a locking-tag before hunting muskox in nonsubsistence hunts; residents hunting muskox with a Drawing or Registration permit in Unit 18 must pay the appropriate locking-tag fee. A locking-tag is not required for residents hunting muskox in subsistence hunts in Units 22 and 23.

### Resident locking-tag fees

| | |
|---|---|
| Brown/grizzly bear | $25 |
| Muskox nonsubsistence hunts: | |
| Unit 18 | |
| Drawing | $500 |
| Registration | $25 |
| Unit 21D and 24D | |
| Drawing | $500 |

## Buying your licenses and locking-tags

Licenses and big game locking-tags must be purchased and are available from most license vendors and online at http://hunt.alaska.gov. Hunting licenses and big game locking-tags are only valid for the calendar year printed on the license or locking-tag. Check with your local sporting goods or hardware store to see if they sell licenses and locking-tags.

## Low-income licenses

You can buy a low-income license for $5 if your family or household income is equal to or less than the most recent poverty guidelines for the state set by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services for the year preceding the application. The $5 license is for hunting, trapping, and sport fishing; it is not a "subsistence" license. Low-income license holders do not need a king salmon or a state duck stamp; however, you must still obtain any required harvest tickets, permits, or locking-tags.

## Alaska residents 60 or older

Resident hunters 60 years or older may apply for a free permanent identification card (PID) that replaces the annual licenses for hunting, trapping, and sport fishing. A PID is valid as long as Alaska residency is maintained. If you hold a PID, you no longer need to buy an annual king salmon or state duck stamp. However, you must still obtain any required locking-tags, harvest tickets, and permits.

## Disabled Alaska veterans

Disabled veterans who are Alaska residents may qualify for a free hunting and sport fishing license (this does not include trapping) that is valid as long as Alaska residency is maintained. This replaces the annual licenses for sport fishing and hunting, as well as king salmon and state duck stamps. To receive this license you must have been honorably discharged from military service, be eligible for a loan under AS 18.56.101, and be certified by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) as having incurred a 50 percent or greater disability during military service. Written proof from the VA is required at the time of application.

## To obtain a license

Licenses for Alaska residents 60 years and older or disabled veterans are available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and at any ADF&G office. Licenses for Alaskan residents who are 70 percent physically disabled, or developmentally disabled are available at any ADF&G office.

For applications and information, contact:

ADF&G Licensing Section
PO Box 115525
Juneau, AK 99811-5525

(907) 465-2376 (phone)
(907) 465-2440 (fax)
adfg.license@alaska.gov

## Nonresident/nonresident alien licenses and locking-tags

**Big game locking-tags, not to be confused with harvest tickets (shown on page 14), are numbered metal locking objects that must be purchased prior to hunting and are required for big game species. The locking-tag must be locked on a part of the animal required to be salvaged (skull, hide, or meat) prior to leaving the kill site and must remain there until the animal is prepared for storage, consumed, or exported. Harvest tickets or permits may also be required prior to hunting. (See list below.)**

### A nonresident...

- is anyone who is not a resident of Alaska, but is a U.S. citizen.
- who hunts for brown/grizzly bear, Dall sheep, or mountain goat, must be accompanied in the field by an Alaska-licensed guide or resident relative within second-degree of kindred age 19 or older** who possesses a valid Alaska hunting license. The guide or resident relative must be within 100 yards of the nonresident when they attempt to take game.

See guide information on right side of page.

### A nonresident alien...

- is a citizen of a foreign country who is not a resident of the United States.
- must be accompanied in the field by an Alaska-licensed guide to hunt any big game animal. The guide must be within 100 yards of the nonresident alien when they attempt to take game.

All nonresidents, regardless of age, must have appropriate licenses and big game locking-tags. Hunting licenses and big game locking-tags are valid for a specific calendar year. In addition to licenses and locking-tags, all nonresidents 10 years or older must also have appropriate harvest tickets or permits. Nonresidents under the age of 10 will not be issued harvest tickets or permits. (See youth hunting information, page 13.)

### Nonresident big game locking-tags

Nonresident and nonresident alien hunters must buy the appropriate locking-tag before hunting a big game animal. Prior to leaving the kill site, the locking-tag must be locked on a part of the animal required to be salvaged. The locking-tag must remain on the animal until the animal is prepared for storage, consumed, or exported.

A big game locking-tag may be used for a species of equal or lesser value. You must have obtained a harvest ticket or a permit for the other species prior to hunting. For example, if you purchase a $1,000 brown bear locking-tag, but do not take a brown bear, and take a moose instead, you may use the bear locking-tag on the moose, because the moose has a lesser locking-tag value.

A locking-tag may not be used more than once. The value of two or more locking-tags may not be combined.

### Nonresident license fees

| | |
|---|---|
| Small game hunting (grouse, hare, ptarmigan, waterfowl, crane, and snipe) | $60 |
| Hunting (all game) | $160 |
| Hunting and trapping | $405 |
| Alien hunting | $630 |
| Waterfowl stamp | $10 |

### Nonresident locking-tag fees

(Prices are for one locking-tag each)

| | |
|---|---|
| Black bear[1] | $450 |
| *Brown/grizzly bear | $1,000 |
| Bison | $900 |
| Caribou[2] | $650 |
| *Dall sheep[2] | $850 |
| Deer[2] | $300 |
| Elk | $600 |
| Moose[2] | $800 |
| *Mountain goat | $600 |
| Muskox | $2,200 |
| Wolf[3] | $60 |
| Wolverine | $350 |

### Nonresident alien locking-tags:

(Prices are for one locking-tag each)

| | |
|---|---|
| *Black bear[1] | $600 |
| *Brown/grizzly bear | $1,300 |
| *Bison | $1,300 |
| *Caribou[2] | $850 |
| *Dall sheep[2] | $1,100 |
| *Deer[2] | $400 |
| *Elk | $800 |
| *Moose[2] | $1,000 |
| *Mountain goat | $800 |
| *Muskox | $3,000 |
| *Wolf[3] | $100 |
| *Wolverine | $500 |

*guide required

[1] harvest ticket required only in Units 1-7, 11-16, 19D, and 20

[2] harvest ticket or permit required

[3] a locking-tag is not required for wolves in Units 1, 3, 9-10, 12-13, 15-17, 19-21, and 24-25; however, a guide is still required for nonresident aliens

**Vendors:**
**You may issue harvest tickets whether or not a locking-tag has been purchased for a particular species. Contact any ADF&G office if you have questions.**

### Guide & Transporter information

Nonresidents who hunt brown/grizzly bear, Dall sheep, or mountain goat must be personally accompanied in the field by an Alaska-licensed guide OR an Alaska resident relative 19 years or older within second-degree of kindred** holding a current Alaska hunting license. The guide or relative must be within 100 yards of the nonresident when they attempt to take game.

Nonresident aliens (non-U.S. citizens) hunting any big game must be accompanied in the field by an Alaska-licensed guide and the guide must be within 100 yards of the nonresident alien when they attempt to take game.

It is illegal for anyone, except an Alaska-licensed guide, to be compensated for any supplies, equipment, or services (other than transportation) provided to a big game hunter in the field. Transporters and individuals cannot legally be compensated for vehicles, fuel, bait, camping, hunting, bear baiting, or game processing equipment, or any hunting services such as cleaning of game, glassing, packing, etc. from a permanent, or nonpermanent structure in the field, or on a boat on saltwater.

Licensed transporters may provide transportation services and accommodations (room and board) only at a personally-owned permanent structure in the field, or on a boat on saltwater. It is illegal for a transporter to accompany or remain in the field at a nonpermanent structure with a big game hunter who is a client of the transporter except as necessary to perform transportation services. Unlicensed individuals may not legally provide transportation or accommodations for compensation.

****Second-degree of kindred:**
father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, spouse, grandparent, grandchild, brother/sister-in-law, son/daughter-in-law, father/mother-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepsister, stepbrother, stepson, or stepdaughter.

## Military licenses and locking-tags

**All military personnel must comply with Alaska regulations, regardless of where they hunt. License and locking-tag requirements are explained below; however, harvest tickets or permits may also be required prior to hunting.**

### Resident military personnel

Active members of the Alaska National Guard, U.S. Army Reserve, U.S. Air Force Reserve, U.S. Navy Reserve, U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, or U.S. Coast Guard Reserve may qualify for a free hunting license. The application for this license may be completed online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and can only be issued by the Licensing Section in Juneau.

### Nonresident military personnel on all lands

Active duty members of the U.S. military or the U.S. Coast Guard and their dependents, who do not qualify as residents and who are permanently stationed in Alaska (with Permanent Change of Station) may obtain a special nonresident military hunting license. Nonresident military license holders must follow nonresident seasons and bag limits until they qualify as a resident (see page 9). Active duty nonresident military personnel and their dependents that receive this nonresident military hunting license are required to purchase locking-tags for brown/grizzly bear and muskox at the resident rates. Locking-tags for sheep and goat are also required but may be obtained at no cost. Locking-tags are not required for the other big game species, however guides are still required for brown/grizzly bear, Dall sheep, and mountain goat. (See page 10 for more guide information.)

#### Nonresident military license fees

Hunting.....$45
Hunting/sport fishing.....$60

#### Nonresident military locking-tag fees

(Prices are for one locking-tag each)

*Brown/grizzly bear.....$25
*Dall sheep.....free
*Mountain goat.....free
Muskox
Drawing hunt.....$500
Registration hunt.....$25

*guide required

### Deployed military personnel permit transfers and reissues

Active duty military personnel **deployed to a combat zone** who are unable to use their Drawing or Tier II permit may qualify for the following permit provisions:

- Drawing permit holder may be reissued a permit for the same hunt the following regulatory year.
- Tier II permit holder may transfer their permit to a substitute hunter who is a resident of Alaska. The person originally issued the permit has all rights to the game harvested under this permit transfer.

**Forms and information are available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov. Additional information is available by contacting the Permit Hunt Administrator by phone (907) 746-6398.**

Completed forms should be emailed to dfg.dwc.huntpermit.reissue@alaska.gov or mailed to:

**Alaska Department of Fish and Game**
**Division of Wildlife Conservation**
**ATTN: Permit Hunt Administrator**
**1801 S Margaret Dr, Ste 4**
**Palmer, AK 99645**

### Hunters: You can help fight hunger in Alaska

Hunters have donated thousands of pounds of wild meat to charitable organizations in recent years. Such donations of unprocessed meat are legal and can represent a significant contribution to their programs. Hunters are encouraged to consider donating surplus or unneeded moose, caribou, or deer carcasses to Food Bank of Alaska. With prior notification, some air carriers will fly donated carcasses to Anchorage at no cost to the hunter. Check with air carrier(s) in your hunt area before taking the carcass to an airport for flight information and other details. Food Bank of Alaska will pay for processing costs in Anchorage. The finished product will be donated to shelters, soup kitchens, and more than 250 other agencies serving the needy statewide. Use the Transfer of Possession Form on the inside back cover of this publication, or create your own to donate the meat to Food Bank of Alaska. For further information on donating unprocessed game, call the Food Bank of Alaska at (907) 272-3663.

A current list of licensed guides, transporters, and general information on guiding is available online at:
https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/cbpl/ProfessionalLicensing/BigGameCommercialServicesBoard.aspx
or may be obtained by mail for $5 from: Alaska Department of Commerce, Community & Economic Development (ADCCED) Division of Corporate, Business & Professional Licensing
P.O. Box 110806
Juneau, AK 99811-0806
(907) 465-2543

# Proxy hunting provisions for disabled and elderly Alaskans

An Alaska resident (the beneficiary) may obtain an authorization allowing another Alaska resident (the proxy) to hunt moose, caribou, or deer for them if they are blind, 70-percent physically disabled, 65 years of age or older, or are developmentally disabled. A person may not be a proxy for more than one beneficiary at a time.

**Proxy hunting is allowed for most caribou hunts, most deer hunts, and some moose hunts. See below for details:**

You may proxy hunt for caribou *EXCEPT*:
- in Units 20B, 20D, 20E, 20F, and 25C caribou Registration hunts (RC860 and RC867);
- Mulchatna Caribou Herd (RC503) hunts before Nov 1 in Units 9A, 9B, 9C within the Alagnak River drainage, 17B, 17C, 18, 19A, and 19B.

You may proxy hunt for deer *EXCEPT*:
- in Unit 5A, Youth Hunt Management Area from Oct 15-Oct 31.

You may proxy hunt for moose in:
- Tier II hunts;
- bull hunts with no antler restrictions;
- antlerless moose hunts;

*EXCEPT*, you may **NOT** proxy hunt moose:
- in 20D moose (DM795)
- in Unit 20E moose (RM865);
- in Units 21B, 21C, 21D, and 24 if either the proxy hunter or the beneficiary holds a Drawing permit for moose in Units 21B, 21C, 21D, and 24.

**Antler destruction in proxy hunts:**
- Consists of removing at least one antler from the skull plate or cutting the skull plate in half to destroy the trophy value.
- Is required for all species.
- Is required for each animal taken by the proxy hunter (both the proxy hunter's animals and the beneficiary's animals).
- Must occur at the kill site unless uncut antlers must be submitted to ADF&G for measuring. Antler destruction will be completed after measuring by ADF&G.

**Additional special restrictions:**
- Unit 13, you may not be a proxy hunter more than once per season per species.
- Units 20A and 20B, you may not be a proxy hunter more than once per season for moose.

Either party may obtain the Proxy Hunting Authorization form to be completed and signed by both parties. Both beneficiary and proxy must have obtained licenses, regardless of age, and any necessary harvest tickets and/or permits, before applying for a Proxy Hunting Authorization at any ADF&G office or other issuing location. Resident hunters age 10–17 may proxy hunt, but must obtain a current hunting license.

In order for the beneficiary to qualify based on a physical or developmental disability, a physician's affidavit is required. The affidavit must document a 70-percent or greater physical disability, or a qualifying developmental disability, and must be signed by an Alaska-licensed physician. Physician's affidavits and definitions of qualifying physical and developmental disabilities may be obtained online at http://hunt.alaska.gov.

Once validated, this authorization will allow the proxy to hunt for the beneficiary until the end of the regulatory year. As a proxy, you may hunt for the beneficiary and yourself at the same time, as long as the appropriate licenses, harvest tickets and/or permits for both hunters are in your possession. The beneficiary may not hunt while the proxy is hunting for them.

**The beneficiary is responsible for all harvest and permit reporting, whether or not the proxy is successful.** The proxy is responsible for providing the beneficiary with the information necessary for the beneficiary to properly report. The Proxy Hunting Authorization may not be used in federal subsistence Registration hunts.

Complete details of proxy hunting are available at ADF&G offices; see page 4 for phone numbers.

To ensure the efficient and timely completion of your proxy paperwork, please verify your physician's affidavit clearly states a developmental disability or a 70-percent or greater physical disability.

## Other disability provisions

Those who are at least 70-percent physically disabled qualify for the special provisions outlined below:

A person with physical disabilities may obtain a permit to shoot big game from a boat in Units 1-5, or black bear from a boat in Unit 6D. Permit holders may only shoot from a boat when the motor is turned off and when progress from the motor has ceased. Applications are available at the ADF&G office nearest the hunt area.

A person with physical disabilities may take game from a motorized vehicle in portions of Units 7 and 15 within the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge. This person must require a wheelchair for mobility, obtain a permit from ADF&G, and be in compliance with Kenai National Wildlife Refuge regulations. ADF&G may require that the permit holder be accompanied by another hunter with a valid hunting license capable of assisting with the retrieval of game taken by the permit holder. For more information on acquiring a permit to hunt within the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge, contact ADF&G in Soldotna at (907) 262-9368.

For further information on disability provisions, contact ADF&G by phone at (907) 465-4148 or by email at dfg.dwc.permits@alaska.gov.

## Hunter Education Requirements

**ADF&G offers four types of certification courses: Basic Hunter Education, Bowhunter Education, Crossbow Education and Muzzleloader Education. Courses are taught by volunteer instructors in many areas of the state. These courses are popular and fill up quickly. Do not wait until the last minute to sign up. For more information, call (907) 267-2187 or any ADF&G office, visit the Hunter Education web site at http://huntereducation.alaska.gov, or email dfg.dwc.hitprogram@alaska.gov. All certification courses are also available online.**

### Requirements for all hunters:

Hunter education is mandatory in most states. In Alaska, all hunters must successfully complete a Basic Hunter Education course before hunting in the following areas:

- Eagle River Management Area (14C bears and small game)
- Eklutna Lake Management Area (14C bears)
- Anchorage Coastal Wildlife Refuge (14C)
- Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area (JBER) (14C small game and big game)
- Mendenhall Wetlands State Game Refuge (1C; hunters under 10 years of age must be accompanied by an adult or must have Basic Hunter Education)
- Palmer/Wasilla Management Area (14A shotgun for big game)

Hunters wishing to hunt in a weapons restricted area must successfully complete a course for the weapon with which they will be hunting. Certain bowhunter, crossbow, muzzleloader, and shotgun hunts also require the hunter to be in possession of a Basic Hunter Education card. See page 20 for information on weapons restricted hunts.

Weapons specific courses do not satisfy the Basic Hunter Education certification, and Basic Hunter Education does not satisfy bowhunter, crossbow, or muzzleloader certifications. Do not wait until the last minute to attend a hunter education class. ***If you have successfully completed a hunter education course elsewhere, check to see if you need to attend the Alaska course. ADF&G recognizes approved bowhunter and hunter education courses from other states.***

### Requirements for hunters before hunting in Units 7, 13, 14, 15, and 20:

**If you were born after January 1, 1986 and are 18 years old or older,** you must have successfully completed a Basic Hunter Education course before you hunt in the units listed above.

**If you are under 18 years of age,** you must have either successfully completed a Basic Hunter Education course or be under the direct immediate supervision of a licensed hunter who is:

**(a) 18 years of age or older and has successfully completed a Basic Hunter Education course, OR**

**(b) born on or before January 1, 1986.**

### Attention bowhunters:

All hunters participating in archery-only hunts must have successfully completed a bowhunter certification course.

**If you were born on or after January 1, 1986** you must have successfully completed a bowhunter certification course and the certification card must be carried in the field when hunting big game.

**Hunter Education contact numbers:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Statewide** | **(907) 267-2373** |
| **Southeast** | **(907) 465-4345** |
| **Southcentral** | **(907) 267-2241** |
| **Interior/Arctic** | **(907) 459-7375** |

## Youth Hunting

### Big game bag limit for hunters under age 10, *all* hunts:

Hunters under age 10 may not have their own big game bag limit, so they may not obtain harvest tickets or permits. They may only take big game on behalf of a licensed hunter at least 18 years of age, and they must be under the direct, immediate supervision of that hunter. The supervising adult hunter is responsible for ensuring all legal requirements are met, and must comply with big game locking-tag requirements, if applicable, and validate required harvest tickets or permits.

### Big game *general season* hunts for hunters age 10 and older:

Hunters age 10 and older have their own big game bag limit and must obtain their own harvest tickets. Adult supervision is not a requirement for hunters with their own harvest tickets.

### Big game *youth* hunts only:

Basic Hunter Education is required for all youth hunters participating in "youth hunts." See page 35 for "youth hunt" definition and additional information.

### Big game *permit* hunts for hunters age 10 and older:

Hunters age 10 and older are allowed their own big game bag limit and may obtain their own permits. Adult supervision is not a requirement for hunters with their own permits (except youth hunts).

Resident hunters age 10–17 who have successfully completed a Basic Hunter Education course are allowed to hunt on behalf of an adult permit holder, under the direct, immediate supervision of that adult. The adult permit holder must be a licensed hunter, 18 or older, and is responsible for ensuring all legal requirements are met. This does not apply to harvest tickets.

**In all cases, if a youth is hunting big game on behalf of an adult, the bag limit and responsibility to report belongs to the adult.**

### Hunter Education volunteers

Each year, ADF&G trains volunteer instructors to provide quality training and education to thousands of Alaskans, teaching Hunter, Bowhunter, Crossbow, and Muzzleloader education certification courses. Common themes taught in each of these courses are hunter responsibility, ethics, wildlife conservation, management and the safe handling of firearms, muzzleloaders, crossbows, and archery equipment.

During calendar year 2020, volunteer instructors around the state provided 3,472 hours of valuable instruction to 1,746 students. The 2020 Hunter Education Instructor of the Year was **Paul Houser of Palmer**. The 2020 HIT Program Outstanding Educator of the Year was **Ed Buyarski of Juneau**. The 2020 Apprentice Instructor of the Year was **Rachel Mitchell of Fairbanks**. **Somerset Jones of Chugiak** and **Tom Kron of Anchorage** were given Lifetime Achievement Awards.

# Harvest tickets and reports

## General season hunts

**General season hunts are the least restrictive hunts. These hunts are generally open to most people and require less pre-planning than permit hunts. They are not managed as conservatively as permit hunts and are subject to fewer emergency closures. These hunts are indicated in the unit sections with the letters "HT" in the "permit/hunt #" column. Reporting your harvest is mandatory for most big game species. You must submit a harvest report for every harvest ticket you possess, even if you did not hunt. Information below explains how to complete harvest tickets and reports.**

## Harvest tickets

Harvest tickets are required in general season hunts for caribou, Sitka black-tailed deer, moose, and sheep in all units. Harvest tickets are also required in general season hunts for black bear in Units 1-7, 11-16, 19D, and 20. Harvest tickets are available free online, from license vendors, and at ADF&G offices. They are valid from the date issued through June, or until the season ends. The harvest ticket number must be written on your hunting license. Harvest ticket numbers issued during the previous calendar year which are still valid must be recorded on your new hunting license.

Harvest tickets are not required for hunts where permits are required.

Your harvest ticket(s) must be carried in the field and must be validated by cutting out the month and day immediately upon killing game. You must keep each validated harvest ticket(s) in your possession until that animal has been delivered to the location where it will be processed for human consumption.

You must use your deer harvest tickets in sequential order, and you must carry any unused deer harvest tickets on your person whenever you are hunting deer. Do not use deer harvest tickets to report any mule or white-tailed deer harvested (see pg. 28).

## Harvest reports

Harvest reports are attached to your harvest tickets. All hunters who obtain a harvest ticket are required to report.

The report need not be carried in the field, but must be completed and returned within 15 days of taking the bag limit, or within 15 days after the close of the season, even if you did not hunt or did not take an animal.

For sheep, the harvest report must accompany the horns at the time of sealing. See page 33 for sealing information.

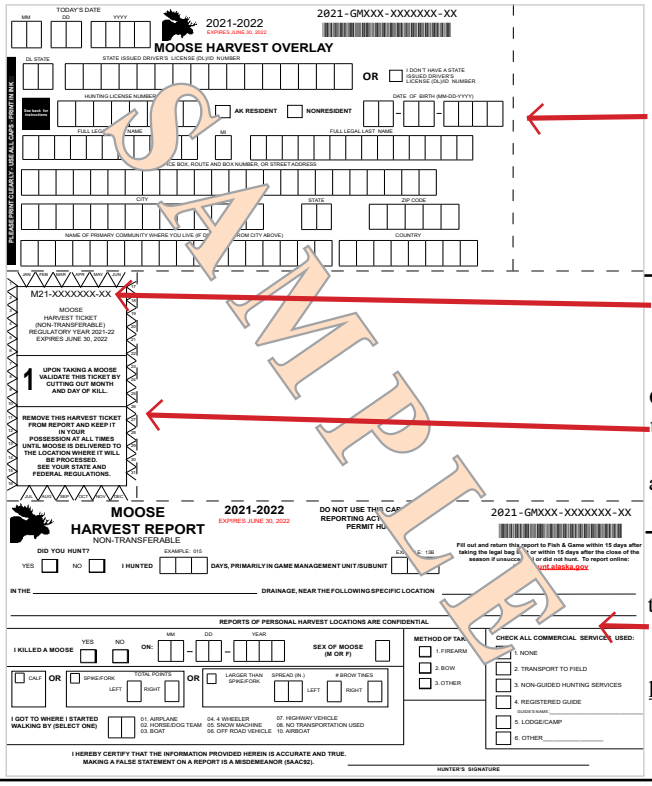
Reports of personal harvest locations are confidential.

## Reporting your hunt online

In many cases, hunters may now report their hunting activities online at http://hunt.alaska.gov.

Filing your hunt reports electronically has many advantages over reporting by mail. Using this system, you can be sure we have received your report. Online reporting also allows you to verify which reports you have filed and which you have not.

When you file online, you will immediately see a confirmation number, and you will receive a certified receipt by email. If there is ever a question, we will accept this receipt as proof you filed your report. When you file electronically, you'll help save printing, postage, and labor costs. Not all hunts have this option available.




This portion stays with the vendor and is returned to ADF&G for hunt administration.

Use this number when referencing your harvest report.

Carry this portion in the field, and immediately after taking an animal, notch out the month and date.

Complete and return this portion after your hunt. You may also report online at http://hunt.alaska.gov

If you give false information when applying for or reporting on a license, permit, locking-tag or harvest ticket, these documents are void and you have broken the law. It is illegal to alter, change, loan, or transfer any license, permit, locking-tag, or harvest ticket issued to you, and you may not use anyone else's license, locking-tag, permit or harvest ticket. There is an exception provided for Alaska residents who are blind, physically disabled, 65 or older, or developmentally disabled (see proxy hunting, page 12). A person whose hunting license privileges have been revoked/suspended in any other state may not purchase an Alaska hunting license during the period of the revocation/suspension.

# Permit hunts

**When hunter demand is higher than a game population can sustain, harvest is often restricted by permits. Six kinds of permit hunts are used: Drawing, Registration, Targeted, Tier I, Tier II, and Community Subsistence Harvest. These hunts may close early by emergency order. It is your responsibility to check with the department for hunt closure information prior to hunting. Hunt information can be found at http://hunt.alaska.gov. Each type of hunt is described below:**

## Drawing permit hunts

These hunts limit harvest by restricting the number of hunters. Hunters apply for permits in November and December and pay a nonrefundable application fee. Permits are awarded by random lottery.

Prior to applying for Drawing permits, the applicant must obtain or have applied by mail or internet for the appropriate hunting license. This license requirement does not apply to residents under the age of 18. If you have a hunting license, the license number must appear on the Drawing permit application or the application will become void.

Details about permit hunts and applications are included in a Drawing permit hunt supplement available at hunting license vendors and ADF&G offices or online at http://hunt.alaska.gov.

One Drawing application period is held each year in November and December with a mid-December deadline.

## Tier II subsistence permit hunts (residents only)

These hunts are held when there is not enough game to satisfy all subsistence needs. Hunters must answer questions on the application concerning their dependence on the game for their livelihood and availability of alternative resources. Applications are scored based on responses to the questionnaire and permits are issued to those with the highest scores. Details are included in a subsistence supplement which is available in offices or online at http://hunt.alaska.gov during November and December.

## Registration permit hunts

These hunts do not generally limit the number of permits, although a few Registration hunts limit the number of permits on a first-come first-serve basis. Registration permits are available as listed for each Registration hunt as described in this booklet. Seasons will be closed by emergency order if a harvest quota is met. In most cases you must apply in person, but some hunts allow application by mail or online. Registration hunts have very specific hunt boundaries. **A person may be limited to one big game Registration permit at a time in Units 1, 17, 19A, 20E, 22, and 23.**

### Tier I hunts

Some Registration hunts are Tier I subsistence hunts and limited to residents only. In the Unit 13 Tier I caribou hunt, each household is limited to one permit. An application is required for each household during November and December for hunts occurring the following regulatory year. See subsistence supplements for further details.

### Targeted hunts

Targeted hunts are similar to Registration hunts but require hunters to apply only during a specific time. A random lottery is then held and permits are awarded based on order drawn.

## Community Subsistence Harvest hunts

Community Subsistence Harvest hunts are established to accommodate traditional subsistence hunting practices and create group bag limits rather than individual bag limits. Hunters who sign up for a Community Subsistence Harvest hunt during a regulatory year cannot hunt for the same species under other regulations during the same regulatory year, except in specific circumstances. Other people can hunt in a Community Subsistence Harvest hunt area, however, they will have individual bag limits.

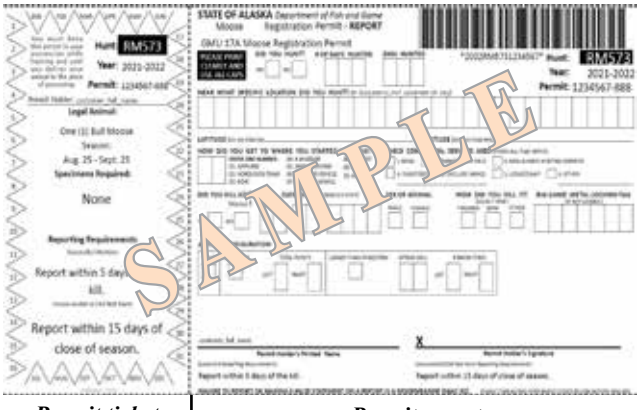
The Board of Game will consider proposals to establish Community Subsistence Harvest hunt areas during regularly scheduled meetings to consider seasons and bag limits for affected species in a hunt area. If the Board of Game has established a Community Subsistence Harvest hunt area for a big game population, either a group or community must then apply to the department, designating a hunt coordinator. Currently, there are three Community Subsistence Harvest hunt areas:

- Chalkyitsik - moose
- Yukon Flats - black bear
- Copper Basin - moose and caribou

# Permit tickets and reports

***Conditions and procedures applicable to permit tickets and reports for all permit hunts:***

- A permit ticket is not valid until you sign it.
- You must carry the permit ticket while hunting.
- In most cases, you may not transfer your permit to another hunter. Special conditions allowing transfer apply to military personnel deployed into an active combat zone (see page 11).
- For Drawing hunts, you may apply for a permit as an Alaska resident (see page 9) only if you qualify as a resident by the start date of the hunt.
- You must validate the permit ticket by cutting out the month and day immediately upon killing game.
- You must keep the validated permit ticket in your possession until the animal has been delivered to the location where it will be processed for human consumption.
- All permit holders must complete the permit report, including those who did not hunt, those who were unsuccessful, and those who were successful.
- You must complete and return the permit report to ADF&G within the time period specified on the permit.
- If you fail to report, you will be ineligible for any permits the following regulatory year, and you may be cited.




***Permit ticket:*** Carry this portion in the field, and immediately after taking an animal, notch out the month and date.

***Permit report:*** Complete and return this portion, after your hunt. You may also report online at http://hunt.alaska.gov for some hunts.

**Reports of personal harvest locations are confidential.**

## Bag limit

**The bag limit is the maximum number of animals of any one game species a person may take during a regulatory year.**

Bag limits are assigned by unit or portions of units. A bag limit applies to a regulatory year (July 1–June 30) unless otherwise specified, and includes animals taken for any purpose, including subsistence.

You may hunt a species if the bag limit in your hunt area is greater than the number of animals of that species you have already taken anywhere in the state. If the limit is greater, you may take the number of animals needed to reach the limit.

For example: if you took one black bear from Unit 6 (which has a limit of one black bear) and then go to Unit 9 (which has a limit of three black bears), you may take up to two more black bears in Unit 9.

But if you hunt in Unit 9 first (limit of three black bears) and kill one black bear, you may not hunt black bear in Unit 6 (limit of one black bear) within the same regulatory year because you have attained the bag limit for that unit.

When there is a hunting season and a trapping season for the same species, the bag limit under hunting regulations is separate from the bag limit for trapping.

For example: the hunting bag limit in Unit 16A is one wolverine. The trapping bag limit is two wolverine. If you buy both a hunting and trapping license, you may take three wolverine in Unit 16A, one by hunting and two by trapping.

A person who has wounded game should make every legal effort to retrieve and salvage that game. Animals disturbed while hunting do not count against your bag limit; however, bears wounded in Units 1-5, and 8, and elk wounded in Unit 8 **do** count toward your bag limit for the regulatory year.

A big game animal taken under a youth hunt, *except for deer in an area where the bag limit is one*, will count against the bag limit for both the youth and the accompanying adult. See page 35 for "youth hunt" definition.

All hunters, regardless of age, have their own small game bag limit.

## Sealing requirements

**Sealing means having an authorized ADF&G representative place a seal on an animal hide and/or skull.**

When sealing is required, hunters must present, in person, the required items **unfrozen**: for bears, hide if required (with claws and evidence of sex naturally attached), and skull; for lynx, wolf, and wolverine, hide only; for moose, antlers attached to the uncut skull plate; for sheep, horns attached to the skull plate. The sealing officer asks questions about when, where and how the animal was taken, and may measure the skull and take some biological samples. The seal must remain on the hide and/or skull until it has been transported from Alaska or until the tanning process has begun (for hide) or cleaned for display (skull).

In units where sealing is required, wolves, wolverine, lynx, brown bears, and black bears must be sealed within 30 days of the kill, or a lesser time if designated (see bear information, pages 24-27).

In Units 7 and 15, moose sealing is required. The antlers must be presented for sealing and will be **permanently** sealed by an ADF&G representative within 10 days of the kill, or a lesser time if designated.

Where sheep horn sealing is required, the horns must be presented for sealing and will be **permanently** sealed by an ADF&G representative within 30 days of the kill, or a lesser time if designated. The harvest report must be presented at the time of sealing.

If you are unable to bring in an animal for sealing within the required time, you must complete and sign a temporary sealing form (available at ADF&G offices) so another person can have the animal sealed. This form must be presented at the time of sealing.

### Sealing is required for:

- Brown/grizzly bears, except those taken in and not removed from the brown bear subsistence areas under a subsistence Registration permit, see page 25.
- Black bears taken in Units 1-7, 14A, 14C, 15-17, and 20B.
- Any untanned bear hide or skull transported or exported from Alaska.
- Black and brown bear hides and skulls intended for sale.
- Sheep taken in Units 7, 9, 11-16, 19-20, and 24.
- Sheep rams with horn restrictions in Units 23, and 25-26 (except RS595).
- Lynx, wolf, and wolverine.
- Bull moose in Units 7 and 15.

**Check the information relative to your particular hunt to see the specific sealing requirements.**
**REMEMBER, ALL HIDES AND SKULLS MUST BE UNFROZEN AT THE TIME OF SEALING.**

## Emergency taking of game

### In defense of life or property

You may kill game animals in defense of your life or property if you did not provoke an attack or cause a problem by negligently leaving human food, animal food, mineral supplements, or garbage in a manner that attracts wildlife and if you have done everything else you can to protect your life and property.

Property means your dwelling, means of travel, pets or livestock, fish drying racks, or other valuable property necessary for your livelihood or survival.

The meat of a game animal you have legally taken becomes your property, but you may not kill another wild animal to protect the meat unless the meat is necessary for your livelihood or survival. In this situation you still must do everything possible to protect the meat by storing meat properly, scaring off scavengers, etc. before you may kill the scavenger.

Game animals taken in defense of life or property belong to the state. If you kill a bear, wolf, wolverine, coyote, beaver, fox, lynx, mink, weasel, muskrat, marten or river otter, you must salvage the hide and skull and surrender them to the state.

For bear hides, the claws must remain naturally attached. A surrendered hide and skull must have been completely removed from the carcass.

If you kill a bison, caribou, deer, elk, moose, muskox, sheep, or mountain goat in defense of life or property, you must salvage horns or antlers and the meat.

You must immediately notify ADF&G or Alaska Wildlife Troopers of the kill and surrender what you salvaged. Within 15 days, you must also complete and submit a questionnaire explaining the circumstances of the incident. If you attempted to take an animal, but it escaped and may have been wounded, you should also report the incident to ADF&G or Alaska Wildlife Troopers immediately.

### For food in a dire emergency

If you are in a remote area and unintentionally run out of food and cannot expect to get food from another source soon enough, you may kill wildlife for food to save your life or prevent permanent health problems. If this happens, you must salvage all meat and surrender what is left to the state after your rescue. You will be asked to fill out a statement about the circumstances.

## Use of game

### Game taken under a hunting license MAY NOT be used for the following purposes:
*(exceptions noted)*

**Buying or selling of game meat, *EXCEPT*** *hares.*

**Buying, selling, or bartering of any part of a bear gall bladder.**

**Buying or selling of any part of a brown/grizzly bear, *EXCEPT:***
-- *an article of handicraft made from the fur of a bear (see definition of handicraft, page 34);*

-- *brown bears taken in a brown bear control area with a control permit, where ADF&G will issue permits allowing permittees to sell untanned hides (with claws attached) and skulls, after sealing;*

-- *brown bear hides (with claws attached) and skulls from bears harvested in areas with a two brown bear bag limit per regulatory year may be sold after sealing; a permit is required. Hides and skulls will be permanently marked by ADF&G.*

**Buying or selling of any unsealed beaver** ***(EXCEPT*** *in Units 12, 16, and 18-26),* **lynx, wolf, or wolverine pelt.**

**Buying or selling of any big game animal skulls, *EXCEPT*** *black bear, wolf, and wolverine, taken under a hunting license.*

**Buying, selling, or bartering horns or antlers, *UNLESS*** *they have been naturally shed or have been completely removed from any part of the skull.* ***HOWEVER****,in Unit 23:*
-- *you* ***MAY NOT*** *remove caribou antlers from the skull and buy, sell or barter them,* ***UNLESS*** *they have been transformed into a handicraft (see definition, page 34).*
-- *you* ***MAY*** *buy, sell, or barter naturally shed, unmodified caribou antlers, AS LONG AS the pedicle is still attached to the antler.*
-- *you* ***MAY*** *remove caribou antlers from the skull for your own use, but you* ***MAY NOT*** *sell them before they are transformed into a handicraft.*

**You MAY NOT buy, sell, barter, advertise, or otherwise offer for sale or barter a big game trophy, including any trophy made from any part of a big game animal.**

**You MAY barter subsistence taken game meat, *EXCEPT:*** *individuals or businesses licensed under AS 43.70 or AS 43.75, or if you are an Alaska resident employed by an individual or business holding a license under AS 43.70 or AS 43.75 to engage in the commercial sale of the food items or nonedible items provided by the barter exchange, or to engage in providing the services provided by the barter exchange.*

**Using the meat of game as bait or food for pets and livestock.** ***HOWEVER****, you* ***MAY*** *use the following as bait or food for pets or livestock:*

- *the skin, guts, heads, or bones of game legally taken or killed by vehicles, after the salvage of edible meat,*
- *brown bear meat (****EXCEPT*** *taken under a subsistence brown bear management permit),*
- *black bear meat taken June 1 - Dec 31 (as long as the black bear hide is salvaged),*
- *the skinned carcasses of furbearers and fur animals, and the meat from small game (other than birds) and unclassified game, and*
- *game that died of natural causes* ***MAY*** *be used as bait, AS LONG AS the game is not moved from where it was found. Natural causes do not include death caused by humans.*

## Illegally taken game

Any game animal taken illegally is the property of the state. If you mistakenly take an animal you thought was legal, you must comply with salvage requirements for that species. (See page 36.)

You may transport game taken illegally only if your purpose is to salvage and transport the game to the nearest office of ADF&G or Alaska Wildlife Troopers and surrender it.

If you comply with this regulation, you will not be prosecuted for illegally possessing the animal, and you are less likely to be punished severely for illegally taking the animal. You may not possess, transport, give away, receive, or barter any illegally taken game or game parts.

## Roadkills

Any wildlife killed or injured by a vehicle belongs to the state. If your vehicle hits and injures or kills a big game animal, you must notify the Alaska Wildlife Troopers as soon as possible.

## Marked or tagged game

Unless otherwise prohibited, it is legal to harvest marked or tagged game, however, data provided by that animal is important and the department asks hunters to avoid taking marked or tagged game. If you do take a marked or tagged animal, you must notify ADF&G when and where you took it, and return the identification equipment to ADF&G. If sealing is required, any tag, collar, tattoo, or other identification must be retained until sealed. Even if you just find any of these items, returning them to ADF&G provides biologists with valuable insight into the animal's movements, habitat, and lifespan.

# General hunting restrictions for all game:

Please see page 19 for additional requirements specific to big game. You **MAY NOT** take any game by:

- **Shooting on, from, or across the driveable surface of any constructed road or highway.**
- **Driving, herding, harassing, or molesting game with any motorized vehicle such as an aircraft, airboat, snowmachine, motor-driven boat, etc.**
- **A motor-driven boat or motorized land vehicle, unless the motor has been shut off and the progress from the motor's power has ceased (see page 19 for additional restrictions in Units 1-5 and Unit 6D), *EXCEPT:***
  - *-- A **motor-driven boat** may be used as follows:*
    - *in Units 23 and 26 to take caribou;*
    - *in Unit 22 to position hunters to select individual wolves for harvest;*
    - *under the authority of a permit issued by the department.*
  - *-- A **motorized land vehicle** may be used as follows:*
    - *under the authority of a permit issued by the department;*
    - *in Units 7 and 15 with a permit, see page 12;*
    - *A **snowmachine** may be used to position a caribou for harvest, and a caribou may be shot from a stationary snowmachine in Units 22, 23, and 26A;*
    - *A **snowmachine** may be used in Unit 17 to assist in the taking of a caribou and caribou may be shot from a stationary snowmachine. In Unit 17, "Assist in the taking of a caribou" means a snowmachine may be used to approach within 300 yards of a caribou at speeds under 15 miles per hour, in a manner that does not involve repeated approaches or that causes a caribou to run. A snowmachine may not be used to contact an animal or to pursue a fleeing caribou.*
    - *A **snowmachine** may be used to position a wolf or wolverine for harvest, and a wolf or wolverine may be shot from a stationary snowmachine in Units 18, 22, 23, and 26A*
    - *A **snowmachine** may be used to position hunters to select individual wolves for harvest, and wolves may be shot from a stationary snowmachine in wolf control areas and in the following areas:*
      - *Units 9B, 9C, 9E, 17-19, 21-22, 24, 25C, and 25D, except on any National Park Service or National Wildlife Refuge lands not approved by the federal agencies;*
    - *A **snowmachine** may be used to position hunters to select a bear for harvest in bear control areas and bears may be shot from a stationary snowmachine, see predator control supplement online at http://hunt.alaska.gov for area descriptions.*
    - *An **ATV** may be used to position hunters to select individual wolves for harvest, and wolves may be shot from a stationary ATV in Units 9B, 9C, 9E, 17, 22, and 25C, except on any National Park Service or National Wildlife Refuge lands not approved by the federal agencies.*
- **Using an electronic control Taser-type device that temporarily incapacitates wildlife, *EXCEPT** under the authority of a permit issued by the department.*
- **Using poison or other substances that temporarily incapacitates wildlife,** *without written permission from the Board of Game.*
- **Using a bow that shoots more than one arrow at a time.**
- **Using a machine gun, set gun, or shotgun larger than 10 gauge.**
- **Pursuing with a vehicle an animal that is fleeing.**
- **Using a helicopter for hunting or for transporting hunters, hunting gear, game meat, trophies, or any equipment used to pursue or retrieve game, *EXCEPT** helicopter use may be authorized to rescue hunters, gear, or game in a life-threatening situation.*
- **Using a crossbow in a hunt restricted to bow and arrow only.** *You may use a crossbow in any hunt that does not restrict weapons. For big game, minimum standards are listed on page 19.*
- **Using a pit, fire, laser sight (excluding rangefinders), electronically-enhanced night vision, any forward looking infrared device, any device that has been airborne, controlled remotely, or communicates wirelessly, and used to spot or locate game with the use of a camera or video device, any camera or other sensory device that can send messages through wireless communication, artificial salt lick, explosive, expanding gas arrow, bomb, smoke, deer urine, elk urine, or chemicals (excluding scent lures), *EXCEPT:***
  - *-- Electronic calls may be used for all game animals except moose.*
  - *-- Scent lures (without deer or elk urine) may be used for ungulates, and for bears ONLY under a black bear baiting permit.*
- **Using moose, caribou, or reindeer urine as scent lures in Units 12, 19-21, 24-25, 26B, and 26C.**
- **Using wireless communication to take a specific animal by a person until after 3:00 a.m. following the day after the use of the device, *EXCEPT:***
  - *-- Communications equipment may be used for safety but may not be used to aid in taking of game.*
  - *-- In the Unit 20D bison hunt, the use of ground-based wireless communications to locate bison is allowed.*
  - *-- In Targeted moose hunts, the use of ground-based wireless communication to locate individual moose for harvest is allowed.*
- **Using artificial light, *EXCEPT:***
  - *-- Artificial light may be used while tracking and dispatching a wounded game animal; however, a hunter may not be on or in a motorized vehicle while using artificial light.*
  - *-- Artificial light may be used by resident hunters taking black bear under customary and traditional use activities at a den site Oct 15-Apr 30 in Unit 19A, Unit 19D upstream from the Selatna and Black River drainages, and Units 21B, 21C, 21D, 24, and 25D.*
- **Using a trap or a snare to take big game, fur animals, or small game, *EXCEPT:** you may use a trap or snare to take grouse, hare, and ptarmigan (see definitions of fur animals and small game, pages 34-35).*
- **Intentionally or negligently feeding deer, elk, moose, bear, wolf, coyote, fox, wolverine, sheep, or deleterious exotic wildlife** *(see page 142)***, or intentionally leaving human food, animal food, mineral supplements or garbage in a manner that attracts these animals, *EXCEPT:** you may hunt wolves, fox, and wolverine with game parts that are not required to be salvaged. (See page 17 for list of game parts that are allowed to be used for bait.) Use of any type of bait other than those allowed on page 17 will be considered a violation of the feeding regulation.*
- **Wearing foot gear with felt soles or other absorbent fibrous material while wading in freshwater streams.**

# Additional hunting restrictions specific to big game:

**Big game includes black bear, brown/grizzly bear, bison, caribou, Dall sheep, Sitka black-tailed deer, elk, mountain goat, moose, muskox, wolf, and wolverine.**

## In addition to general hunting restrictions listed on page 18, you **MAY NOT**:

- **Hunt big game using a firearm other than a shotgun, muzzleloader, or rifle or pistol using a center-firing cartridge,** ***EXCEPT****: in Units 23 and 26, swimming caribou can be taken with a firearm using rim fire cartridges.*
- **Hunt big game with a muzzleloader unless it is a shoulder mounted long gun, .45 caliber or larger, with a barrel that is either rifled or smooth bore, and discharges a single projectile.**
- **Hunt big game with a muzzleloader equipped with a scope, or a muzzleloader using smokeless powder as a charge, during any permitted, registered or special season hunt for muzzleloaders only.**
- **Hunt big game with a bow,** ***UNLESS:***
  *-- the bow is at least:*
  *- 40 pounds peak draw weight when hunting caribou, wolf, wolverine, black bear, Dall sheep, and deer;*
  *- 50 pounds peak draw weight when hunting mountain goat, moose, elk, brown bear, muskox, and bison;*
  *-- the arrow is at least 20 inches in overall length, tipped with a broadhead, and at least 300 grains in total weight;*
  *-- the broadhead is a fixed, replaceable or mechanical/retractable blade type and not barbed.*
- **Hunt big game with a crossbow,** ***UNLESS:***
  *-- the crossbow is at least 100 pounds peak draw weight;*
  *-- the bolt is at least 16 inches in overall length, tipped with a broadhead, and at least 300 grains in total weight;*
  *-- the broadhead is a fixed, replaceable or mechanical/retractable blade type and not barbed;*
  *-- no electronic devices are attached to the crossbow, except scopes or electronic sights that do not project light externally;*
  *-- the crossbow is shoulder-mounted.*
- **Hunt big game with a slingbow or airbow.**
- **Take a cub bear or a sow accompanied by cub(s),** ***EXCEPT:*** *black bear cubs and sows accompanied by cubs, may be taken by resident hunters Oct. 15-Apr. 30 under customary and traditional use activities at a den site in Unit 19A, Unit 19D upstream of the Selatna and Black River drainages, Units 21B, 21C, 21D, and 24; in Unit 25D, black bear cubs and sows accompanied by cubs may be taken year-round. Cub bear means a brown/grizzly bear in the 1st or 2nd year of life, or a black bear (including the cinnamon and blue color phases) in the 1st year of life.*
- **Shoot big game from a boat in Units 1-5 or black bear in Unit 6D,** ***UNLESS*** *you have obtained a Permit to Hunt From a Boat, see page 12.*
- **Shoot big game animals while they are swimming,** ***EXCEPT*** *caribou in Units 23 and 26.*
- **Use bait,** ***EXCEPT for:***
  *-- bears under specific conditions, see page 26 or online at http://hunt.alaska.gov.*
  *-- wolves and wolverines under specific conditions, see page 18. See the definition of bait, page 34.*
- **Hunt moose with the use of electronic calls.**
- **Hunt sheep, mountain goat, or muskox using domestic goats or domestic sheep as pack animals.**
- **Hunt big game with the aid or use of a dog,** ***EXCEPT:*** *dogs may be used to hunt black bears under a permit issued by ADF&G. A single, leashed dog may be used in conjunction with tracking and dispatching a wounded big game animal.*

### Attention all crossbow hunters:

**All hunters using a crossbow in any hunt must have successfully completed a crossbow certification course.**

### Same day airborne:

It is against the law to hunt or help someone else take big game until 3:00 a.m. the day following the day you have flown. This does not apply if you have flown on a regularly scheduled commercial or commuter airplane. *EXCEPTIONS*:

- *You may hunt deer the same day airborne (provided you are 300 feet from the airplane).*
- *In Units 7, 9, 11-13, 14A, 14B, 15-21, 23-25, 26B, and 26C black bears may be taken at permitted bait stations the same day you have flown, provided you are at least 300 feet from the airplane. In Units 7, 11-13, 14A, 14B, 15-16, 18, 19A, 19D, 20A, 20B, 20C, that portion of 20D north of the Tanana River, 20E, 20F, 21C, 21D, 23, 24C, 24D, and 25D, brown bears may be taken at permitted bait stations the same day you have flown, provided you are at least 300 feet from the airplane. Same day airborne take is not allowed on National Park Service lands.*

From Aug 10-Sept 20, aircraft may only be used by and for sheep hunters to place and remove hunters and camps, maintain existing camps, and salvage harvested sheep. A person may not use or employ an aircraft to locate sheep or direct hunters to sheep during the open sheep hunting season.

### Fur animal restrictions

**Beaver, coyote, Arctic fox, red fox, lynx, and squirrel are fur animals; further restrictions are listed on page 140.**

### Furbearer restrictions

Fisher, marten, marmot, mink, muskrat, river otter, and weasel are furbearers and **may be taken only under trapping regulations with a trapping license.**

Wolf and wolverine are also furbearers and may be taken with a trapping license during trapping seasons.

See trapping regulations online at:
www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=trapping.main

### Water Body Crossings

A fish habitat permit is required for the operation of motorized vehicles within catalogued anadromous water bodies (e.g. those that support migratory fishes such as salmon). For more information, visit: http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=uselicense.main or call the nearest ADF&G Habitat Section office:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Anchorage | (907) 267-2342 | Craig | (907) 862-2560 |
| Douglas | (907) 465-4105 | Fairbanks | (907) 459-7289 |
| Palmer | (907) 861-3200 | Soldotna | (907) 714-2475 |

# Weapons restricted hunts

**A bow and arrow, crossbow, or muzzleloader may be used to hunt during any open season unless otherwise restricted. Hunts or areas may be restricted to "Certified bowhunters only", or "bow and arrow only", or "crossbow only", or "muzzleloader only", or specifically exclude the use of other weapons, including crossbows. ADF&G recognizes approved bowhunter and hunter education courses from other states. See page 13 for course information.**

## Archery/Bow and Arrow

In any hunt or area specifically restricted to bow and arrow only, you **MAY NOT:**

- Hunt with a crossbow.
- Hunt with a bow designed to shoot more than one arrow at a time.
- Hunt with expanding gas arrows.
- Hunt using poisons or substances that temporarily incapacitate wildlife.

## Equipment:

You **MAY NOT** hunt big game with a bow, ***UNLESS***:

- the bow is at least:
  -- 40 pounds peak draw weight when hunting black bear, Dall sheep, caribou, Sitka black-tailed deer, wolf, wolverine;
  -- 50 pounds peak draw weight when hunting bison, brown/grizzly bear, elk, moose, mountain goat, muskox;
- the arrow is at least 20 inches in overall length, tipped with a broadhead, and at least 300 grains in total weight;
- the broadhead is a fixed, replaceable or mechanical/retractable blade type and not barbed.

You **MAY NOT** use electronic devices or lights attached to the bow, arrow, or arrowhead *with the exception of a non-illuminating camera or a lighted nock on the end of the arrow or a battery-powered sight light.*

You **MAY NOT** use scopes or other devices attached to the bow or arrow for optical enhancement.

You **MAY NOT** use any mechanical device that anchors a nocked arrow at full or partial draw unaided by the bowhunter.

## Muzzleloader

You **MAY NOT** use a muzzleloader for **big game**:

- ***UNLESS*** it is a shoulder-mounted long gun and is at least .45 caliber or larger with a barrel that is either rifled or smooth bore and discharges a single projectile.
- that is equipped with a scope or uses smokeless powder during any permitted, registered, or **special season hunt for muzzleloader only.**

## Crossbow

You **MAY NOT** use a crossbow for **big game *UNLESS:***

- the crossbow is at least 100 pounds peak draw weight;
- the bolt is at least 16 inches in overall length, tipped with a broadhead, and at least 300 grains in total weight;
- the broadhead is a fixed, replaceable or mechanical/retractable blade type and not barbed;
- no electronic devices are attached to the crossbow, except scopes or electronic sights that do not project light externally;
- the crossbow is shoulder-mounted.

## Attention bowhunters:

All hunters participating in archery-only hunts must have successfully completed a bowhunter certification course.

**If you were born on or after January 1, 1986** you must have successfully completed a bowhunter certification course and the certification card must be carried in the field when hunting big game.

## Education Requirements:

### Bowhunters

An International Bowhunter Education Program (IBEP) or equivalent certification is required to hunt big game with a bow and arrow in weapons restricted hunts. The certification card must be carried in the field when hunting.

A hunter who applies for a "certified bowhunter only" permit hunt must have successfully completed an ADF&G approved bowhunter certification course prior to submitting a permit application.

### Muzzleloader Hunters

You may not hunt with a muzzleloader in any hunt or area with weapon restrictions for the taking of big game unless you have successfully completed a muzzleloader hunter education course that includes ballistic limitations of muzzleloading weapons and a proficiency test.

A hunter who applies for a "certified muzzleloader hunter only" permit hunt must have successfully completed a muzzleloader certification course prior to submitting a permit application.

### Shotgun Hunters

You may not hunt for big game with a shotgun in a weapons restricted hunt unless you have successfully completed a Basic Hunter Education course.

### Crossbow Hunters

You may not hunt with a crossbow in any hunt or area unless you have successfully completed a crossbow certification course.

## Definitions:

**Bow** - *a longbow, recurve bow, or compound bow; that is, a device for launching an arrow which derives its propulsive energy solely from the bending and recovery of two limbs. The device must be hand-held and hand-drawn by a single and direct pulling action of the bowstring by the shooter with the shooter's fingers, or a hand-held, or wrist-attached release aid. The energy used to propel the arrow may not be derived from hydraulic, pneumatic, explosive, or mechanical devices, but may be derived from the mechanical advantage provided by wheels or cams so long as the available energy is stored in the bent limbs of the bow. No portion of the bow's riser (handle) or an attachment to the bow's riser may contact, support, or guide the arrow from a point rearward of the bowstring when strung and at rest. "Bow" does not include a crossbow or any device which has a gun-type stock or incorporates any mechanism that holds the bowstring at partial or full draw without the shooter's muscle power;*

**Barbed** - *an arrowhead with any fixed portion of the rear edge of the arrowhead forming an angle less than 90 degrees with the shaft when measured from the nock end of the arrow, a notch or space of no more than two millimeters between the base of the blade and the shaft shall not be considered a barb;*

**Broadhead** - *a fixed, replaceable, or mechanical/retractable blade-type arrowhead that is not barbed with two or more sharp cutting edges having a minimum cutting diameter of seven-eighths inch (7/8");*

**Bow peak draw weight** - *the peak poundage at which the bow is drawn through or held at full draw by the shooter at the shooters draw length;*

**Muzzleloader** - *any firearm where firing components are loaded into the muzzle end of the firearm.*

# Exporting meat or other wildlife parts

## State export requirements

### Raw furs

You may not transport or export any untanned fur or hide from Alaska until sealing requirements have been met (see pg. 16).

## Federal shipping and export requirements

### Shipping between states

If you ship any wildlife parts between states, packages must be clearly marked on the outside with both the name and address of the shipper and consignee, and an accurate list of the package contents by species and number of each species.

### Shipping outside the United States

As well as the above requirements if you ship any wildlife parts or products out of the United States, federal regulations require that you complete a "Declaration of Importation or Exportation of Fish and Wildlife" (Form #3-177), available online at http://www.fws.gov/le/declaration-form-3-177.html. In addition, if you ship hides, skulls, meat, or products of brown/grizzly bears, black bears, wolves, lynx, or river otters out of the United States, you must first obtain a federal CITES permit. These forms are not available through ADF&G, but are available at the U.S. Fish and Wildlife offices listed in the green box below.

### Transporting to or through Canada

If you take any wildlife parts or products out of the United States, federal regulations require that you complete a "Declaration of Importation or Exportation of Fish and Wildlife" (Form #3-177) available online at https://www.fws.gov/le/declaration-form-3-177.html. You are also required to obtain a federal CITES permit for brown/grizzly bears, black bears, wolves, lynx, or river otters. However, an exception has been made for residents of Canada and the U.S. to transport untanned black bear hides (fresh, frozen, or salted with paws and claws attached) accompanied by the meat or skull using only Form #3-177. This will allow you to transport these items as noncommercial items accompanying personal baggage into or through Canada to other states. For further information and forms, contact: Duty Wildlife Officer at (907) 271-6198, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service offices listed below, or at Canadian border stations. **Canadian federal wildlife legislation requires that CITES controlled wildlife entering Canada from the USA be accompanied by a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service CITES export or re-export permit and be accompanied by a Canadian issued CITES re-export permit at the time of export out of Canada. For more information on how to obtain a Canadian CITES permit please contact (819) 997-2800 or visit http://www.ec.gc.ca/cites/.**

**U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Import/Export Office in Anchorage** (907) 271-6198

| **Law Enforcement Offices** | |
|---|---|
| Fairbanks | (907) 456-2335 |
| Juneau | (907) 586-7545 |
| Ketchikan | (907) 225-2254 |

**Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge in Tok**
(907) 883-5312
(Import/Export permits only, not CITES)

## Transporting requirements

You must transport all meat to your departure point from the field (landing strip, trail head, road, river, etc.) before transporting antlers, horns, or bear hides and skulls (when required to be salvaged) from the kill site. Antlers, horns, bear hides and skulls may be transported simultaneously with the last load of meat. After leaving the field, antlers or horns being transported must be accompanied by all edible meat unless possession of the meat has been transferred to and accepted by someone else (see *Transfer of Possession* below).

"Field" means an area outside established year-round dwellings, businesses, or other developments usually associated with a city, town, or village. "Field" does not include permanent hotels or roadhouses on the state road system or state or federally maintained airports.

## Transfer of Possession

*A Transfer of Possession Form can be found on the inside back cover of this booklet.*

Unprocessed meat and other game parts may be transferred to others permanently (given as a gift) or may be transferred temporarily for the purpose of transport. In doing so, both you and the person taking possession must be able to provide a signed statement including: both of your names and addresses, signatures, when and where the game was taken, what specific game or parts of game changed hands, and hunting license number of the person who harvested the game. You must show this statement and the meat to an ADF&G representative if asked.

It is your responsibility to make sure that game was legally taken before you accept or transport it. If you accept game or parts of game from someone else, either permanently as a gift or temporarily in order to transport that game, it becomes your responsibility to salvage all edible meat for human consumption.

## Firearms advisory for nonresident aliens

***Federal regulations are in effect for temporarily importing firearms and ammunition into the United States.***

1. Nonresident aliens (someone who is neither a citizen nor a permanent resident of the United States) must provide U.S. Customs with a pre-approved U.S. import permit and evidence they fall into an exemption category (e.g., by providing a valid Alaska hunting license/permit) before they will be allowed to import firearms or ammunition.
2. The Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms (ATF) issues the required import permit. This permit can be obtained by completing a form (Form 6 Part 1, Application and Permit for Importation of Firearms, Ammunition and Implements of War), which is available from ATF or on the ATF website. It can take 6 to 12 weeks to process the application so the permit should be applied for well in advance.
3. The application form for the import permit must be accompanied by a copy of an Alaska (or other U.S.) hunting license.

Contact Information:
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms
Firearms and Explosives Imports Branch
Telephone: 1-800-800-3855
Website: http://www.atf.gov

## Canadian firearms restrictions

Canadian laws significantly restrict transportation of firearms. To transport firearms through Canada, you must pay a $25 fee (Canadian) and fill out a firearms declaration form. To transport a handgun through Canada, you must also receive an "Authorization to Transport" (ATT) permit; this permit must be authorized BEFORE you arrive at the border. If not, your handgun may be confiscated. An ATT permit is free, however you will still have to pay the $25 fee and fill out a firearms declaration form. For more information or to order a copy of the Firearms Act, its regulations, application forms and other Canadian Firearms Centre publications, contact them at: 1-800-731-4000 or http://www.rcmp-grc.gc.ca or email: cfp-pcaf@rcmp-grc.gc.ca

# Salvage and possession of game

Salvage of meat means to transport the edible meat to the location where it will be processed for human consumption. Successful hunters must validate their harvest ticket or permit immediately upon taking game. Once you have validated your harvest ticket or permit, you can begin to salvage. Edible meat in all cases must be salvaged, and the following information will help you understand what other requirements may be necessary for salvaging game.

## Meat Salvage

Wanton waste of big game meat is an extremely serious offense punishable by a fine of up to $10,000 and 1 year in jail.

You must salvage all the edible meat of bison, caribou, Dall sheep, deer, elk, moose, mountain goat, muskox, and spring black bear, for which seasons and bag limits exist.
You must salvage either the hide or meat of Alaska hare (in Units 9, 18, 22, and 23), beaver, pika, and ground squirrel; for small game birds, the breast meat must be salvaged, except for geese, cranes, and swans; for these you must salvage the meat of the breast, back, legs, thighs, and wings. Additional salvage requirements for Copper Basin Community Subsistence Harvest hunts exist, see the CSH hunt conditions
online at http://hunt.alaska.gov.

You must salvage meat unless it has been stolen, taken, or destroyed by a wild animal, lost to unanticipated weather conditions or other acts of God, or transferred to someone who accepts responsibility for salvaging and removing the meat from the field.

Big game meat you must salvage (excluding bear) includes:

- all of the neck meat;
- all of the chest meat (brisket);
- all of the meat of the ribs;
- front quarters as far as the distal joint of the radius-ulna (knee);
- hindquarters as far as the distal joint of the tibia-fibula (hock);
- all of the meat along the backbone between the front and hindquarters (backstraps and tenderloins).

When the salvage of bear meat is required, you must salvage the meat of the front quarters and hindquarters and meat along the backbone (backstraps). When the salvage of brown bear meat is required under a subsistence permit, you must also salvage all of the meat of the neck, brisket and ribs (see bear information, pages 24-27). The meat is required to be salvaged first, and bear hides and skulls (when required to be salvaged) may be transported simultaneously with the last load of meat.

You are not required to salvage the meat of the head, guts, bones, sinew, and meat left on the bones after close trimming, or meat that has been damaged and made inedible by the bullet or arrow. These portions of the animal may be left in the field because they are not included in the definition of edible meat that must be salvaged.

## Hide Salvage

You must salvage the hide of a wolf, wolverine, coyote, fox, or lynx. You must salvage either the hide or meat of Alaska hare (in Units 9, 18, 22, and 23), beaver, pika, and ground squirrel.

You must salvage the entire hide (with claws attached) and skull of a brown/grizzly bear unless it was taken in (and not removed from) one of the subsistence hunt areas under a subsistence Registration permit (see page 25). Salvage requirements for black bear are listed on page 24.

## Antler/Horn Salvage

In hunts with antler/horn restrictions, antlers/horns must be salvaged and may not be altered unless required by permit conditions. Antlers must remain naturally attached to the unbroken/uncut skull plate if the required number of brow tines aren't present.

In big game hunts with antler/horn restrictions, antlers/horns may only be transported from the kill site when all edible meat salvage has been completed. The antlers/horns may accompany the last load of meat.

**Legal**
No boning of meat in field

**Legal**
Meat removed by close trimming (bones left in field)

**Illegal**
In some units prior to Oct 1

**Illegal**
Poor trimming, causing waste of meat

**Meat that must be left on the bone when salvaged prior to Oct 1:**

| UNIT | Caribou | Moose | Bison |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9B | FQ, HQ | FQ, HQ | |
| 13 | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R | |
| 17 | FQ, HQ | FQ, HQ | |
| 18 | FQ, HQ | FQ, HQ | |
| 19 | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R |
| 21A | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R |
| 21B, C, D | | FQ, HQ, R | |
| 21E | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R |
| 23 | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R | |
| 24 | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R | |
| 25A | FQ, HQ, R | FQ, HQ, R | |
| 25B, C, D | | FQ, HQ, R | |

FQ = Front Quarters
HQ = Hindquarters
R = Ribs

## Evidence of Sex

If you take a brown/grizzly bear anywhere in the state or a black bear in Units 1-7, 14A, 14C, 15-17, and 20B, evidence of sex (penis sheath or vaginal orifice) must remain attached to the hide or meat until sealing requirements have been met.

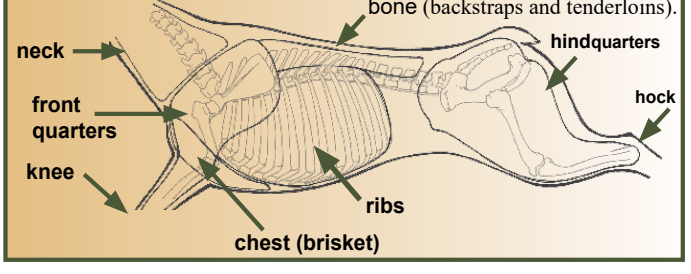
If you kill a big game animal (other than a sheep) where the bag limit is restricted to one sex, you must keep enough of the sex organs (penis, scrotum, testicles, udder, teats, vaginal orifice) naturally attached to part of a hind quarter to show the sex of the animal, until the animal is processed for human consumption. Antlers are not proof of sex, except for deer when the antlers are naturally attached to the entire carcass with or without the viscera.

Horns are evidence of sex for Dall sheep, and they must be kept with sheep meat until it is processed for human consumption, unless a person has completed and maintains in their possession a transfer of possession form. Horns may be transported simultaneously with the final load of meat.

## Do you know how much meat the law requires you to take?

It's not just four quarters...
If you take a moose, caribou, sheep, mountain goat, wild reindeer, deer, elk, bison, muskox, or subsistence brown bear, you must salvage:

- all of the neck meat;
- all of the chest meat (brisket);
- all of the meat of the ribs;
- front quarters to the knee;
- hindquarters to the hock;
- all of the meat along the backbone (backstraps and tenderloins).




## Horn and Antler Possession

You may not possess the horns or antlers of hunter harvested big game animals unless you also salvaged and removed the meat from the field.

You may possess horns or antlers if they were given to you by someone who salvaged and removed the meat from the field, or if you have already eaten the meat of the animal you killed.

# Proper meat care

**After you have harvested an animal, it is your responsibility to follow salvage requirements, see page 22.**

Never eat raw game meat. Always cook game meat thoroughly to prevent disease. Some parasites cannot be seen but may be present in the meat of any mammal. Cooking meat thoroughly eliminates risk from disease or parasites.

### Field dressing

Hunters should know how to field dress and care for game meat. Some hunters waste a lot of nutritious, tasty meat because they do not know how to properly field dress game. You will be successful with any method of field dressing as long as you remember these keys to meat care: keep the meat cool, clean, and dry.

### Always keep meat cool, clean, and dry

Heat is the greatest threat to game meat. To cool meat, remove the hide as quickly as possible and get the meat away from internal organs. The warmer the weather, the more urgent this becomes. Meat around the hip joint in the ham (hind leg) spoils most quickly. In weather over 60 degrees, it may be necessary to actually place the meat in cool water for 30-45 minutes to reduce the heat. A nearby creek, river, or lake will do the job. If this is necessary, the meat must be immediately dried after removing it from the water.

### Boned meat is difficult to keep clean and dry

Some hunters bone the meat, that is, remove all edible meat from the bones to reduce the weight to be packed. The problem with boning is that chunks of meat placed together in a game bag are harder to keep cool and dry. In some management units in Alaska it is illegal to bone the meat in the field. The fewer cuts you make in the field, the more meat you'll get at home.

After the meat is removed from the animal it should be placed in cotton game bags. Good game bags allow air to circulate to the meat but are tough enough to hold heavy loads. The game bags also help keep the meat clean.

### Game care at camp

Back at camp hang the bagged meat off the ground to help keep the meat clean and cool.

A tarp should be loosely placed over the meat pole to keep rain off the game bags. All meat should be checked daily. Any loose pieces of meat in the "hamburger" bag should be moved around each day to ensure the meat remains cool and dry. If you don't have access to a meat pole, gather branches and layer them in a grid to keep the meat off the ground. The goal is to provide good air circulation. Loosely cover the pile with a tarp to keep the meat dry.

### Spray meat with citric acid to slow bacterial growth

Once all the meat is hung, remove the bags and spray the meat with a citric acid/water mixture. The meat should be sprayed until the mixture begins to run off the meat. About two ounces of citric acid for each quart of water will do the job.

Food grade citric acid can be purchased at most pharmacies or feed stores. The citric acid will slow down bacterial growth that spoils meat. It also creates a dark outer crust that makes it harder for flies to lay their eggs on the meat. Don't worry about the citric acid mixture getting the meat too wet. The mixture will dry quickly.

### River float/winter hunt meat care

If you are on a river float hunt it is very difficult to keep the meat dry and cool when it is stacked inside the raft. You must remove the meat from the raft every night before you camp and hang it where it can stay cool. REMEMBER, A RAFT IS NOT A REFRIGERATOR!

If participating in a winter hunt, a phenomenon called cold shortening may affect the quality of your meat. If the meat is allowed to freeze too quickly, before the rigor-relaxation process can occur, the muscle can shrink due to loss of water, vitamins, minerals, and water soluble proteins.

Cold shortening also results in tough meat. Depending on the temperature, you may want to leave the skin on the meat or pack it with snow to prevent it from chilling too quickly until you are ready to process it.

# Wildlife Parasites and Diseases

Never eat raw game meat. Microscopic parasites such as toxoplasmosis and bacteria such as Brucellosis, can be present in the meat and cause severe illness. Always cook game meat to an internal temperature of 160ºF and game birds to 165ºF. **If you harvest an animal you believe sick or diseased, you are still required by Alaska law to salvage the meat.** You must transport all required meat from the field to fulfill salvage requirements, even if you think the meat is not fit for consumption. ADF&G appreciates reports of diseases to better understand the health of the wildlife populations. Contact the local office with information on location, description, photographs, etc. of abnormalities you encounter while hunting or observing wildlife, or submit a report by email at dfg.dwc.vet@alaska.gov or call or text the Wildlife Disease Surveillance Reporting line at (907) 328-8354.

### High risk to humans

- ***Trichinosis*** - This roundworm, *Trichinella nativa*, occurs most commonly in the muscle of **bears, lynx, and walrus.** It cannot be seen so all bear, walrus, and lynx meat should be treated as if infected, and cooked to an internal temperature of at least 160ºF to be safe. Freezing, smoking, drying, salting, or microwaving do not kill this parasite.
- ***Brucellosis*** - A distinct, raised swelling on the front knee of caribou is filled with this bacteria that causes stillbirths. Do not cut into swellings as this bacteria can make people very sick. Wash knives, hands and cutting boards after butchering game. Do not eat raw bone marrow and cook roasts to 160ºF.

### No known risk to humans

- ***Tapeworm cysts*** - These are common and different types are found in the muscle, liver, and lungs of **ruminants, including moose, caribou, deer, etc.** They are oblong, semi-clear, fluid-filled sacs with a white spot 'head' at one end. People cannot get the adult tapeworm directly from the animal. Simply cut the cysts from the meat or cook the meat thoroughly.
- ***Legworm*** - This roundworm is a white worm up to eight inches long under the skin of the legs or brisket and is found in **moose and caribou**. It does not affect humans, or the edibility of meat. For details and more information on moose or caribou health and diseases, look for our pocket field guides at any ADF&G office.

### Under surveillance

- ***Respiratory diseases in wild sheep and goats*** - If harvested animals have abnormal lung tissue (lungs should be spongy and uniform pink, except for bloodshot areas) immediately call or text the Wildlife Disease Surveillance Reporting line at (907) 328-8354 or send an email to dfg.dwc.vet@alaska.gov. Record the location, take photos of the carcass and abnormal tissue, and collect a lung for submittal to your nearest ADF&G office.
- ***Moose winter tick*** - No risk to humans, high risk to moose. Hair loss in a triangle pattern on the neck is a sign of moose winter tick. Present in B.C. and the Yukon Territories but has not been detected in Alaska. Report signs of 'ghost moose' or neck hair loss November-March and submit ticks from big game only to ADF&G.
- ***Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD)*** - No risk to humans, high risk to deer, elk, and moose. To date, CWD has NOT been detected in free ranging Alaska wildlife. Elsewhere, infected deer species show signs including extreme weight loss, excessive salivation, stumbling, and tremors. Report these signs to ADF&G.
- **Brain worm/moose sickness** - No risk to humans. Carried by mule and white-tailed deer. Causes moose to hold head tilted, walk in circles, and appear to be blind. Report these signs to ADF&G.

Go to www.adfg.alaska.gov and search "Parasites and Diseases" for links to additional information and hot topics.

# Important information for all bear hunters

Nonresident brown/grizzly bear hunters must be accompanied in the field by an Alaska-licensed guide or a resident relative within second-degree of kindred. (See guide info, page 10.)

## Locking-tag requirements

**Nonresidents must purchase a locking-tag in addition to their license to hunt either a black or brown/grizzly bear. Harvest tickets and permits may also be required.**

Resident hunters do not need a locking-tag to hunt black bears.

Resident hunters must possess a $25 locking-tag to hunt brown/grizzly bear in Units 1-10, 14, and 15 (however, no locking-tag is required for Registration hunt RB525 in Units 9 and 10 or subsistence hunt RB502 in Unit 9).

Big game locking-tags are valid from the date of purchase through December 31 of that year. Locking-tags must be locked on a part of the animal required to be salvaged prior to leaving the kill site and must remain there until the animal is prepared for storage, consumed, or exported.

Bear locking-tags may not be transferred to another hunter. A nonresident bear locking-tag may be used for any other species for which the locking-tag fee is of equal or lesser value, but you must have a harvest ticket or permit (if required) for that species.

A hunter less than 10 years old is not allowed to kill a bear, except under direct, immediate supervision of a licensed hunter at least 18 years old. The bear is then counted against the licensed hunter's bag limit. (See youth hunting information, page 13.)

In Units 1-5, and in Unit 8, bears wounded by a hunter count toward the bag limit for the regulatory year, but do not count toward the every four regulatory year bag limit. **"Wounded" means there is a sign of blood or other sign that the bear has been hit by a hunting projectile.**

You may not transport or export any untanned bear hide or skull from Alaska until it has been sealed. All bear hides intended for sale must be sealed.

## Evidence of sex

If you take a brown/grizzly bear anywhere in the state or a black bear in Units 1-7, 14A, 14C, 15-17, and 20B, evidence of sex (penis sheath or vaginal orifice) must remain attached to the hide or meat until sealing requirements have been met.

## Salvage for brown/grizzly bears

You must salvage the entire hide (with claws attached) and skull of a brown/grizzly bear unless it was taken in (and not removed from) one of the subsistence hunt areas under a subsistence Registration permit (see page 25).

## Salvage for black bears

**Meat:** In all areas of the state during Jan 1-May 31, edible meat must be salvaged and removed from the field. This meat may ***not*** be used for pet food or bait.

In Units 19A, 19D upstream from the Selatna and Black River drainages, 21B, 21C, 21D, 24, and 25D, the edible meat of black bears, taken under customary and traditional use activities at a den site, must be salvaged.

The hide and skull may not be transported from the field until the edible meat has been salvaged.

**Skull AND Hide *or* Skull AND Meat:** In Units 1-7, 14A, 14C, 15-17, and 20B, the skull must be salvaged and removed from the field year round for sealing; during June 1-Dec 31, either the hide with claws attached (for sealing) or the meat must also be salvaged and removed from the field. If salvaging the meat, the hide and/or skull may not be transported from the field until the edible meat has been salvaged.

**Hide or Meat:** In Units 9-13, 14B, 18-19, 20 (except 20B), and 21-26 during June 1-Dec 31, either the hide (with claws attached) or the meat must be salvaged and removed from the field.

(See definition of edible meat, page 34.)

## Sealing requirements

All brown/grizzly bears must be sealed. Black bears taken in Units 1-7, 14A, 14C, 15-17, and 20B must be sealed. Sealing means taking the skull and hide (with claws and evidence of sex attached) of the bear you killed to an officially designated "sealing officer." The skull must be skinned from the hide and **both must be unfrozen. Sealing must be completed within 30 days of kill, or less as required by permit conditions.** During June 1-Dec 31, if the hide is not salvaged, only the skull will be sealed. The sealing officer asks questions about when, where, and how the bear was taken, measures the skull and may pull a small tooth or take other biological samples. Then the officer locks a metal or plastic seal on the hide and on the skull. The seal must remain on the hide until the tanning process begins and on the skull until it is cleaned for display.

Part of the sealing requirement is that you sign the sealing certificate. If you can't get your bear to a sealing officer in person, you must complete and sign a temporary sealing form available from any ADF&G office. You must also make sure someone takes the bear and the temporary certificate to the sealing officer within the time required.

If you are a nonresident and kill a bear while on a guided hunt or while hunting with an Alaska-licensed resident relative within second-degree of kindred, both you and your guide or resident relative must sign the sealing certificate or temporary sealing certificate.

Special sealing requirements apply within the brown bear subsistence Registration permit (see subsistence hunt areas on page 25).

If you kill a brown/grizzly bear in Unit 8, you may not take the bear out of that unit until it has been sealed.

**Black bear hides and skulls may be sold after sealing. Black bear trophies may not be sold (see definition of trophy, page 35).**

**Brown bear hides (with claws attached) and skulls from bears harvested in areas with a two brown bear bag limit per regulatory year may be sold after sealing; a permit is required. Hides and skulls will be permanently marked by ADF&G.**

## Important information regarding the use of motorized vehicles:

You may **not** drive, harass, herd, or molest a bear with any motorized vehicle, such as a snowmachine. While you may use a motorized vehicle to locate a bear, you may **not** use a motorized vehicle to pursue a bear that is fleeing. In addition, you may **not** use a motorized vehicle to drive a bear to another hunter. *See page 18 for exceptions.*

## Brown/grizzly bear bag limits

***Depending on where you hunt, brown/grizzly bear bag limits are either one bear every four regulatory years, one bear every regulatory year, or two bears every regulatory year. A regulatory year is July 1 through June 30. See the unit you intend to hunt for bag limit information.***

### One bear every four regulatory years

If you kill a bear in any "one bear every four regulatory years" area you may kill a bear in any "one bear every regulatory year" or "two bears every regulatory year" areas during the next regulatory year, but you **MAY NOT** kill a bear in any "one bear every four regulatory years" area for four regulatory years.

### One bear every regulatory year

If you kill a bear in any "one bear every regulatory year" area, you may kill a bear in any legal area of the state during the next regulatory year.

### Two bears every regulatory year

You may kill two bears in any "two bears every regulatory year" area. If you have already killed a bear in any other legal area of the state, you may kill one more bear in areas where the bag limit is "two bears every regulatory year" during the same regulatory year. You may kill a bear in any legal area of the state during the next regulatory year.

### Brown/grizzly bear subsistence hunting

Resident hunting by subsistence Registration permit for brown/grizzly bears used for food is allowed in Units 9B, all drainages in 9E that drain into the Pacific Ocean between Cape Kumlium and the border of 9E and 9D, 17, 18, that portion of 19A and 19B downstream of and including the Aniak River drainage, 21D, 22-24, and 26A. Hunters may hunt under an alternate set of regulations adopted to better allow subsistence use of brown bears. General brown bear hunting seasons remain in effect in these areas.

Registration subsistence hunts in Units 9B, 9E, 18, 19B, 22C, and 24, have a bag limit of one bear every regulatory year. Registration subsistence hunts in Units 17, 19A, 21D, 22A, 22B, 22D, 22E, 23, 24B, and 26A have a bag limit of two bears every regulatory year. Taking a brown bear in one of these areas under a subsistence permit does not count in the "one bear every four regulatory years" bag limit restriction in other units.

**Subsistence regulations versus general regulations within the brown bear subsistence areas:**

**Subsistence hunting**

- see units for bag limits
- meat must be salvaged for human consumption and may not be used as bait
- no locking-tag required but you must register to hunt
- hide and skull need not be sealed unless removed from subsistence area or presented for commercial tanning; if sealing is required, it must be completed by a designated sealing officer; at the time of sealing, **the skin of the head and front claws are removed and kept by ADF&G**
- no use of aircraft for subsistence hunting in Units 21D, 22-24, and 26A
- see units for season dates.

**General hunting**

- see units for bag limits
- meat need not be salvaged
- $25 locking-tag may be required for residents
- see units for seasons
- hide and skull must be sealed by a designated sealing officer

**See unit pages (39-140) for information on where subsistence permits are available. For specific information on hunts listed in unit pages, please call the ADF&G office in or nearest the subsistence area where you want to hunt.**

In units with a brown/grizzly bear bag limit of one bear every four regulatory years...

| last successful hunt was: | next opportunity to hunt is: |
|---|---|
| fall '17 - spring '18 | fall '21 - spring '22 |
| fall '18 - spring '19 | fall '22 - spring '23 |
| fall '19 - spring '20 | fall '23 - spring '24 |
| fall '20 - spring '21 | fall '24 - spring '25 |

## Other bear regulations

Bears taken under a predator control permit do not count against the statewide bag limit for bears.

You **MAY NOT** take black or brown/grizzly bear cubs or sows accompanied by cubs; however, black bear cubs and sows accompanied by cubs may be taken by resident hunters Oct 15-Apr 30 under customary and traditional use activities at a den site in Unit 19A, that portion of Unit 19D in the Kuskokwim River drainage upstream from the Selatna and Black River drainages, Units 21B, 21C, 21D, 24, and 25D. In addition, black bear cubs and sows accompanied by cubs may be taken by resident hunters year-round in Unit 25D.

"Cub bear" means a brown/grizzly bear in the 1st or 2nd year of life, or a black bear (including cinnamon and blue color phases) in the 1st year of life.

You **MAY NOT** buy or sell any part of a brown/grizzly bear ***EXCEPT***:

*- an article of handicraft made from the fur of a bear;*

*- for brown/grizzly bears taken in brown bear control areas with a control permit, ADF&G will issue permits allowing permittees to sell untanned hides (with claws attached) and skulls, after sealing. See predator control supplement online;*

*- brown bear hides (with claws attached) and skulls from bears harvested in areas with a two brown bear bag limit per regulatory year may be sold after sealing; a permit from ADF&G is required. Hides and skulls will be permanently marked by ADF&G.*

You **MAY NOT** hunt or kill brown/grizzly bears within one-half mile of garbage dumps or landfills.

You **MAY** use the carcass of a skinned brown/grizzly or a black bear taken June 1–Dec 31, as animal food or bait as long as the black bear hide was salvaged. (See *Use of Game,* page 17.)

If you take a brown/grizzly bear in a brown bear subsistence area under a Registration permit for subsistence purposes, you are required to salvage all meat for human consumption; salvage of the hide or skull is optional.

If you wish to hunt black bears with dogs, you must first obtain a permit from the ADF&G office nearest the area you wish to hunt. You may not hunt brown/grizzly bears with dogs.

Bears killed in defense of life or property must be skinned and the hide (with claws and evidence of sex attached) and skull turned over to an ADF&G representative. (See *Emergency taking of game,* page 16.)

Brown/grizzly bears **MAY NOT** be taken over bait or scent lures ***EXCEPT*** *under conditions of a bear baiting permit in Units 7, 11-13, 14A, 14B, 14C remainder, 15-16, 18, 19A, 19D, 20A, 20B, 20C, 20D north of the Tanana River, 20E, 20F, 21C, 21D, 23, 24C, 24D, 25C, and 25D.*

# Bear baiting seasons and requirements

Bear bait stations may be established in certain areas. All bait stations must be registered at ADF&G and all persons who wish to register a bait site must have successfully completed an ADF&G-approved bear baiting clinic. **Clinics are available in person or online at http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=bearbaiting.main**

Bait stations may be registered in person at an ADF&G office 15 days prior to the start of the season. Bait may not be placed at the site until the season is open.

ADF&G may prohibit bear baiting in certain areas.

**TO REGISTER A BAIT STATION YOU MUST:**

· Be at least 18 years old.
· Have successfully completed an ADF&G-approved bear baiting clinic.
· Provide ADF&G with a specific description of the location where you will place bait.

You will be given a sign to post at your station. You may use this sign or make your own, but the sign must clearly identify the site as a "Bear Bait Station" and display:

1) the bear bait permit number assigned by ADF&G, and
2) your hunting license number and hunting license numbers of others who hunt over that bait station.

You **MAY**:

- Place bait at only 2 bait stations at the same time. Only biodegradable materials may be used for bait. Scent lures may also be used. The skinned carcasses of furbearers, fur animals, unclassified game, and small game (other than birds) may be used as bait. If fish or big game is used, only the head, bones, guts, and skin may be used; however, in Units 7 and 15, fish or fish parts may not be used for bait.
- Other hunters may use, place bait at, or maintain your bait station with your written permission. Written permission must be carried in the field.
- In Units 6-7, 9, 11-13, 14A, 14B, 15-17, 19-21, and 24-25, a registered guide may operate up to 10 bait stations at a time in each guide use area they are registered to operate in. A guide contract is required for each hunter.
- In Units 7, 9, 11-13, 14A, 14B, 15-21, 23-25, 26B, and 26C, black bears (and brown bears where allowed-see units listed below) may be taken at permitted bait stations the same day you have flown provided you are at least 300 feet from the airplane. This is **NOT** allowed on National Park Service lands.
- In Units 7, 11-13, 14A, 14B, 14C remainder, 15-16, 18, 19A, 19D, 20A, 20B, 20C, 20D north of the Tanana River, 20E, 20F, 21C, 21D, 23, 24C, 24D, 25C, and 25D brown/grizzly bears may be taken at bear bait stations. Hunters must comply with seasons, bag limits, salvage, and sealing requirements for brown/grizzly bears (Registration permits and locking-tags may be required in some areas, contact ADF&G for details).

You **MAY NOT**:

- Set up a bait station within 1 mile of a:
  - ·house (including your own home),
  - ·school,
  - ·business,
  - ·developed recreational facility,
  - ·campground, or
  - ·permanent dwelling including a seasonally-occupied cabin (including your own). Establishing bait stations within 1 mile of a seasonally occupied cabin is allowed in some areas. (*See page 27 for the list of places this is allowed.)*
- Set up a bait station within one-quarter mile of:
  - ·a publicly maintained road or trail,
  - ·the Alaska Railroad,
  - ·the Unit 14 shorelines of the Susitna River and Little Susitna River south of the Parks Highway bridge, or
  - ·the Unit 7 or 15 shorelines of the Kenai River (including Kenai Lake and Skilak Lake),
  - ·the Unit 15 shorelines of the Kasilof and Swanson rivers.
- Take money, bartered goods, or services from someone who uses your bait station. *This does not apply to a registered guide-outfitter, master guide-outfitter or employee of the contracting guide for providing big game hunting services.*
- Use another's bait station without their written permission. You must write your hunting license number on the permit at each site you intend to hunt over and written permission must be carried in the field.
- Use game cameras that can send messages through wireless communication.

# Black bear salvage requirements

= Sealing required, skull must be salvaged = Sealing not required

| Units | Jan 1 - May 31 *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide. | June 1 - Dec 31 *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to salvaged meat or hide. |
|---|---|---|
| 1-7, 14A, 14C, 15-17, 20B | Meat, Hide*, Skull | Skull AND Meat* or Skull AND Hide* |
| 9-13, 14B, 18-19, 20A, 20C, 20D, 20E, 20F, 21-26 | Meat | Meat or Hide |

Bowhunters wishing to hunt bears over bait in Units 7 and 14-16 are required to complete an IBEP or equivalent course, and must carry the certification card while hunting.

**All bait, litter, and equipment must be removed from the bait site when hunting is completed. This includes all attractants.** In this section, "equipment" means barrels, tree stands, game cameras, and other items associated with a bear bait station. Tree stands may be left in the field year-round with permission of the landowner or such other person authorized to give permission.

| Areas Open for Bear Baiting | Dates |
|---|---|
| **Units 1A, 1B, 1C*, 1D*, 2-3, 5, 6A, 6B, 6C** | Apr 15-June 15 |
| **Unit 6D*** | Apr 15-June 10 |
| **Units 7*, 9, 11-13*, 14A*, 14B*, 14C remainder*, 15*, 19, 20**, 21A, 21B, 21E, 23, 24A, 24B, 25A, 25B, and 25C** | Apr 15-June 30 |
| **Unit 16*** | July 1-Oct 15<br>Apr 15-June 30 |
| **Unit 17** | Apr 15-May 31 |
| **Unit 18** | Apr 1-June 30 |
| **Unit 19D East Predation Control Area: those portions of the Kuskokwim River drainage within Unit 19D upstream from Selatna River drainage and the Black River drainage, Units 21C, 21D, 24C, 24D, and 25D** | Aug 1-Sept 30<br>Apr 15-June 30 |

***Bait MAY NOT be used and bait stations MAY NOT be registered in the following areas:**

- Unit 1C, those portions within the City and Borough of Juneau.
- Unit 1D, that portion of the Chilkat Peninsula south of the Haines Hwy and within 1 mile of the Haines Hwy, Lutak Road, the Porcupine Mine road to the confluence of the Porcupine and Klehini rivers, and the Chilkat Lake road from the Porcupine Bridge to Chilkat Landing on the Tsirku River.
- Unit 6D, Blackstone Bay and Harriman Fiord.
- Unit 7, Resurrection Creek and tributaries and within one-quarter mile of the shoreline of the Kenai River (including Kenai Lake).
- Unit 13, within one-quarter mile of the Alyeska pipeline and pipeline access road from mile 75 of the Richardson Hwy (where the pipeline crosses the Tonsina River) north to the unit boundary at mile 227 of the Richardson Hwy (Black Rapids).
- Units 14A, 14B within one-quarter mile of the shorelines of the Susitna River, and Little Susitna River south of the Parks Hwy Bridge.
- Unit 14C remainder, the Glacier Creek drainage outside of Chugach State Park.
- Unit 15, within one-quarter mile of the shoreline of the Kenai River (including Skilak Lake), Kasilof River, and Swanson River.
- Units 13E and 16A in Denali State Park.

****Chena State Recreation Area: additional hunting, shooting, and off-road vehicle use restrictions apply. Call DNR at (907) 451-2705 for specific information.

**Bait MAY be used within 1 mile of seasonally occupied cabins, provided the cabin is on the opposite side of the river from the bait site, in the following areas:**

- 11 and 13, the Copper River north of Miles Lake.
- 16, the Beluga, Susitna, and McArthur rivers, the Deshka River (Kroto Creek) below its confluence with Trapper Creek, the Yentna River below its confluence with the Skwentna River, and Alexander Creek.

**It is legal to take a wolf at a bear bait station during an open wolf hunting season, provided the hunter has a hunting license, and the following are not present at the bait site: chemicals, scent lures, human food, animal food, mineral supplements, or garbage. In addition, if game parts are used as bait, only those parts not required to be salvaged may be used. (See page 26 for game that may be used as bear bait.)**

# Deer in Alaska

Hunters now have the opportunity to harvest mule and white-tailed deer in Alaska. In order to learn more about mule and white-tailed deer entering the state, the Board of Game made it possible for hunters to harvest those deer in Units 1, 5, 11-13, 20, and 25. There is no closed season, no harvest ticket/permit required, and no bag limit. Hunters who harvest these deer are required to salvage the entire carcass. Hunters do not have to contact an ADF&G office prior to harvest, but should understand which samples are requested. Hunters may submit the following samples at a local office such as Anchorage, Fairbanks, Douglas, Palmer, Tok, and Delta Junction: head with brain and skull plate intact, heart with lungs attached, liver, hide, one hoof, pellets (1/4 cup).

**Go online for more information: http://hunt.alaska.gov**

## *Mule deer*

Does: 110-165 lbs
Bucks: 150-250 lbs
Not common in Alaska. Narrow white tail with a black tip. Large, mule-like ears. Bucks grow bifurcated antlers (each beam forks) that are commonly larger than Sitka black-tailed deer antlers.

## *White-tailed deer*

Does: 100-160 lbs
Bucks: 150-225 lbs
Not common in Alaska. Wide tail; outside of tail is brown, underside is bright and visible while nervous or fleeing. Bucks grow antlers with individual tines diverging off the main beam.

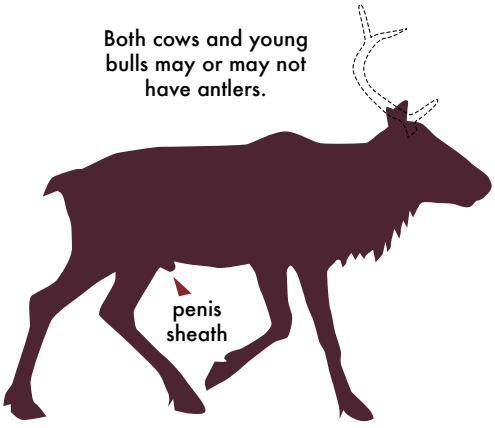
## *Sitka black-tailed deer*

Does: 80-120 lbs
Bucks: 120-200 lbs
Common in Southeast Alaska, Prince William Sound, and Kodiak. Outside of tail is entirely black or dark brown. Bucks grow bifurcated antlers (each beam forks) that are commonly smaller than mule deer antlers.

Photo Credit: Kristian Larson

## Identifying a legal caribou

**In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.**




penis sheath, peeing forward = bull caribou

vulva patch, peeing backward = cow caribou

### Bull

1. The best method to identify bulls is to determine the presence of a penis sheath. On young bulls (1- to 3-years-old) the sex organs are less apparent. The white rump patch is narrower on bulls than cows.

2. Antlers are well developed (3+ feet) in mature bulls. Young bulls typically have smaller antlers with relatively small brow tine/shovel development, and often cannot be distinguished from a cow using antler development alone.

3. Bull caribou have antlers from May through part of the winter. The oldest bulls drop antlers first, sometimes as early as November, while young bulls (yearlings and 2-year-olds) may not drop their antlers until April.

### Cow

1. The vaginal opening (the lower and larger of two dark oval areas) is apparent when viewed carefully from the rear. The white rump patch is wider on cows than bulls.

2. The antlers of cows are smaller than those of most bulls, with the exception of many yearling bulls and a small percentage of 2-year-old bulls.

3. Most cow caribou have antlers from June through April of the following year.

**Cows and young bulls may look alike when their tails are down.**

### Special meat salvage requirements:

Edible meat must be salvaged. In addition, for caribou taken before October 1:

• In Units 9B, and 17-18, the edible meat of the **front quarters** and **hindquarters** must remain naturally attached to the bone until the meat has been transported from the field or is processed for human consumption (see page 22).

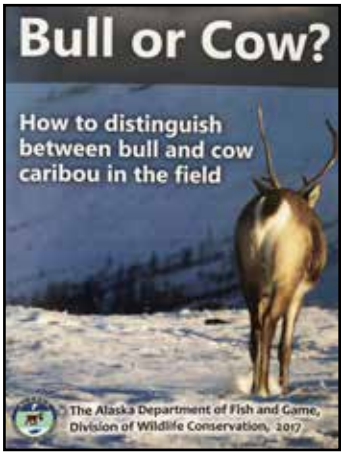
• In Units 13, 19, 21A, 21E, 23, 24, and 25A the edible meat of the **front quarters**, **hindquarters,** and **ribs** must remain naturally attached to the bone until the meat has been transported from the field or is processed for human consumption (see page 22).

Additional salvage requirements for Copper Basin Community Subsistence Harvest hunts exist, see the CSH hunt conditions online at http://hunt.alaska.gov.

### Caribou Hunters:

**Know Your Targets! Be sure to check out the caribou identification guide online at:**

**http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=caribouhunting.resources**

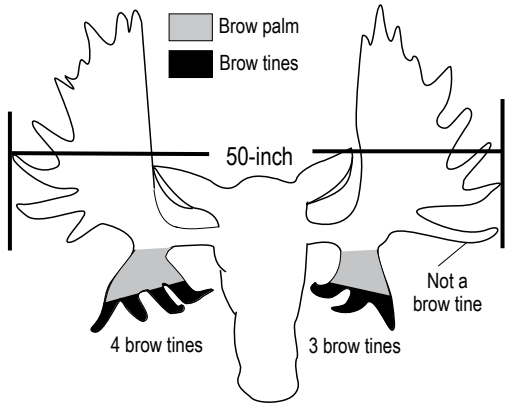


## Identifying a legal moose in antler restricted hunts

**In many units, regulations restrict the harvest of bull moose to a specific antler size or configuration. The accompanying illustrations provide general assistance to hunters in field identification of moose antler size and configuration. It must be emphasized that moose antlers vary considerably. Each hunter is responsible for determining if a moose is legal before attempting to take it.**

### Legal bull moose in areas with a 50-inch antler OR number of brow tines restriction:

Antler restrictions are defined by both an antler spread and a brow tine restriction. The brow tine portion of the 50-inch antler restriction is intended to help verify a legal moose if the hunter is uncertain about antler spread. If uncertain about the antler spread, count brow tines. If uncertain about the number of brow tines, don't shoot!




50-inch antlers means the antlers of a bull moose with a spread of 50 inches or more measured in a straight line perpendicular to the centerline of the skull.

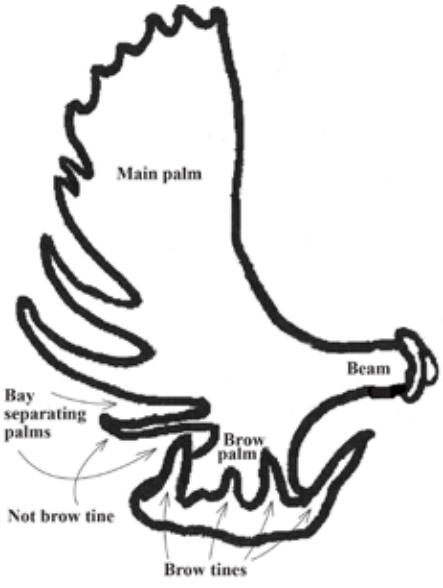
In some areas of the state, bulls with antlers less than 50 inches wide are legal if they have at least 3 brow tines on EITHER side. In other areas, bulls with antlers less than 50 inches wide must have at least 4 brow tines on EITHER side to be legal. Be sure to check the regulations for the brow tine minimum requirement in the area you are hunting.

However, if the antlers are 50 or more inches wide, it doesn't matter how many brow tines are present, the moose is legal. Likewise, if the moose has the required number of brow tines, it is legal regardless of the antler spread.

**To accurately identify and count brow tines, bulls must be viewed from the front; viewing from the side runs a risk of counting main palm points as brow tines. Distinguishing legal brow tines can be difficult. Brow tines emerge from the brow palm or near the base of the antler and typically project forward.**

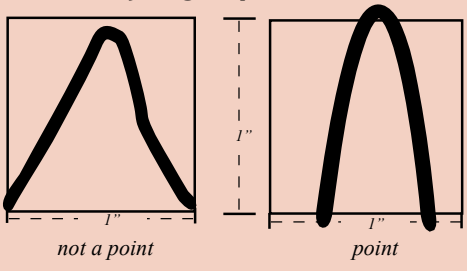
**Antlers must be salvaged where there are antler restrictions; such antlers must remain naturally attached to the unbroken or uncut skull plate if the required number of brow tines are not present.**

**If antlers must be salvaged, they may not be altered prior to completion of all salvage requirements. In Units 7 and 15, antlers are required to be sealed in Homer, Soldotna, or Anchorage ADF&G offices within ten days of take. Wildlife trooper offices on the Kenai Peninsula can also seal antlers by appointment.**




**"Brow tine" means a tine emerging from the first branch or brow palm on the main beam of a moose antler; the brow palm is separated from the main palm by a wide bay; a tine originating in or after this bay is not a brow tine.**

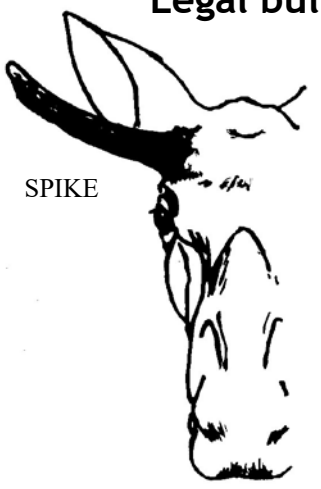
### Identifying a point or tine:




**A point or tine is an antler projection at least one inch long, and longer than it is wide, with the width measured one inch or more from the tip; an antler point or tine originating within 2 inches from the base, and less than 3 inches in length will not be counted as a brow tine or point.**

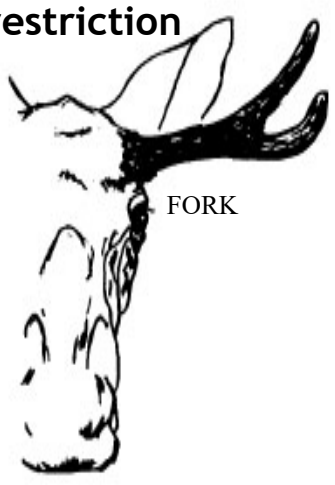
**The use of electronic calls for moose hunting is prohibited.**

## Legal bull moose in areas with a spike-fork restriction




A spike-fork bull is legal if it has one antler on either side that is a SPIKE (1 point) or a FORK (2 points). The antler on the other side can be any configuration. Male calves are not considered spike bulls. Bulls with palmated antlers (paddles) seldom are legal under the "spike or fork" requirement.

A spike bull is legal if it has one antler on either side that is a SPIKE (1 point). The antler on the other side can be any configuration. Bulls with palmated antlers (paddles) seldom are legal under the "spike" requirement.




*"Spike"* means antlers of a bull moose with only one tine on at least one side; male calves are not spike bulls.

**Legal bull moose in areas with a spike restriction (only in Units 7 and 15)**

**In Units 7 and 15, hunters must successfully complete the Moose Hunter Orientation prior to hunting moose. The orientation is available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, see page 88 for more details.**

*"Fork"* means antlers of a bull moose with only two tines on at least one antler.

**Some male calves have a small amount of antler growth covered with hair and skin. These are still calves and are not legal in a spike, spike-fork, or antlered bull hunt. Male calves are only legal in antlerless, any moose, or any bull hunts that do not specifically prohibit the taking of calves.**

If antlers must be salvaged, they may not be altered prior to completion of all salvage requirements. A damaged, broken or altered antler is not considered a spike-fork antler in Units 1B, that portion of 1C south of Point Hobart, including all Port Houghton drainages, and 3.

**Special meat salvage requirements:**

Edible meat must be salvaged. In addition, for moose taken before October 1:

- In Units 9B, and 17-18, the edible meat of the **front quarters** and **hindquarters** must remain naturally attached to the bone until the meat has been transported from the field or is processed for human consumption (see page 22).
- In Units 13, 19, 21, and 23-25, the edible meat of the **front quarters**, **hindquarters,** and **ribs** must remain naturally attached to the bone until the meat has been transported from the field or is processed for human consumption (see page 22).

Additional salvage requirements for Copper Basin Community Subsistence Harvest hunts exist, see the CSH hunt conditions online at http://hunt.alaska.gov.

To better understand the spike-fork 50-inch antler restriction, check out the DVD ***'Is This Moose Legal?'*** at your nearest ADF&G office or online:
www.legalmoose.adfg.alaska.gov
For some hunts, viewing of this video is required prior to hunting.

**For more muskox hunting tips visit:**
**http://hunt.alaska.gov**

3-year-old bull in spring (left)
3-year-old cow in spring (right)

2-year-old bull in spring (center left)
3-year-old bull in spring (center right)

3-year-old bull in fall

Mature bull in fall

Mature cow in fall

## Bull muskox horn characteristics:

- Young bulls have larger horn mass than cows, but incomplete growth of a horn boss. **(Figs. 1 & 2)**
- By fall, 3-year-old bulls have a thin, but developed horn boss. **(Fig. 3)**
- Mature bulls (4 years old and older) develop a thick horn boss at the base of each horn. **(Fig. 4)**
- All mature bulls have horns that are thicker and more massive than mature cows **(Figs. 4 & 5)**
- It is unreliable to identify sex based solely on the color of horn tips or presence of white hair between horns.

## Cow muskox horn characteristics:

- Cows do not have a horn boss at any age. Mature cows (4 years old and older) have horn bases that are small, dark, and visible. **(Fig. 5)**
- Cow horn diameter is smaller and less massive than bulls. From a distance, the length of the hook may be similar to bull horns.
- Young cows have incomplete growth of horn bases and considerable white hair between the horns.

## How many animals do you see in Fig. 6?

- Know what is behind your target before you shoot.
- Muskox cluster together as herd animals making separate individuals hard to see.
- Calves, yearlings, and 2-year-olds often stand behind larger animals for protection.
- Take your time! The group will eventually disperse giving you a clear shot.

**Trophy destruction is required for Unit 22 & 23 subsistence hunts. Hunters must remove the horns within 2 inches of the eye level at the kill site. See permit for details.**

**Photos courtesy of:**
Figs. 2,4,6: Patrick Jones

## Identifying a legal ram

*Figure 1 - Full-curl ram*

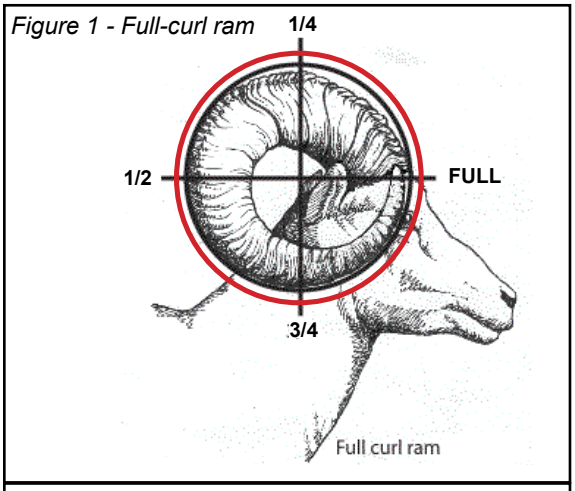



*Figure 2 - Ram with both horns broken*

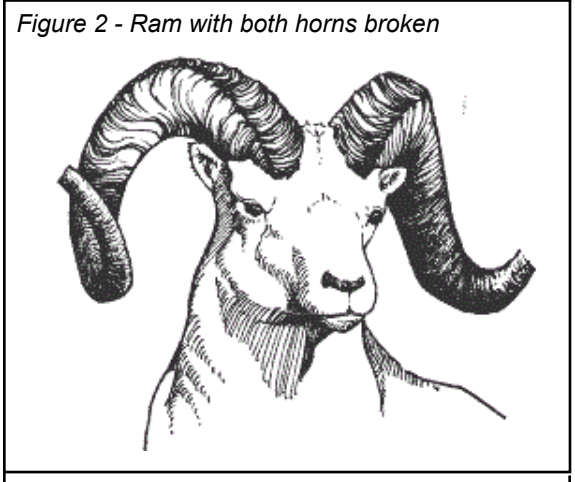
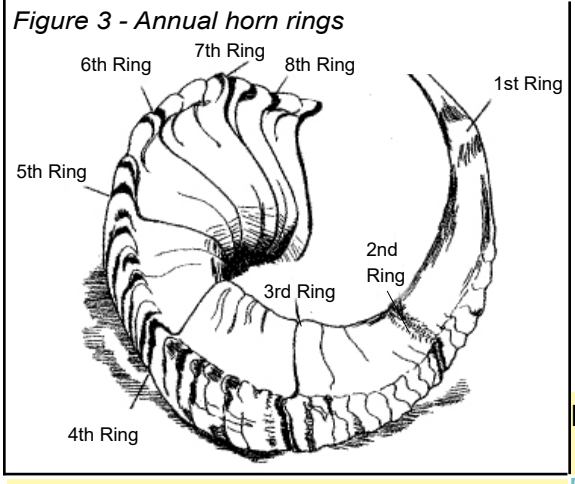


*Figure 3 - Annual horn rings*




## A legal ram under a full-curl regulation is:

• A full-curl ram, whose tip of at least one horn has grown through 360° of a circle described by the outer surface of the horn, as viewed from the side (**Figure 1**).

• A ram with the tips of both horns broken which means the lamb tip is completely absent. Horn tips that are chipped or cracked are not considered broken if any portion of the lamb tip is present (**Figure 2**).

**Lamb tip characteristics:**

- a length of less than four inches;
- the inside surface of the lamb tip is distinctly concave when compared to the remainder of the horn;
- the lamb tip is the section of a horn grown during the first six months of a sheep's life and is the section of horn distal of the first annulus, which is the swelling of the horn that forms during the first winter of life.

• A ram at least 8 years old as determined by counting annual horn rings and segments (**Figure 3**). If a ram's horns are not legal based on degree of curl or broken tips, you are responsible for counting at least 8 true annuli before attempting to take the ram. It is difficult and ill-advised to age a ram in the field by only counting horn rings because of false annuli and narrow horn segments on older rams.

For more tips on judging legal sheep visit: http://hunt.alaska.gov

## A legal ram under an any ram hunt is:

Any ram. It can be difficult to tell the difference between ewes and young rams.

## Ram horn sealing requirements:

Horns from rams harvested in areas where sealing is required must be **permanently** sealed prior to exporting from Alaska; it is illegal to transport sheep horns outside the state before sealing. **The horns, along with the harvest or permit report, must be presented to an ADF&G representative for sealing** within 30 days of the date of kill, or sooner if permit or harvest ticket requires. Horns must be attached to the skull plate for sealing purposes. If the hunter is unable to present horns in person for sealing, another individual must provide the hunter's completed harvest report with horns at the time of sealing.

**NOTE: Sheep sealing is available at most ADF&G offices Monday through Friday, except holidays. Sheep sealing is not available anywhere in Arctic or Western Alaska (except Kotzebue), so plan accordingly.**

**In areas where sheep horns must be sealed, they may not be altered prior to sealing.**

There is a youth hunt for hunters age 10-17 in all areas open to sheep hunting by general season harvest ticket. Basic Hunter Education is required. The animal harvested counts as the bag limit of both the youth and the accompanying resident adult. See "youth hunt" definition on page 35.

From Aug 10-Sept 20, aircraft may only be used by and for sheep hunters to place and remove hunters and camps, maintain existing camps, and salvage harvested sheep. A person may not use or employ an aircraft to locate sheep or direct hunters to sheep during the open sheep hunting season. This prohibition does not prohibit any flight maneuvers necessary to make an informed and safe landing in the field.

More information on sheep, including the ***'Dall Sheep Hunting Full-Curl Identification Guide',*** is available at http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=sheephunting.resources

## Definitions

**airport** - *an airport listed in the Federal Aviation Administration Alaska Airman's Guide and Chart Supplement.*

**antler** - *the annually cast and regenerated bony growth originating from the pedicle portion of the skull in members of the deer family.*

**antlerless** - *the absence of antlers.*

**ATV** *(all-terrain vehicle)* - *a motorized tracked vehicle, or a vehicle with four or more wheels operated on land weighing less than 1,000 pounds dry weight, except for snowmachines.*

**bag limit** - *the maximum number of animals of any one game species a person may take in the unit or portion of a unit in which the taking occurs. Animals disturbed in the course of legal hunting do not count toward the bag limit.*

**bait** - *any material, excluding scent lures, placed to attract an animal by its sense of smell or taste; bait does not include those parts of legally taken animals that are not required to be salvaged as edible meat if the parts are not moved from the kill site.*

**big game** - *black bear, brown/grizzly bear, bison, caribou, Sitka black-tailed deer, elk, mountain goat, moose, muskox, Dall sheep, wolf, and wolverine.*

**boat** - *a vehicle, vessel, or watercraft operated in or on water deep enough to float it at rest; includes hovercraft, airboats, personal watercraft, and amphibious vehicles.*

**bow** - *see page 20.*

**brow tine** - *a tine emerging from the first branch or brow palm on the main beam of a moose antler; the brow palm is separated from the main palm by a wide bay; a tine originating in or after this bay is not a brow tine an antler point or tine originating within 2 inches from the base, and less than 3 inches in length, will not be counted as a brow tine; see pages 30-31.*

**brown bear** - *Ursus arctos, including grizzly bears; the terms brown bear and grizzly bear are synonymous.*

**buck** - *a male deer.*

**bull moose** - *a male moose.*

**calf** - *a moose, caribou, elk, muskox, or bison less than 12 months old.*

**crossbow** - *a shoulder-mounted bow, mounted on a stock, which mechanically holds the string at partial or full draw, that shoots projectiles which are generally called bolts or quarrels.*

**cub bear** - *a brown/grizzly bear in 1st or 2nd year of life, or a black bear (including the cinnamon and blue color phases) in the 1st year of life.*

**dire emergency** - *a situation in which a person:*

*(A) is in a remote area;*

*(B) is involuntarily experiencing an absence of food required to sustain life;*

*(C) will be unable to perform the functions necessary for survival, leading to high risk of death or serious and permanent health problems, if wild game food is not immediately taken and consumed; and*

*(D) cannot expect to obtain other food sources in time to avoid the consequences described in (C) above.*

**domestic mammals** - *muskox, bison, elk, and reindeer, if lawfully owned.*

**domicile** - *the true and permanent home of a person from which the person has no present intention of moving and to which the person intends to return when the person is away.*

**drainage** - *the area of land drained by a creek, stream, or river unless further defined in regulation.*

**Drawing permit** - *a permit issued to a limited number of people selected by means of a lottery held for all people submitting valid applications for such permits and who agree to abide by the conditions specified for each hunt.*

**edible meat** -

big game (except bear)*: the meat of the ribs, neck, brisket, front quarters as far as the distal joint of the radius-ulna (knee), hindquarters as far as the distal joint of the tibia-fibula (hock), and the meat along the backbone between the front and hindquarters;*

bear*: the meat of the front quarters and hindquarters and meat along the backbone (backstrap);*

small game birds (except cranes, geese, and swan)*: the meat of the breast;*

cranes, geese, and swan*: the meat of the breast, back, meat of the femur and tibia-fibula (legs and thighs), and meat of the wings excluding the metacarpals;*

*However, edible meat of big game or small game birds does not include: meat of the head, meat that has been damaged and made inedible by the method of taking; bones, sinew, and incidental meat reasonably lost as a result of boning or a close trimming of the bones; or viscera.*

**field** - *an area outside of established year-round dwellings, businesses, or other developments usually associated with a city, town, or village; "field" does not include permanent hotels or roadhouses on the state road system or state or federally maintained airports.*

**front quarter** - *the front leg and shoulder, including the scapula, as far as the distal joint of the radius-ulna.*

**full-curl horn** - *see page 33.*

**fur animal** - *beaver, coyote, Arctic fox, red fox, lynx, squirrel, that has not been domestically raised; fur animal is a classification of animals subject to taking with a hunting license.*

**furbearer** - *beaver, black bear, coyote, fisher, Arctic fox, red fox, lynx, marten, mink, weasel, muskrat, river otter, squirrel, marmot, wolf, or wolverine; furbearer is a classification of animals subject to taking with a trapping license.*

**game** - *any species of bird, reptile, or mammal, including a feral domestic animal, found or introduced in the state, except domestic birds and mammals; game may be classified by regulation as big game, small game, furbearers or other categories.*

**grizzly bear** - *the terms brown bear and grizzly bear are synonymous.*

**handicraft** - *a finished product in which the shape or appearance of the natural material has been substantially changed by skillful use of hands, such as sewing, carving, etching, scrimshawing, painting, or other means and which has substantially greater monetary and aesthetic value than the unaltered natural material alone.*

**harass** - *to repeatedly approach an animal in a manner which results in the animal altering its behavior.*

**hide** - *see skin.*

**highway** - *the driveable surface of any constructed road.*

**hindquarter** - *means the hind leg, excluding the pelvis, as far as the distal joint of the tibia-fibula (hock).*

**household** - *that group of people domiciled in the same residence.*

**hunting area** - *that portion of a game management unit where a season and a bag limit for a species are set.*

**inboard motor** - *any motor located within the confines of the boat.*

*Continued...*

## Definitions *(continued)*

**meat-on-bone** - *meat remains naturally attached to the bone. Requirements vary by area or type of hunt. Check specific hunt requirements.*

**moose antler** - *see pages 30-31.*

**motorized land vehicle** - *any motorized vehicle operated on land; includes hovercraft and airboats.*

**muzzleloader** - *see page 20.*

**naturally shed antler** - *any portion of an antler which has the base (burr) intact and has not been physically removed by cutting, sawing, or breaking from the skull.*

**nonresident** - *a person who is not a resident of Alaska.*

**nonresident alien** - *a person who is neither a citizen nor a permanent resident of the United States.*

**peace officer** - *a police officer of the state or a person authorized by the Commissioner of Fish and Game.*

**permit hunt** - *a hunt for which permits are issued on a Drawing, Registration, Targeted, or Tier II hunt basis.*

**processed for human consumption** - *prepared for immediate consumption or prepared in such a manner, and in an existing state of preservation, as to be fit for human consumption after a 15-day period.*

**Registration permit** - *a hunting permit issued to a person who agrees to the conditions specified for each hunt; permits are issued in the order applications are received, and are issued:*

*(A) beginning on a date announced by the department and continuing throughout the season, or until the season is closed by emergency order when a harvest quota is reached;*

*(B) beginning on a date announced by the department and continuing until a predetermined number of permits have been issued.*

**regulatory year** - *July 1 through June 30 of the following calendar year.*

**resident** -

- *a person (including an alien) who is physically present in Alaska with the intent to remain indefinitely and make a home here, has maintained that person's domicile in Alaska for the 12 consecutive months immediately preceding application for a license, and is not claiming residency or obtaining benefits under a claim of residency in another state, territory, or country; or*
- *a member of the military service or U.S. Coast Guard who has been stationed in Alaska for the 12 consecutive months immediately preceding this application for a license; or*
- *a dependent of a resident member of the military service or U.S. Coast Guard who has lived in Alaska for the 12 consecutive months immediately preceding this application for a license; or*
- *a person who does not otherwise qualify as a resident may not qualify by virtue of an interest in an Alaska business.*

**salvage** - *to transport the edible meat, heart, liver, kidneys, head, skull or hide, as required by statute or regulation, of a game animal or small game bird to the location where the edible meat, heart, liver, or kidneys will be consumed by humans or processed for human consumption in a manner which saves or prevents the edible meat from waste, and the head, skull or hide will be put to human use.*

**sealing** - *the placement of an official marker or seal by an authorized representative of the ADF&G on an animal hide and/or skull, and may include:*

*(A) collecting and recording biological information concerning the conditions under which the animal was taken;*

*(B) measuring the specimen submitted for sealing;*

*(C) retaining specific portions of the animal for biological information such as a pre-molar tooth from a bear.*

**second-degree of kindred** - *a father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, spouse, grandparent, grandchild, brother- or sister-in-law, son- or daughter-in-law, father- or mother-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepsister, stepbrother, stepson, or stepdaughter.*

**skin, hide, and pelt** - *are all the same, and mean any untanned external covering of any game animal's body; but do not include a handicraft or other finished product; skin, hide, or pelt of a bear means the entire external covering with claws attached.*

**small game** - *all species of grouse, hares, ptarmigan, waterfowl, cranes, and snipe.*

**snowmachine** - *a motor vehicle of 850 pounds or less gross vehicle weight, primarily designed to travel over snow, and supported, in part by skis, belts, or tracks; snowmachine and snowmobile are synonymous.*

**take** - *taking, pursuing, hunting, fishing, trapping, or in any manner disturbing, capturing, or killing or attempting to take, pursue, hunt, fish, trap, or in any manner capture or kill fish or game.*

**Targeted permit** - *a permit issued on short notice and a lottery basis to an applicant who has previously registered and is willing to participate in a hunt under short notice.*

**Tier I** - *when the board has identified a game population that is customarily and traditionally used for subsistence and where it is anticipated that a reasonable opportunity can be provided to all residents who desire to engage in that subsistence use.*

**Tier II** - *when the board has identified a game population that is customarily and traditionally used for subsistence and where, even after non-subsistence uses are eliminated, it is anticipated that a reasonable opportunity to engage in the subsistence use cannot be provided to all eligible residents.*

**tine or point** - *see page 31.*

**transport** - *shipping, carrying, importing, exporting, or receiving or delivering for shipment, carriage, or export.*

**trophy** - *a mount of a big game animal, including the skin of the head (cape) or the entire skin, in a lifelike representation of the animal; trophy also includes a "European mount" in which the horns or antlers and the skull or a portion of the skull is mounted for display.*

**unclassified game** - *all species of game not otherwise classified in these definitions.*

**unit** - *one of the 26 geographical areas listed under Game Management Units in the codified hunting and trapping regulations and the game unit maps of Alaska.*

**wireless communication** - *electronic communication of any form that is transmitted through the air without requiring any cable or wires between two or more devices.*

**year** - *calendar year unless another year is specified.*

**youth hunt** - *a hunt limited to a child aged 10–17 and an accompanying adult that is a licensed resident hunter 21 years of age or older. If the child is a nonresident, the accompanying adult must be a resident parent, stepparent, or legal guardian of the child. For big game, the bag limit counts against both the youth and the accompanying adult.*

***Note: Some of these definitions appear elsewhere in this book, where they are most needed for reference. The form shown in other parts of the book may be slightly different to help the reader better understand the intent of the language.***

## Common violations

***Below are some common violations hunters should be aware of:***

-Leaving the kill site for any reason without first validating your harvest ticket or permit (see *Harvest tickets,* page 14 and *Permits,* page 15).

-Failing to salvage all meat of big game animals (except wolves and wolverines) and small game birds for human consumption. Some restrictions apply to bears taken at certain times of the year in specific areas. If you don't want all of the meat, contact someone in the nearest community and offer them the meat. You may legally transfer the meat to another person (see *Salvage*, page 22, *Transfer of Possession*, page 21, and *Definitions: edible meat,* page 34).

-Failing to leave evidence of sex naturally attached to the meat when the hunt is restricted to one sex. Antlers are not proof of sex, except for deer when the antlers are naturally attached to an entire carcass. Horns are proof of sex for Dall sheep; both horns must be salvaged. In most units, the evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide of bears (see *Evidence of Sex*, page 22).

-Transporting antlers or horns to the departure point from the field (landing strip, trail head, road, river, etc.) before bringing out the meat. Antlers or horns may be transported simultaneously with the last load of meat (see *Transporting requirements*, page 21).

-Leaving any part of a harvested animal on a public road or right-of-way is littering and is illegal. Leave guts, hides, etc., in the field and out of sight of roads and trails.

## Illegal take of game

**Every hunter is responsible for taking legal game. Sometimes, mistakes happen and the animal harvested is not legal. When this happens, the hunter is subject to criminal penalties. What is the best thing a hunter can do if this happens?**

Under hunting and trapping regulations in Alaska, there is no law that requires a person to self-report their unlawful take of game. Ethical hunters will obligate themselves to take ownership of the mistake and self-report to authorities, but they may not know the best steps to proceed.

Each year, self-reporting of violations accounts for some wildlife cases where animals have been taken unlawfully. By reporting yourself to Alaska Wildlife Troopers you maintain high ethical standards and will be treated differently than if your actions were discovered through investigations by authorities.

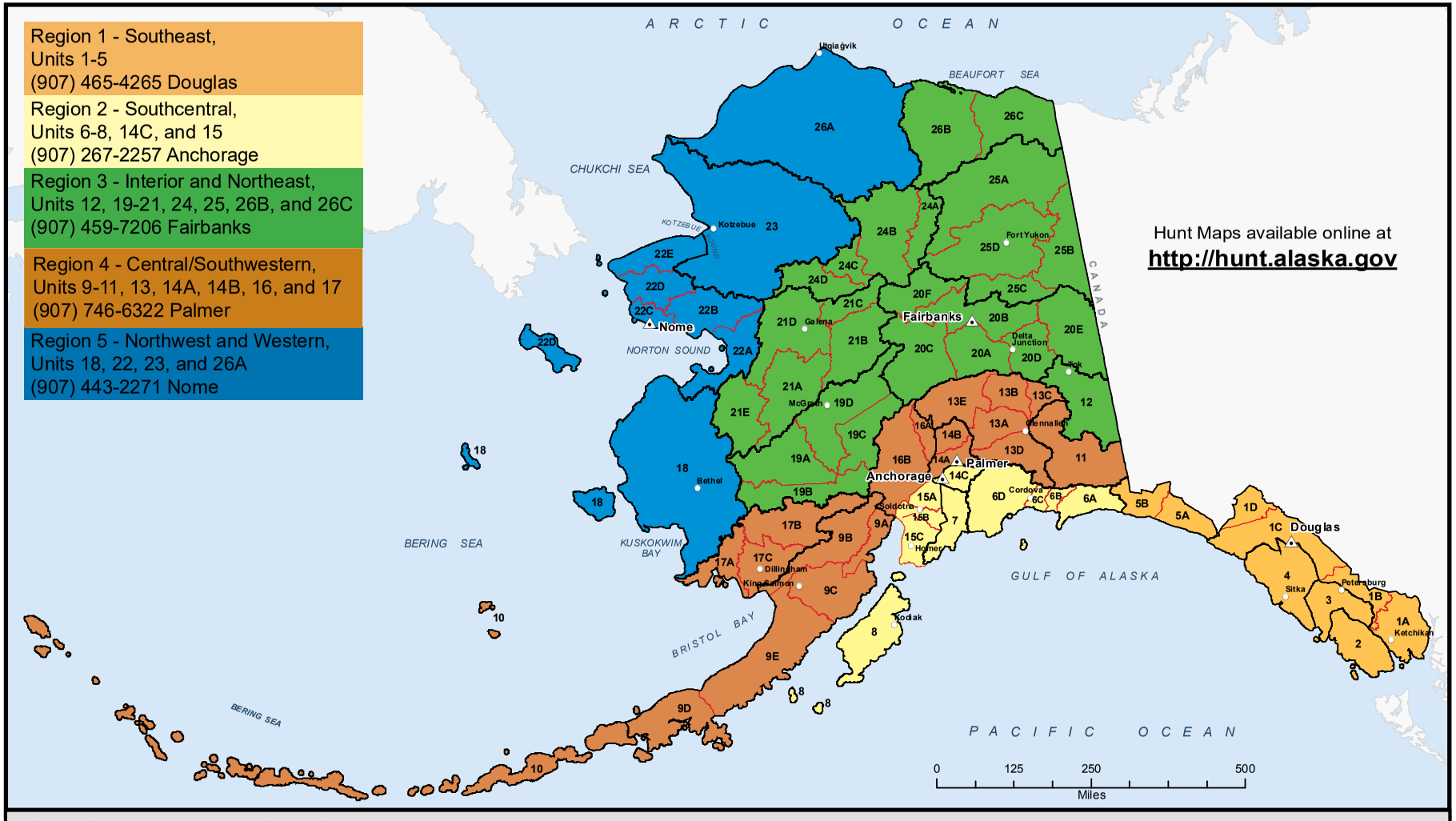
**Follow these steps if you have taken game illegally:**

1. **Immediately validate your harvest ticket or permit for the appropriate species.**
2. **As soon as possible after taking illegal game, contact your local Alaska Wildlife Troopers office (see page 4 for a list of office locations and phone numbers). Advise them of your situation and your location.**
3. **After harvesting an animal, you must comply with salvage requirements for that species. The Alaska Wildlife Troopers will tell you where to take the animal.**
4. **Keep the meat in the best condition possible. This may mean you will need to come out of the field to prevent spoilage.**

After self-reporting your violation, you can expect an Alaska Wildlife Trooper will speak to you about your hunt and taking of game. Any salvaged meat, hide, antlers, or horns will be seized. According to Alaska law, animals taken unlawfully are the property of the state. The meat is usually donated to a charitable organization but may be retained as evidence. Hides, horns, or antlers will be retained by Alaska Wildlife Troopers until instructed by the court. You will likely receive a citation for taking the animal illegally; however you will receive a substantially lower fine and other potential leniency compared to not self-reporting. In most situations, Alaska Wildlife Troopers will recommend that fines be consistent with self-reporting in other areas of the state and that the illegal take be resolved as a "violation" instead of a "criminal" offence.

Hunters who do not self-report their error risk being discovered by Alaska Wildlife Troopers in the future. Carefully consider your actions after you take an animal unlawfully in Alaska. Your next decision can determine the consequences of your actions.

# Game Management Units




**About the Unit maps on the following pages:**

This Game Management Units map of Alaska and the individual unit maps found throughout the following section on seasons and bag limits are included to help you determine the area in which a regulation applies. These maps are not intended to reflect exact unit or restricted area boundaries. For exact boundaries, please refer to the written description at the beginning of each unit, and consult a large-scale topographical map of the area. Not all roads, streams, and geographical features are illustrated because of the small scale. Hunters are advised that additional restrictions may be imposed by the land owner. See page 4 for phone numbers of ADF&G offices in the communities noted on these maps.

# How to Read the Unit Pages Correctly

Game Management Unit. See statewide map on page 37.

## Unit 7 Seward

See map on page 58 for state restricted areas in Unit 7.

State restricted areas are shown on the unit maps.

This provides the area description of the unit and any subunits.

Gulf of Alaska drainages between Gore Point and Cape Fairfield, including the Nellie Juan and Kings River drainages, the Kenai River drainages upstream of a line from the mouth of the Russian River, continuing southerly along the Chugach National Forest boundary to the upper end of Upper Russian Lake; and including the drainages into Upper Russian Lake east of the Chugach National Forest boundary; the drainages into the south side of Turnagain Arm west of and including the Portage Creek drainage, and east of 150° W. long., and all Kenai Peninsula drainages east of 150° W. long., from Turnagain Arm to the Kenai River, and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines.

**OPEN TO:** R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.<br>• Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required. | | |
| R | 7 south of the city limits of Seward at 60° 4' 58" N. LAT | Three bears | HT | no closed season |
| N | | One bear | HT | no closed season |
| B | 7 remainder | Three bears | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.<br>• See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.<br>• Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide. | | |
| B | 7 | One bear every year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Homer, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 7 | RB300 | Sept 1-May 31 |
| **Caribou** | | • In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex. | | |
| B | 7 north of the Sterling Highway and west of the Seward Highway | One caribou by permit | DC001 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| B | 7 remainder | | | no open season |
| **Goat** | | • Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited.<br>• If a nanny is taken, the hunter is prohibited from hunting any goats in Units 7 and 15 for 5 regulatory years.<br>• Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10. | | |
| B | 7 OR | One goat by permit | DG331-DG352 | Aug 10-Oct 15 |
| B | 7 | One goat by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Homer, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Oct 28 (only selected areas open) Permits valid for 7 days or less | RG331-RG352 | Nov 1-Nov 14 |
| **Moose** | | • In areas indicated by a ★ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.<br>• 50-inch antlers and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.<br>• In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.<br>• In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.<br>• In Units 7 and 15 antlers are required to be sealed in Anchorage, Homer and Soldotna ADF&G offices within ten days of take. Antlers can also be sealed at Wildlife Trooper offices in Units 7 and 15 by appointment only. | | |
| B | 7 Placer River drainages, and that portion of Placer Creek drainages (Bear Valley) outside the Portage Glacier Closed Area | One bull by permit | DM210 | Aug 20-Sept 30 |
| R | | One antlerless moose by permit | DM211 | Aug 20-Oct 10 |

*Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.

This column depicts if a hunt is open to Alaska residents (R), nonresidents (N) or both (B).

The lilac column describes the unit or the portion of the unit where the hunt occurs.

This section describes the bag limit (listed in red) and special restrictions, such as spike-fork or antler restrictions.

An "OR" symbol between a list of hunts, as shown here, informs you that while you may apply for more than one of these hunts, you may only take one bag limit or the other, not both.

Additionally, Registration permits have specific pickup locations and dates they are available, as shown here.

A red star ★ indicates that federal restrictions exist, check federal regulations.

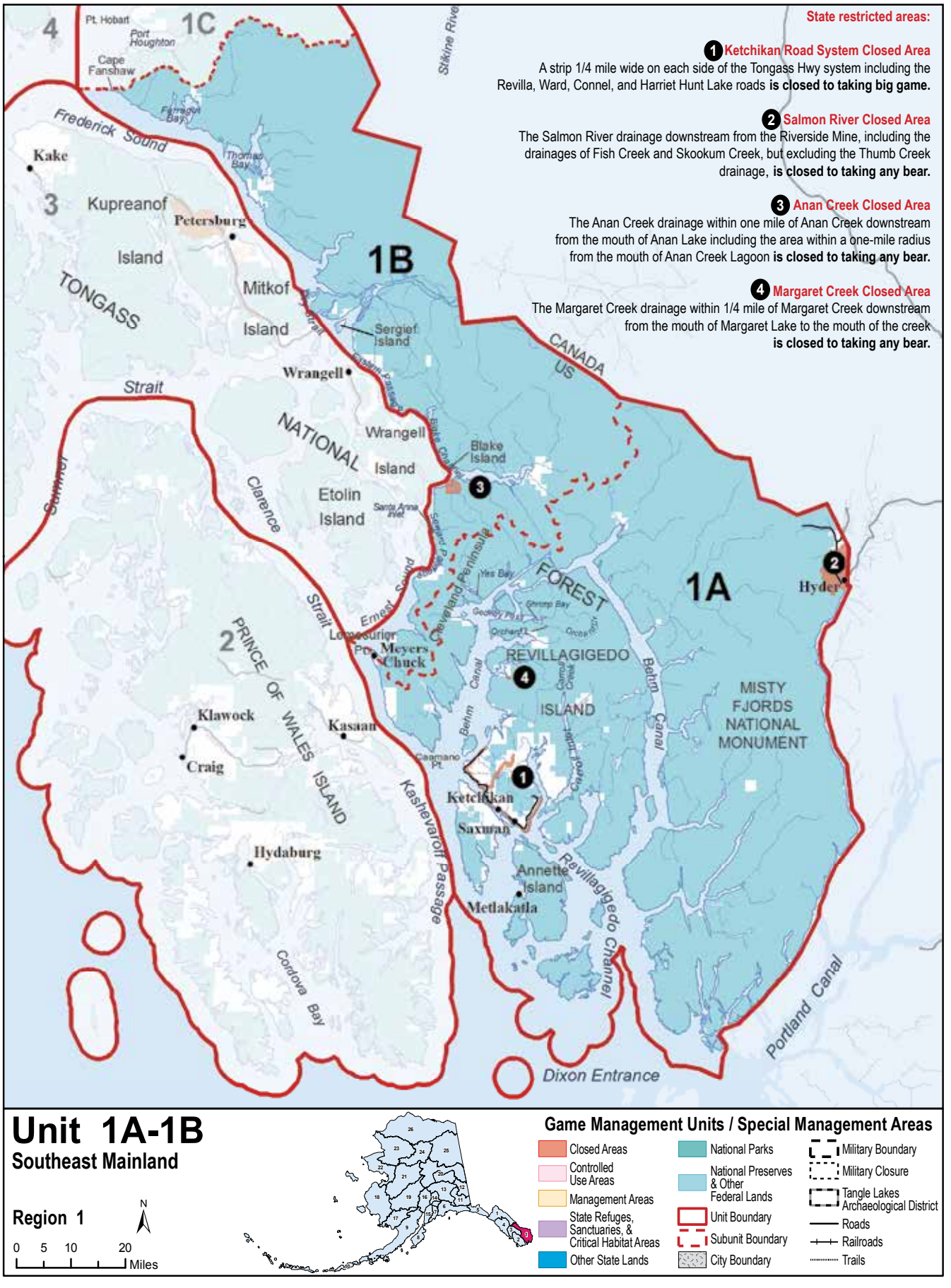
Hunt types are also noted at the bottom of each unit page.

This column depicts if there is any ticket or permit required. "HT" means a harvest ticket is required.

Where a permit hunt number appears, the first letter indicates which type of permit is required:
A = Targeted
D = Drawing
R = Registration
T = Tier II

Open season dates are shown in the last column.

Please note seasons for permit hunts may differ from the printed season shown here. Actual dates can be found on the individual permits.


State restricted areas:
1 Ketchikan Road System Closed Area
A strip 1/4 mile wide on each side of the Tongass Hwy system including the Revilla, Ward, Connel, and Harriet Hunt Lake roads is closed to taking big game.
2 Salmon River Closed Area
The Salmon River drainage downstream from the Riverside Mine, including the drainages of Fish Creek and Skookum Creek, but excluding the Thumb Creek drainage, is closed to taking any bear.
3 Anan Creek Closed Area
The Anan Creek drainage within one mile of Anan Creek downstream from the mouth of Anan Lake including the area within a one-mile radius from the mouth of Anan Creek Lagoon is closed to taking any bear.
4 Margaret Creek Closed Area
The Margaret Creek drainage within 1/4 mile of Margaret Creek downstream from the mouth of Margaret Lake to the mouth of the creek is closed to taking any bear.
Unit 1A-1B
Southeast Mainland
Region 1
0 5 10 20 Miles
N
Game Management Units / Special Management Areas
Closed Areas
Controlled Use Areas
Management Areas
State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
Other State Lands
National Parks
National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
Unit Boundary
Subunit Boundary
City Boundary
Military Boundary
Military Closure
Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
Roads
Railroads
Trails
1A
1B
1C
2
3
4
Pt. Hobart
Port Houghton
Cape Fanshaw
Farragut Bay
Thomas Bay
Frederick Sound
Kake
Kupreanof Island
Petersburg
TONGASS NATIONAL FOREST
Mitkof Island
Sergief Island
Wrangell
Wrangell Island
Blake Island
Etolin Island
Santa Anna Inlet
Stikine River
CANADA
US
Sumner Strait
Clarence Strait
Ernest Sound
Cleveland Peninsula
Yes Bay
Shrimp Bay
Orchard I.
Lemesurier Pt.
Meyers Chuck
REVILLAGIGEDO ISLAND
Behm Canal
Carroll Inlet
Caamano Pt.
Ketchikan
Saxman
Annette Island
Metlakatla
Revillagigedo Channel
Hyder
MISTY FJORDS NATIONAL MONUMENT
PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND
Klawock
Kasaan
Craig
Hydaburg
Kashevaroff Passage
Cordova Bay
Portland Canal
Dixon Entrance

**State Restricted Areas:**

**1 Juneau Road System Closed Area:** The area between the coast and a line 1/4 mile inland of the following road systems: Glacier Hwy from mile 0 to the northern bank at Peterson Creek, Douglas Hwy from the Douglas city limits to the northeast bank of Fish Creek, Mendenhall Loop Road and Thane Road; **is closed to taking big game.**

**2 Mendenhall Lake Closed Area:** The area within 1/4 mile of Mendenhall Lake, the U.S. Forest Service Mendenhall Glacier Visitor's Center and the center parking area; **is closed to hunting.**

**8 Lutak Road Closed Area:** a strip 1/4 mile wide on each side of the Lutak Road between mile 7 and Chilkoot Lake, and from the Chilkoot River Bridge to the end of Lutak Road spur at the head of Lutak Inlet; **is closed to taking big game.**

Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.

**3 Mt. Bullard Closed Area:** The area bounded by the Mendenhall Glacier, Nugget Creek from its mouth to its confluence with Goat Creek, and a line from the mouth of Goat Creek north to the Mendenhall Glacier is **closed to taking mountain goat.**

**4 Mt. Juneau Closed Area:** The area bounded by the Glacier Hwy, Salmon Creek and its reservoir, a line from the head of Salmon Creek drainage to the head of Granite Creek, and down Granite Creek and Gold Creek to the Glacier Hwy **is closed to taking mountain goat.**

**5 Mendenhall Wetlands State Game Refuge:** as described in AS 16.20.034 is **closed to hunting,** except waterfowl (including snipe and crane). See the Migratory Bird Hunting Regulations.

**6 Douglas Management Area:** Wolf hunting and trapping seasons will be assessed for closure by emergency order when 5 wolves have been harvested on Douglas Island.

**7 Dude Creek Critical Habitat Area:** Off-road vehicle use of Critical Habitat Area lands **requires a special area permit. Call (907) 465-4105.**

# Unit 1C-1D

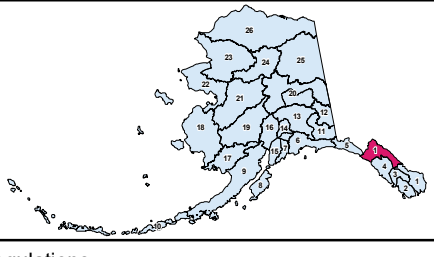
## Southeast Mainland

**Region 1**

N

0 5 10 20

Miles



## Game Management Units / Special Management Areas

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 1 Southeast Mainland

See maps on pages 39 and 40 for a list of state restricted areas in Unit 1.

**Unit 1:** All mainland drainages from Dixon Entrance to Cape Fairweather, and those islands east of the center line of Clarence Strait from Dixon Entrance to Caamano Point and all islands in Stephens Passage and Lynn Canal north of Taku Inlet, and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines;

**Unit 1A:** all drainages south of the latitude of Lemesurier Point, including drainages into Behm Canal and excluding drainages into Ernest Sound;

**Unit 1B:** all drainages between the latitude of Lemesurier Point and the latitude of Cape Fanshaw, and including all drainages of Ernest Sound and Farragut Bay, and including the islands east of the center lines of Frederick Sound, Dry Straits (between Sergief and Kadin islands), Eastern Passage, Blake Channel (except Blake Island), Ernest Sound and Seward Passage;

**Unit 1C:** that portion draining into Stephens Passage and Lynn Canal north of Cape Fanshaw and south of the latitude of Eldred Rock, including Berners Bay, Sullivan Island, and all mainland portions north of Chichagof Island and south of the latitude of Eldred Rock, and excluding drainages into Farragut Bay;

**Unit 1D:** that portion lying north of the latitude of Eldred Rock, excluding Sullivan Island and the drainages of Berners Bay.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY | **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *A white-colored bear may not be taken in Units 1C and 1D.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.*<br>• *If you wound a black bear, it counts toward your bag limit for the regulatory year.* | | | |
| **R** | 1 | **Two bears** *but not more than one may be a blue or glacier bear* | | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| **N** | 1C *south of Taku* | **One bear** | ***Nonresident hunters using a registered guide, or accompanied by resident second-degree of kindred (see pg. 10)*** | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| | | **One bear** *by permit* | ***Nonresident hunters NOT using a registered guide, and NOT accompanied by resident second-degree of kindred (see pg. 10)*** | DL018 | Sept 1-June 30 |
| **N** | 1A 1B 1C, *remainder* 1D | **One bear** | | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.*<br>• *If you wound a brown bear, it counts toward your bag limit for the regulatory year.* | | | |
| **B** | 1A 1B 1C, *remainder* | OR **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | | RB062 | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Mar 1* | | RB072 | Mar 15-May 31 |
| **B** | 1C *Berners Bay drainages* | OR **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | | RB063 | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| | | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Mar 1* | | RB073 | Mar 15-May 31 |
| **B** | 1D | OR **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | ***Hunters must watch the brown bear identification video "Take a Closer Look" before obtaining a permit*** | RB050 | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Mar 1* | | RB051 | Mar 15-May 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Deer** | | • *Same-day airborne hunting of deer allowed.*<br>• *Harvest tickets must be validated in sequential order, and unused tickets must be carried when you hunt.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat, or antlers must remain naturally attached to the entire carcass, with or without viscera.*<br>• *Mule deer and white-tailed deer may be harvested. See page 28 for more information.* | | |
| B | 1A | *Cleveland Peninsula south of the divide between Yes Bay and Santa Anna Inlet* — **Two bucks** | HT | Aug 1-Nov 30 |
| B | 1A | *remainder* — **Four bucks** | | Aug 1-Nov 30 |
| B | 1B | **Two bucks** | | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| B | 1C | *Douglas Island* — **Four deer total** *only one of which may be a doe* — **Bucks** | | Aug 1-Sept 14 |
| | | **Any deer** | | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| B | 1C | *Lincoln, Shelter, and Sullivan islands* — **Four deer total** — **Bucks** | | Aug 1-Sept 14 |
| | | **Any deer** | | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| B | 1C | *remainder* — **Two bucks** | | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| B | 1D | | | no open season |
| **Goat** | | • *The taking of nannies with kids is prohibited. Taking of males is encouraged.*<br>• *Information on sex identification available with permit.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| B | 1A | *Revillagigedo Island South, that portion bounded on the north beginning at the north banks of Roosevelt Lagoon, Naha River and Heckman Lake to the inlet of Naha River into Heckman Lake; then southeast along the valley to the east shoreline of the Salt Lagoon at the head of George Inlet, then south along the east coastline of George Inlet then south to Mountain Point, and continuing along the southern shoreline of Revillagigedo Island through Tongass Narrows around Clover Passage to the point of beginning.* — **One goat** *by permit* | DG005-DG006 | Aug 15-Dec 31 |
| B | 1A 1B | *Cleveland Peninsula south of the divide between Yes Bay and Santa Anna Inlet* — **One billy** *by permit* — ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | DG008 | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| B | 1B | *north of Bradfield Canal and the north fork of the Bradfield River* — **One goat** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning July 15* | RG004 | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| B | 1A 1B | *remainder remainder* — **One goat** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning July 15* | RG001 | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| B | 1C | *draining into Lynn Canal and Stephens Passage between Antler River and Eagle Glacier/River* — **One goat** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, and Petersburg beginning July 15* | RG012 | Oct 1-Nov 30 |
| B | 1C | *draining into Stephens Passage between Eagle Glacier/River and the mouth of Little Sheep Creek, except that portion of Unit 1C bounded by Montana Creek Trail, McGinnis Creek to its headwaters, then due north to the edge of the south side of the Mendenhall Glacier, then north and west along the edge of the Mendenhall and Herbert Glaciers, then along the southwest side of Herbert Glacier/River back to the Montana Creek Trail* | | no open season |
| B | 1C | *that portion of Unit 1C bounded by Montana Creek Trail, McGinnis Creek to its headwaters, then due north to the edge of the south side of the Mendenhall Glacier, then north and west along the edge of the Mendenhall and Herbert Glaciers, then along the southwest side of Herbert Glacier/River back to the Montana Creek Trail* | | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

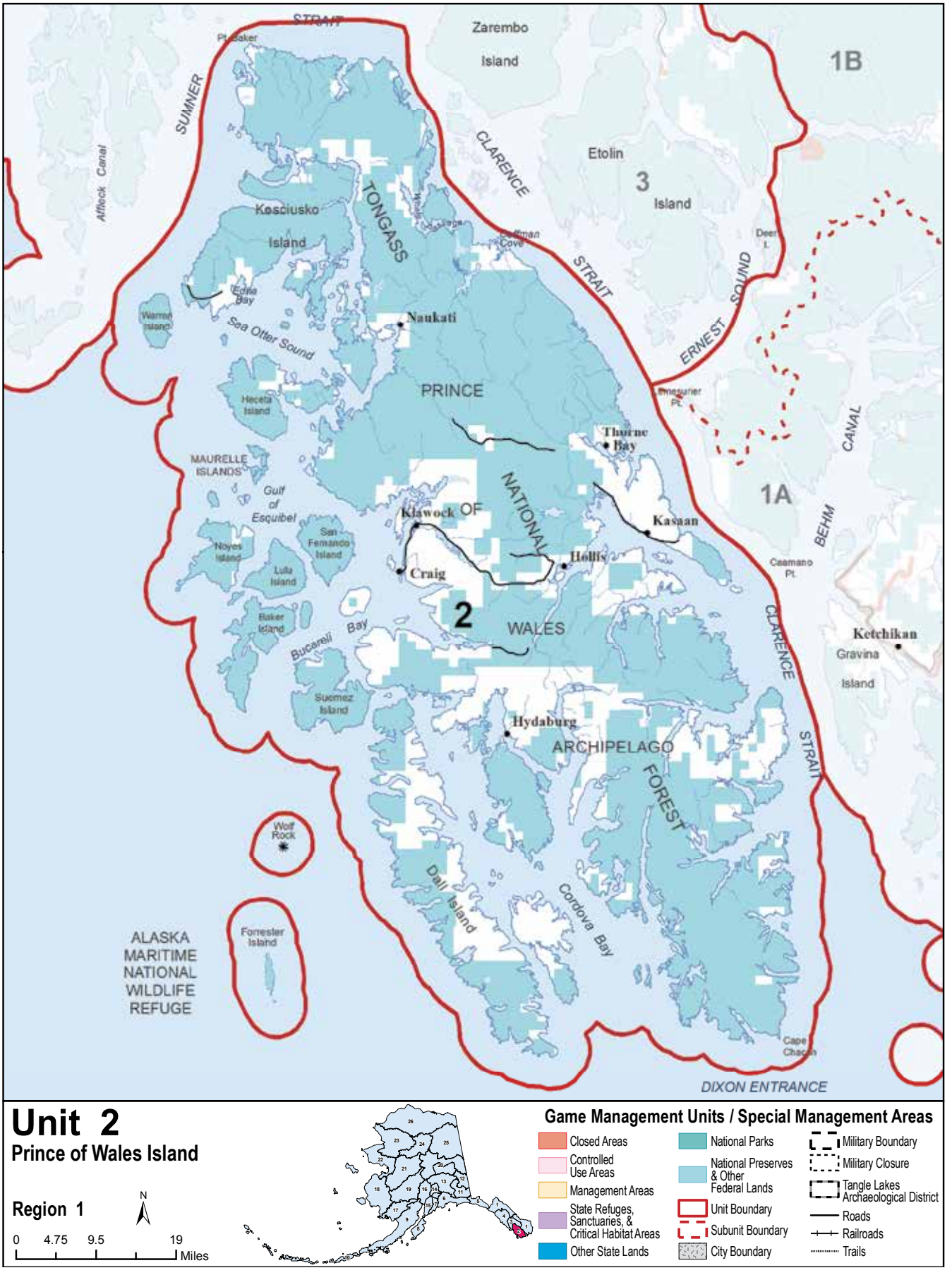
| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Goat** *continued* | | | | |
| B | 1C | *that mainland portion draining into the south bank of Little Sheep Creek, Gastineau Channel south of Little Sheep Creek, Stephens Passage, and Taku Inlet between the mouth of Little Sheep Creek and Taku Glacier including the south side of Blackerby Ridge encompassed by a line from Observation Peak west along the ridgeline down to the 1,000-foot contour, east along that contour to the north shore of Salmon Creek Reservoir, north of the main drainage into the head of the reservoir following that drainage south and east up to the ridgeline and east to Olds Mountain.* | RG014 | Aug 1-Nov 30 |
| | | **One goat** ***by bow and arrow*** *only by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, and Petersburg beginning July 15* | | |
| B | 1C | *drainages of the Chilkat Range south of the south bank of the Endicott River* | RG015 | Sept 1-Nov 30 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, and Petersburg beginning July 15* | | |
| B | 1C | *remainder* | RG013 | Aug 1-Nov 30 |
| | | **One goat** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in Douglas, Haines, and Petersburg beginning July 15* ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | | |
| B | 1D | *that portion between Taiya Inlet/River and the White Pass & Yukon Railroad* | RG024 | Sept 15-Nov 30 |
| | | **One goat** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in Douglas, Haines, and Petersburg beginning July 15* ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | | |
| B | 1D | *that portion north of the northwest saddle of Tukgahgo Mt. east of the Chilkat River, south of the U.S./Canada Border and south and west of the Fe-rebee River and Glacier to Lutak Inlet, excluding that portion of the Takshanuk Range north of the mouth of Goat Hollow east to Assignation Pass* | RG023 | Sept 15-Nov 15 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, and Petersburg beginning July 15* ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | | |
| B | 1D | *that portion between the Ferebee River and Glacier and Taiya River and Inlet, and between the White Pass & Yukon Railroad and the Katzehin River* | RG024 | Sept 15-Nov 30 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit, available in person in Douglas, Haines, and Petersburg or online at http://hunt.alaska.gov beginning July 15* ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | | |
| R | 1D | *that portion of Takshanuk Range extending from the northwest saddle of Tukgahgo Mountain to the city of Haines* | RG025 | Sept 15-Nov 15 |
| | | **One goat** *every four regulatory years, by permit, available in person in Haines and Skagway beginning July 15.* ***Youth hunt only*** ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | | |
| B | 1D | *remainder* | RG026 | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, and Petersburg beginning July 15* ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | | |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | • *In Units 1B and 1C, that portion south of Port Hobart, including all Port Houghton drainages, a damaged, broken, or altered antler is not considered a spike-fork antler.*<br>• *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| B | 1A | **One bull** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Ketchikan, and Petersburg beginning Aug 15* | RM022 | Sept 15-Oct 15 |
| B | 1B | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side, or antlers with 2 or more brow tines on both sides, by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Craig, Douglas, Kake, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | RM038 | Sept 15-Oct 15 |
| B | 1C | *Berners Bay drainages* — **One bull** *by permit* | DM041 | Sept 15-Oct 15 |
| B | 1C | *south of Point Hobart, including all Port Houghton drainages* — **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side, or antlers with 2 or more brow tines on both sides, by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Craig, Douglas, Kake, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | RM038 | Sept 15-Oct 15 |
| B | 1C | *west of Excursion Inlet, north of Icy Passage (Gustavus hunt area)* — **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | RM049 | Sept 15-Oct 15 |
| B | 1C | *remainder* — **One bull** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | RM046 | Sept 15-Oct 15 |
| R | 1D | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | TM059 | Sept 15-Oct 7 |
| N | | | | no open season |
| **Wolf** | | ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.***<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.* *Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov.*<br>• *Wolves taken on Douglas Island must be reported within 48 hours, and sealed within 5 days. All other wolves must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 1A 1B | *south of Bradfield Canal and the east fork of the Bradfield River* — **Five wolves** | | Aug 1-May 31 |
| B | 1B 1C 1D | *remainder* — **Five wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 1 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Feb 15 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*



Unit 2
Prince of Wales Island
Region 1
0 4.75 9.5 19 Miles
N
Game Management Units / Special Management Areas
Closed Areas
Controlled Use Areas
Management Areas
State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
Other State Lands
National Parks
National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
Unit Boundary
Subunit Boundary
City Boundary
Military Boundary
Military Closure
Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
Roads
Railroads
Trails
Zarembo Island
Etolin Island
Kosciusko Island
Naukati
Thorne Bay
Kasaan
Klawock
Craig
Hollis
Hydaburg
Ketchikan
Gravina Island
PRINCE OF WALES ARCHIPELAGO
TONGASS NATIONAL FOREST
SUMNER STRAIT
CLARENCE STRAIT
ERNEST SOUND
BEHM CANAL
Sea Otter Sound
Gulf of Esquibel
Bucareli Bay
Dall Island
Cordova Bay
Wolf Rock
Forrester Island
ALASKA MARITIME NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
DIXON ENTRANCE
1A
1B
2
3

# Unit 2 Prince of Wales Island

No state restricted areas in Unit 2.

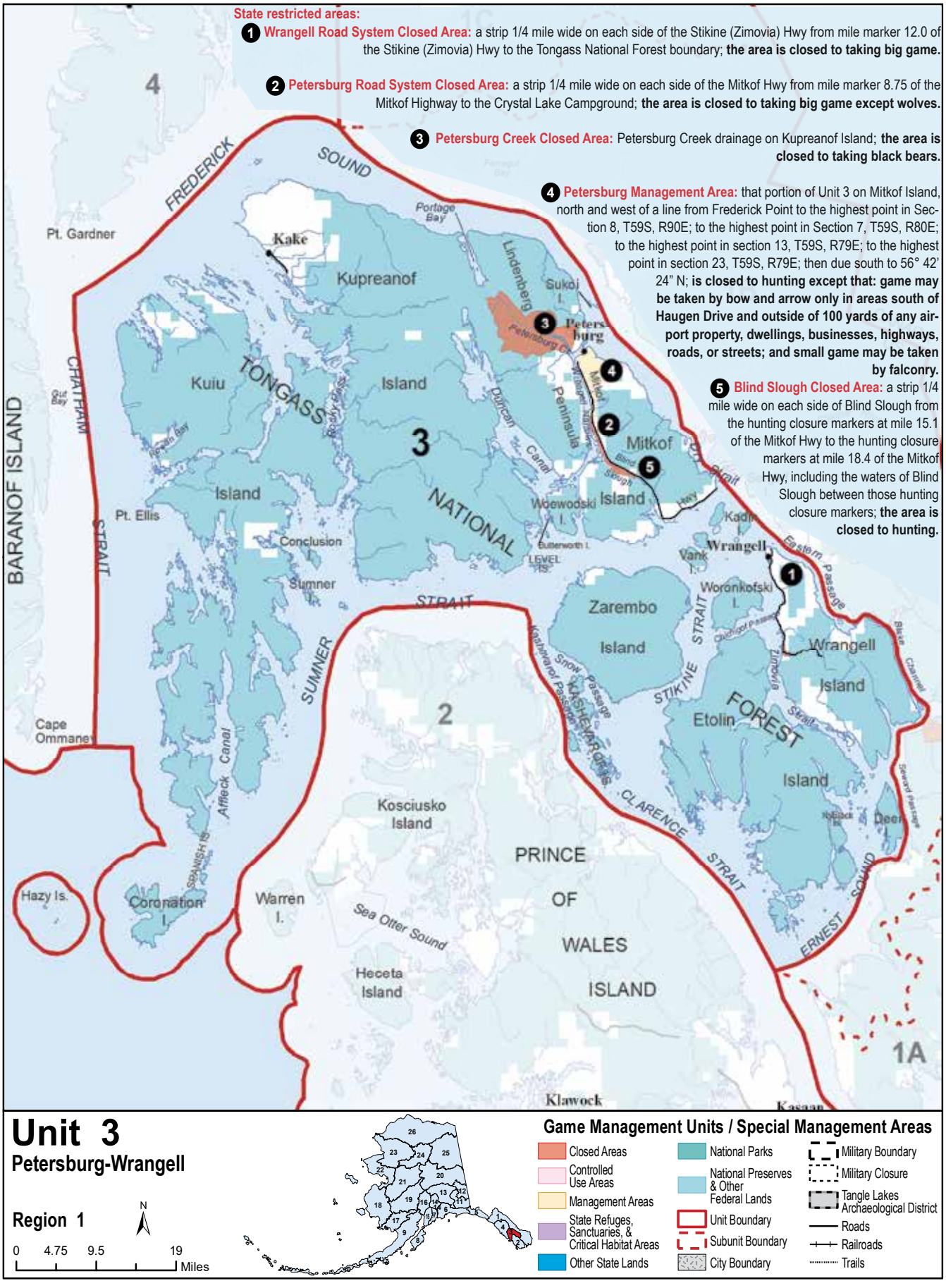
**Unit 2:** Prince of Wales Island and all islands west of the center lines of Clarence Strait and Kashevarof Passage, south and east of the center lines of Sumner Strait, and east of the longitude of the westernmost point of Warren Island and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.*<br>• *If you wound a black bear, it counts towards your bag limit for the regulatory year.* | | |
| R | 2 | **Two bears** *but not more than one may be a blue or glacier bear* | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| N | 2 | **One bear** — *Nonresident hunters using a registered guide, or accompanied by resident second-degree of kindred (see pg. 10)* | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| N | 2 | **One bear** *by permit* — *Nonresident hunters NOT using a registered guide, and NOT accompanied by resident second-degree of kindred (see pg. 10)* | DL027 | Sept 1-Dec 31 |
| N | 2 | **One bear** *by permit* — *Nonresident hunters NOT using a registered guide, and NOT accompanied by resident second-degree of kindred (see pg. 10)* | DL028 | Jan 1-June 30 |
| **Deer** | | • *Federal restrictions exist in areas indicated by a ★, see page 8.*<br>• *Same-day airborne hunting of deer allowed.*<br>• *Harvest tickets must be validated in sequential order, and unused tickets must be carried when you hunt.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat or antlers must remain naturally attached to the entire carcass, with or without viscera.* | | |
| B | 2 ★ | **Four bucks** | HT | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| **Wolf** | | • *All wolves taken in Unit 2 must be sequentially numbered or marked by the hunter, the hunter must call the ADF&G Ketchikan office at (907) 225-2475 within 7 days of take to report the date and location of take, and all hides must be sealed within 15 days of take.* | | |
| B | 2 | **Five wolves** | | Dec 1-Mar 31 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 2 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Feb 15 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Clayton Gardner with his first deer, harvested during the youth hunt on Kodiak Island.


State restricted areas:
1 Wrangell Road System Closed Area: a strip 1/4 mile wide on each side of the Stikine (Zimovia) Hwy from mile marker 12.0 of the Stikine (Zimovia) Hwy to the Tongass National Forest boundary; the area is closed to taking big game.
2 Petersburg Road System Closed Area: a strip 1/4 mile wide on each side of the Mitkof Hwy from mile marker 8.75 of the Mitkof Highway to the Crystal Lake Campground; the area is closed to taking big game except wolves.
3 Petersburg Creek Closed Area: Petersburg Creek drainage on Kupreanof Island; the area is closed to taking black bears.
4 Petersburg Management Area: that portion of Unit 3 on Mitkof Island, north and west of a line from Frederick Point to the highest point in Section 8, T59S, R90E; to the highest point in Section 7, T59S, R80E; to the highest point in section 13, T59S, R79E; to the highest point in section 23, T59S, R79E; then due south to 56° 42' 24" N; is closed to hunting except that: game may be taken by bow and arrow only in areas south of Haugen Drive and outside of 100 yards of any airport property, dwellings, businesses, highways, roads, or streets; and small game may be taken by falconry.
5 Blind Slough Closed Area: a strip 1/4 mile wide on each side of Blind Slough from the hunting closure markers at mile 15.1 of the Mitkof Hwy to the hunting closure markers at mile 18.4 of the Mitkof Hwy, including the waters of Blind Slough between those hunting closure markers; the area is closed to hunting.
FREDERICK SOUND
Pt. Gardner
Kake
Kupreanof
Portage Bay
Lindenberg
Sukoi I.
Petersburg
Petersburg Cr.
Kuiu
TONGASS
Island
Duncan Canal
Peninsula
Mitkof
Blind Slough
Island
Woewodski I.
Butterworth I.
LEVEL IS.
Kadin I.
Wrangell
Vank I.
Woronkofski I.
Eastern Passage
Blake Channel
Wrangell
Island
Zimovia Strait
Etolin
FOREST
Island
Deer I.
Seward Passage
Zarembo
Island
STIKINE STRAIT
Snow Passage
KASHEVAROF IS.
Kashevarof Passage
CLARENCE STRAIT
ERNEST SOUND
BARANOF ISLAND
CHATHAM STRAIT
Gut Bay
Pt. Ellis
Conclusion
Sumner
NATIONAL
STRAIT
SUMNER
Affleck Canal
Cape Ommaney
Kosciusko Island
PRINCE OF WALES ISLAND
Hazy Is.
Coronation I.
SPANISH IS.
Warren I.
Sea Otter Sound
Heceta Island
Klawock
Kasaan
1A
2
3
4
Unit 3
Petersburg-Wrangell
Region 1
N
0 4.75 9.5 19 Miles
Game Management Units / Special Management Areas
Closed Areas
Controlled Use Areas
Management Areas
State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
Other State Lands
National Parks
National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
Unit Boundary
Subunit Boundary
City Boundary
Military Boundary
Military Closure
Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
Roads
Railroads
Trails

# Unit 3 Petersburg-Wrangell

See map on page 47 for state restricted areas in Unit 3.

**Unit 3:** All islands west of Unit 1B, north of Unit 2, south of the center line of Frederick Sound, and east of the center line of Chatham Strait, including Coronation, Deer, Etolin, Kashevarof, Kuiu, Kupreanof, Mitkof, Woronkofski, Wrangell, and Zarembo islands and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.*<br>• *If you wound a black bear, it counts towards your bag limit for the regulatory year.* | | |
| R | 3 *Kuiu and Kupreanof islands* | **Two bears** *but not more than one may be a blue or glacier bear* | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| N | 3 *Kuiu and Kupreanof islands* | **One bear** ***Nonresident hunters using a registered guide, or accompanied by resident second-degree of kindred (see pg. 10)*** | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| N | 3 *Kuiu and Kupreanof islands* | **One bear** *by permit* ***Nonresident hunters NOT using a registered guide, and NOT accompanied by resident second-degree of kindred (see pg. 10)*** | DL029-DL030 | Sept 1-June 30 |
| R | 3 *remainder* | **Two bears** *but not more than one may be a blue or glacier bear* | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| N | 3 *remainder* | **One bear** | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.*<br>• *If you wound a brown bear, it counts toward your bag limit for the regulatory year.* | | |
| R | 3 | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | RB065 | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| R | 3 | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Mar 1* | RB075 | Mar 15-May 31 |
| N | 3 | | | no open season |
| **Deer** | | • *Same-day airborne hunting of deer allowed.*<br>• *Harvest tickets must be validated in sequential order, and unused tickets must be carried when you hunt.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat or antlers must remain naturally attached to the entire carcass, with or without viscera.* | | |
| B | 3 *Petersburg Management Area* | **Two bucks** ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Oct 1-Dec 15 |
| R | 3 *remainder of Mitkof, Woewodski, and Butterworth islands* | **One buck** | HT | Oct 1-Nov 7 |
| N | 3 *remainder of Mitkof, Woewodski, and Butterworth islands* | **One buck** | HT | Oct 15-Oct 31 |
| R | 3 *that portion of Kupreanof Island on the Lindenberg Peninsula east of the Portage Bay-Duncan Canal Portage* | **One buck** | HT | Oct 1-Nov 7 |
| N | 3 *that portion of Kupreanof Island on the Lindenberg Peninsula east of the Portage Bay-Duncan Canal Portage* | | | no open season |
| B | 3 *remainder* | **Two bucks** | HT | Aug 1-Nov 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

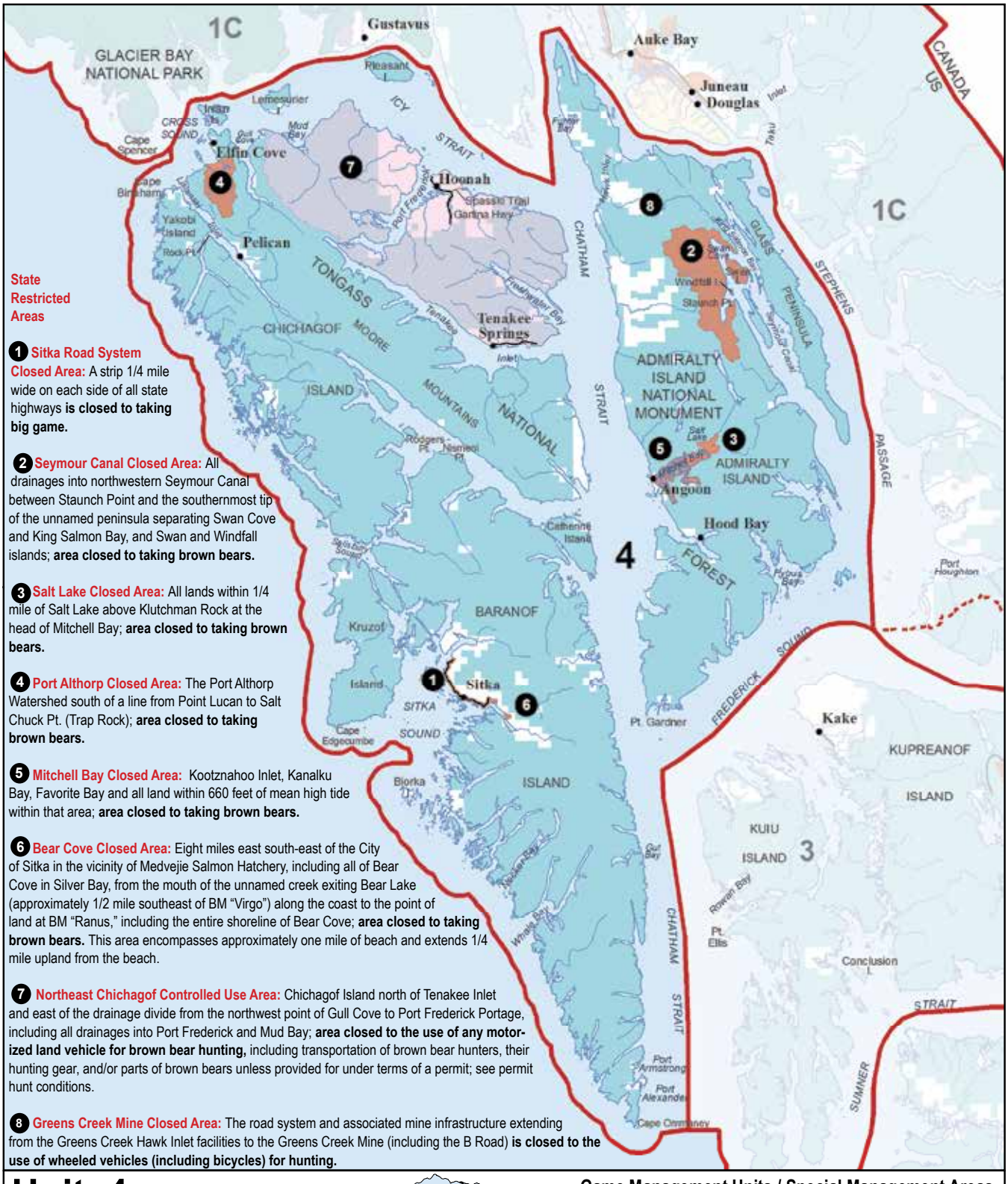
| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Elk** | | • *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| B | 3 | *Etolin Island area bounded by a line beginning at the intersection of Stikine Strait and Clarence Strait, running southeast following the midline of Clarence Strait, down to its intersection with Ernest Sound, then northeast following the midline of Ernest Sound, excluding Niblack Islands, to its intersection with Zimovia Strait, then northwest following the western shoreline of Zimovia Strait to its intersection with Chichagof Passage, then west along the midline of Chichagof Passage to its intersection with Stikine Strait, then southwest along the midline of Stikine Strait back to the point of beginning* | | |
| | | **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DE318 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| | | **One bull** *by permit* | DE321 | Oct 1-Oct 15 |
| | | **One bull** *by permit* | DE323 | Oct 16-Oct 31 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Craig, Douglas, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Nov 1* | RE325 | Nov 15-Nov 30 |
| B | 3 | *remainder* | | no open season |
| **Moose** | | • *In Unit 3, a damaged, broken, or altered antler is not considered a spike-fork antler.*<br>• *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| B | 3 | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side, or 2 brow tines on both sides, by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Craig, Douglas, Kake, Ketchikan, Petersburg, and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | RM038 | Sept 15-Oct 15 |
| **Wolf** | | ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.***<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.* *Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov*<br>• *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 3 | **Five wolves** | | Aug 1-May 31 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 3 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Feb 15 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Ryan Reed with a deer harvested on Kodiak Island.

Harlan Smith's first deer, harvested on Montague Island with Kris Smith.




**State Restricted Areas**

**1 Sitka Road System Closed Area:** A strip 1/4 mile wide on each side of all state highways **is closed to taking big game.**

**2 Seymour Canal Closed Area:** All drainages into northwestern Seymour Canal between Staunch Point and the southernmost tip of the unnamed peninsula separating Swan Cove and King Salmon Bay, and Swan and Windfall islands; **area closed to taking brown bears.**

**3 Salt Lake Closed Area:** All lands within 1/4 mile of Salt Lake above Klutchman Rock at the head of Mitchell Bay; **area closed to taking brown bears.**

**4 Port Althorp Closed Area:** The Port Althorp Watershed south of a line from Point Lucan to Salt Chuck Pt. (Trap Rock); **area closed to taking brown bears.**

**5 Mitchell Bay Closed Area:** Kootznahoo Inlet, Kanalku Bay, Favorite Bay and all land within 660 feet of mean high tide within that area; **area closed to taking brown bears.**

**6 Bear Cove Closed Area:** Eight miles east south-east of the City of Sitka in the vicinity of Medvejie Salmon Hatchery, including all of Bear Cove in Silver Bay, from the mouth of the unnamed creek exiting Bear Lake (approximately 1/2 mile southeast of BM "Virgo") along the coast to the point of land at BM "Ranus," including the entire shoreline of Bear Cove; **area closed to taking brown bears.** This area encompasses approximately one mile of beach and extends 1/4 mile upland from the beach.

**7 Northeast Chichagof Controlled Use Area:** Chichagof Island north of Tenakee Inlet and east of the drainage divide from the northwest point of Gull Cove to Port Frederick Portage, including all drainages into Port Frederick and Mud Bay; **area closed to the use of any motorized land vehicle for brown bear hunting,** including transportation of brown bear hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of brown bears unless provided for under terms of a permit; see permit hunt conditions.

**8 Greens Creek Mine Closed Area:** The road system and associated mine infrastructure extending from the Greens Creek Hawk Inlet facilities to the Greens Creek Mine (including the B Road) **is closed to the use of wheeled vehicles (including bicycles) for hunting.**

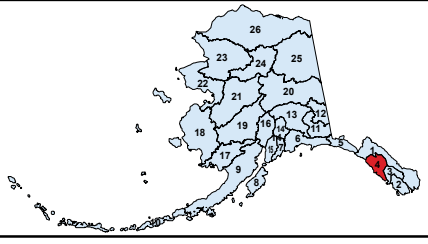
# Unit 4

## Admiralty-Baranof-Chichagof Islands

**Region 1**

N

0 5 10 20 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 4 Admiralty-Baranof-Chichagof Islands

See map on page 50 for state restricted areas in Unit 4.

**Unit 4:** All islands south and west of Unit 1C and north of Unit 3, including Admiralty, Baranof, Chichagof, Inian, Lemesurier, Pleasant and Yakobi islands and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY | **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Brown/ Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresidents must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10. Nonresidents using an Alaska-licensed guide must obtain a Registration permit. Nonresidents guided by a resident relative must obtain a Drawing permit.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.*<br>• *If you wound a brown bear, it counts toward your bag limit for the regulatory year.*<br>• *Hunters must watch the brown bear identification video "Take a Closer Look" before obtaining a permit.* | | |
| **B** | 4 *(outside drainages) Chichagof Island south and west of a line which follows the crest of the island from Rock Point (58° N. lat., 136°21' W. long.), to Rodgers Point (57°35' N. lat., 135°33' W. long.) including Yakobi and other adjacent islands; Baranof Island south and west of a line which follows the crest of the island from Nismeni Point (57°34' N. lat.,135°25' W. long), to the entrance of Gut Bay (56°44' N. lat.,134°38' W. long), including the drainages into Gut Bay, Kruzof Island, and other adjacent islands* | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | RB077 | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| **N** | | OR **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit* — ***Nonresident guided by resident relative (see page 10)*** | DB077 | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| **B** | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg and Sitka beginning Mar 1* | RB088 | Mar 15-May 31 |
| **N** | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit* — ***Nonresident guided by resident relative (see page 10)*** | DB088 | Mar 15-May 31 |
| **B** | 4 *remainder* | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg and Sitka beginning Aug 15* | RB077 | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| **N** | | OR **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit* — ***Nonresident guided by resident relative (see page 10)*** | DB077 | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| **B** | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg and Sitka beginning Mar 1* | RB089 | Mar 15-May 20 |
| **N** | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit* — ***Nonresident guided by resident relative (see page 10)*** | DB089 | Mar 15-May 20 |
| **Deer** | | • *Same-day airborne hunting of deer allowed.*<br>• *Harvest tickets must be validated in sequential order, and unused tickets must be carried when you hunt.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat or antlers must remain naturally attached to the entire carcass, with or without viscera.* | | |
| **B** | 4 *Chichagof Island east of Port Frederick and north of Tenakee Inlet* | **Three deer total** — **Bucks** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 14 |
| | | **Any deer** | HT | Sept 15-Dec 31 |
| **B** | 4 *remainder* | **Six deer total** — **Bucks** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 14 |
| | | **Any deer** | HT | Sept 15-Dec 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

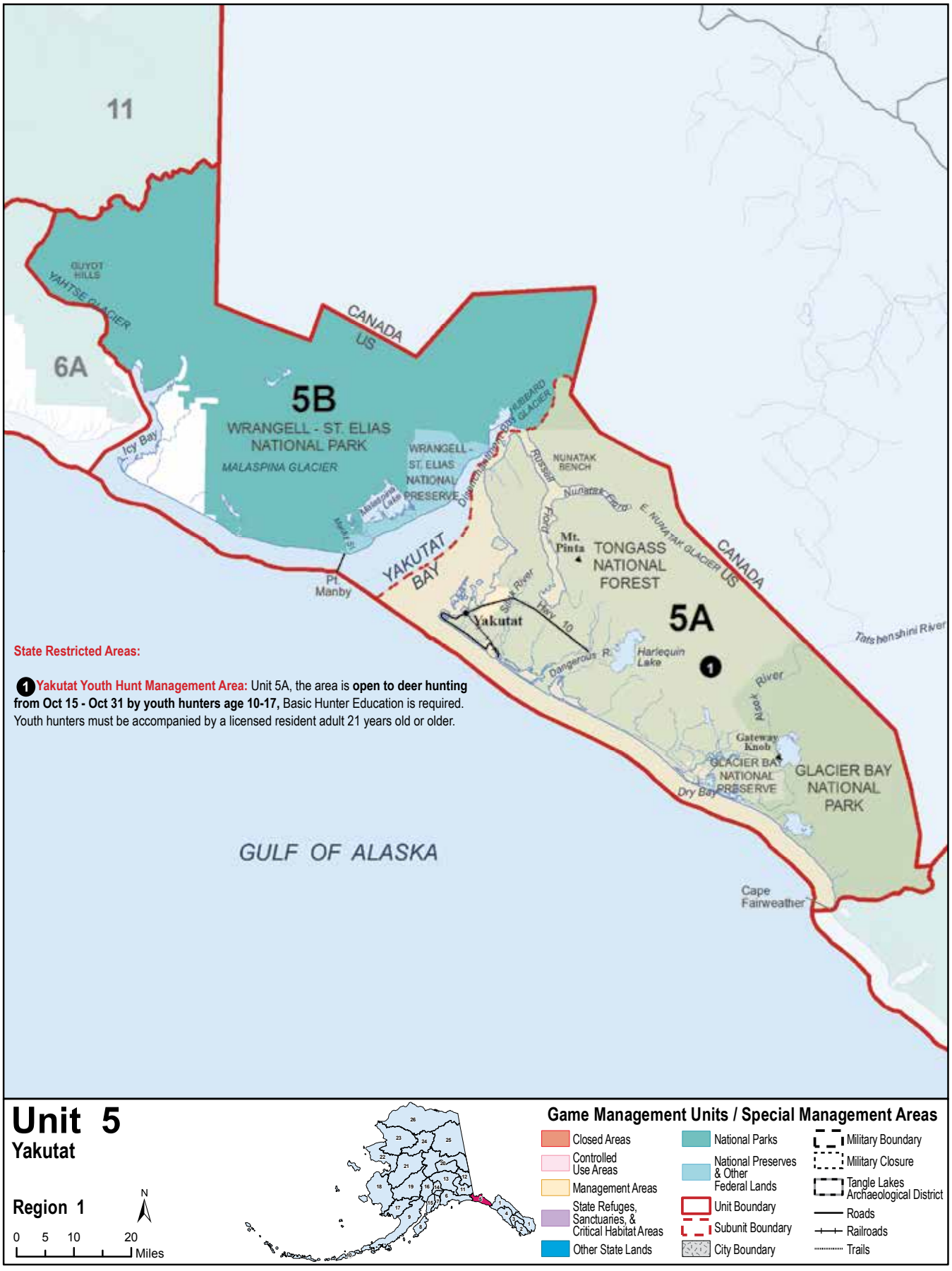
| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited. Taking of males is encouraged.*<br>• *Information on sex identification available with your permit.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *Hunters must read the ADF&G mountain goat identification quiz or take the quiz online before obtaining a permit.* | | |
| B | 4 *Baranof Island* | **One goat** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, or in person in Douglas, Haines, Ketchikan, Petersburg and Sitka beginning July 15. Some areas may be closed due to overharvest concerns* | RG150 | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 4 | **Five wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 4 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Feb 15 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Isaac Phelps field dressing his first big game animal, a Fortymile caribou, with his dad Shawn and uncle Lee.

Liam Weber harvested this grouse near Delta Junction.

The Dittman family harvested this caribou on the Haul Road. Pictured here is Gavin, Ashleen, North, Kinley, Summit and if you look closely, you'll see the youngest, Coral sleeping behind the caribou.




**State Restricted Areas:**

**1 Yakutat Youth Hunt Management Area:** Unit 5A, the area is **open to deer hunting from Oct 15 - Oct 31 by youth hunters age 10-17,** Basic Hunter Education is required. Youth hunters must be accompanied by a licensed resident adult 21 years old or older.

# Unit 5
## Yakutat

**Region 1**

N

0 5 10 20 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 5 Yakutat

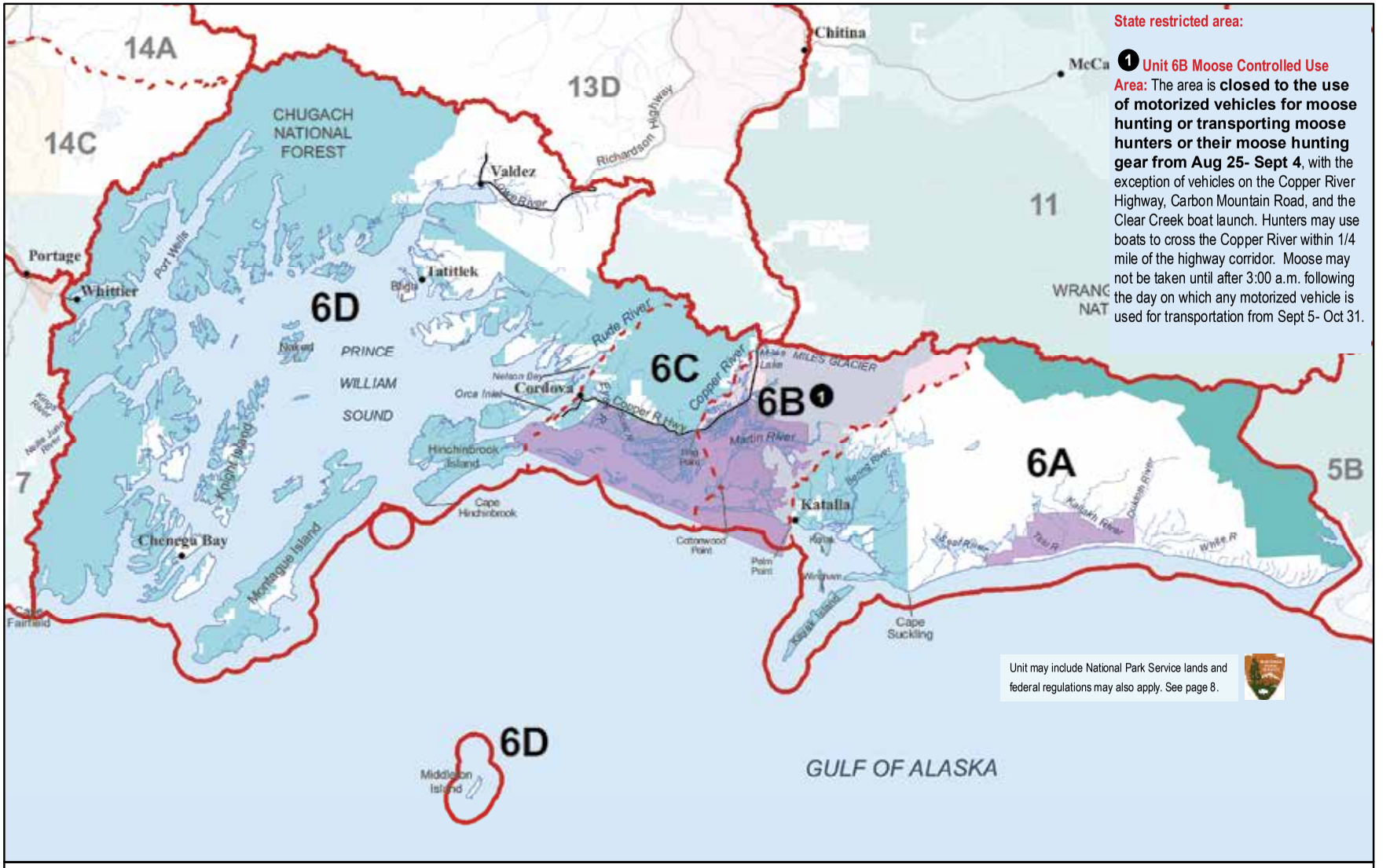
**Unit 5:** Gulf of Alaska drainages and islands between Cape Fairweather and center line of Icy Bay, including Guyot Hills, and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines;
**Unit 5A:** all drainages east of Yakutat Bay, Disenchantment Bay, and eastern edge of Hubbard Glacier, and including the islands of Yakutat and Disenchantment bays;
**Unit 5B:** the remainder of Unit 5.

See map on page 53 for state restricted areas in Unit 5.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.*<br>• *If you wound a black bear, it counts towards your bag limit for the regulatory year.* | | |
| **R** | 5 | **Two bears** *but not more than one may be a blue bear or glacier bear* | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| **N** | 5 | **One bear** | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.*<br>• *If you wound a brown bear, it counts toward your bag limit for the regulatory year.* | | |
| **B** | 5 | **One bear** *every four regulatory years, by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, in person in Douglas and Yakutat beginning Aug 1* | RB090 | Sept 1-May 31 |
| **Deer** | | • *Same-day airborne hunting of deer allowed.*<br>• *Harvest tickets must be validated in sequential order, and unused tickets must be carried when you hunt.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat or antlers must remain naturally attached to the entire carcass, with or without viscera.*<br>• *Mule deer and white-tailed deer may be harvested. See page 28 for more information.* | | |
| **B** | 5A | **One buck** ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Oct 15-Oct 31 |
| **B** | 5A | **One buck** | HT | Nov 1-Nov 30 |
| **B** | 5B | | | no open season |
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited. Taking of males is encouraged.*<br>• *Information on sex identification available with permit.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| **B** | 5 | **One goat** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, in person in Douglas and Yakutat beginning July 15* | RG170 | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| **Moose** | | • *Federal restrictions exist in areas indicated by a ★, see page 8.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| **B** | 5A | *south of Wrangell-St. Elias National Park, north and east of Russell and Nunatak Fiords and the East Nunatak Glacier to the U.S./Canada border (Nunatak Bench)* | | no open season |
| **B** | 5A | *east of Dangerous River and Harlequin Lake* | **One bull** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, in person in Douglas and Yakutat beginning Aug 15* | RM061 | Oct 1-Nov 15 |
| | ★ | *west of Dangerous River and Harlequin Lake, and southwest of Russell and Nunatak fiords and the East Nunatak Glacier.* | | | Oct 15-Nov 15 |
| **B** | 5B | **One bull** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, in person in Douglas and Yakutat beginning Aug 15* | RM062 | Sept 1-Dec 15 |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| **B** | 5 | **Five wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| **B** | 5 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Feb 15 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*




**State restricted area:**

❶ **Unit 6B Moose Controlled Use Area:** The area is **closed to the use of motorized vehicles for moose hunting or transporting moose hunters or their moose hunting gear from Aug 25- Sept 4**, with the exception of vehicles on the Copper River Highway, Carbon Mountain Road, and the Clear Creek boat launch. Hunters may use boats to cross the Copper River within 1/4 mile of the highway corridor. Moose may not be taken until after 3:00 a.m. following the day on which any motorized vehicle is used for transportation from Sept 5- Oct 31.

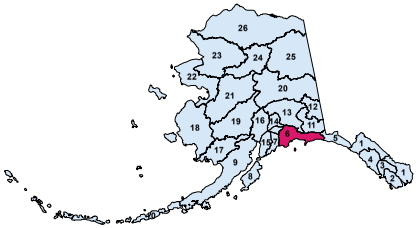
# Unit 6

## North Gulf Coast-Prince William Sound

**Region 2**

N

0 12.5 25 50 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 6 North Gulf Coast and Prince William Sound

**Unit 6:** All Gulf of Alaska and Prince William Sound drainages from the center line of Icy Bay (excluding the Guyot Hills) to Cape Fairfield, including Kayak, Hinchinbrook, Montague, and adjacent islands, and Middleton Island, and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines, but excluding the Copper River drainage upstream from Miles Glacier and those drainages on the north side of Miles Glacier and the Nellie Juan and Kings River drainages;
**Unit 6A:** Gulf of Alaska drainages east of Palm Point near Katalla, including Kanak, Wingham, and Kayak islands;
**Unit 6B:** Gulf of Alaska and Copper River Basin drainages west of Palm Point near Katalla, east of the west bank of the Copper River, and east of a line from Flag Point to Cottonwood Point;
**Unit 6C:** drainages west of the west bank of the Copper River, and west of a line from Flag Point to Cottonwood Point, and drainages east of the east bank of Rude River and drainages into the eastern shore of Nelson Bay and Orca Inlet;
**Unit 6D:** the remainder of Unit 6.

See map on page 55 for state restricted areas in Unit 6.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *Black bears may not be taken from a boat in Unit 6D.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.* | | |
| B | 6A, 6B | **One bear** | HT | Aug 20-June 30 |
| B | 6C | **One bear** | HT | Sept 1-June 30 |
| B | 6D | **One bear** *every regulatory year, by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Cordova, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 25* | RL065 | Sept 10-June 10 |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 6A, 6B, 6C | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 1-June 10 |
| B | 6D *Montague Island* | **One bear** *every four regulatory years, by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Cordova, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Oct 6 and Mar 16* | RB100 | Oct 15-Dec 31 |
| | | | RB101 | Apr 1-May 25 |
| B | 6D *remainder* | **One bear** *every four regulatory years* | | Oct 15-May 25 |
| **Deer** | | • *Same-day airborne hunting of deer allowed.*<br>• *Harvest tickets must be validated in sequential order and unused tickets must be carried when you hunt.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat or antlers must remain naturally attached to the entire carcass, with or without viscera.* | | |
| R | 6 | **Five deer total** — **Bucks** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| | | **Any deer** | HT | Oct 1-Dec 31 |
| N | 6 | **Four deer total** — **Bucks** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| | | **Any deer** | HT | Oct 1-Dec 31 |
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited. Taking of males is encouraged.*<br>• *If a nanny is taken in Unit 6, the hunter is prohibited from hunting any goats in Unit 6 for 5 regulatory years.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| B | 6A 6B | **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Cordova, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 4* | RG202-RG226 | Aug 20-Jan 31 |
| B | 6C | **One goat** *by permit available in person in Cordova beginning Sept 22* — ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | RG230-RG232 | Oct 7-Jan 31 |
| B | 6D | **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Cordova, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 25* | RG242-RG266 | Sept 15-Jan 31 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit available in Valdez (season may be announced)* — ***Completion of the online goat quiz is required*** | RG248 | may be announced |

*Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | • *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| R<br>N | 6A | *all drainages into Gulf of Alaska, from Cape Suckling to Palm Point* | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Cordova beginning Aug 4* | RM160 | Sept 1-Nov 30 |
| R | 6A | *remainder* | **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Nov 30 |
| N | 6A | *remainder* | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Nov 30 |
| R | 6B | **One bull** *by permit, available in person in Cordova beginning Aug 4* | | RM164 | Sept 1-Oct 31 |
| R | 6C | **One bull** *by permit* | | DM167 | Sept 1-Oct 31 |
| B | 6D | **One bull** | | HT | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | | |
| B | 6 | **Five wolves** | | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | | |
| B | 6 | **One wolverine** | | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Lane Christenson with his first big game animal, a caribou harvested near Boundary.

Coal Flint's first moose hunt with his dad Paul, mom Heather, and sister Teal, on the Middle Yukon.

Ryan Wheat with his first mountain goat on a hunt with his dad, Mike.

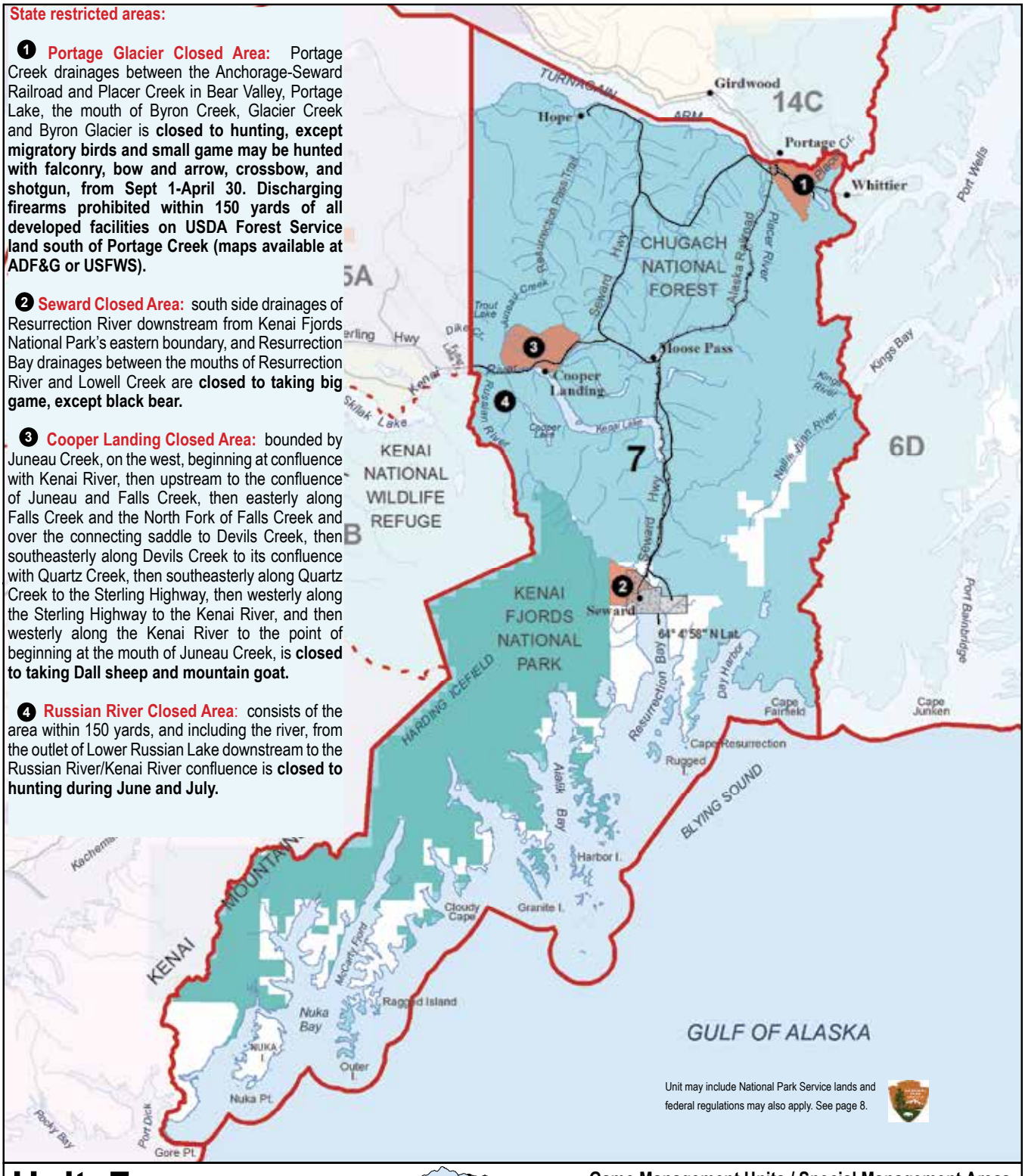
**State restricted areas:**

❶ **Portage Glacier Closed Area:** Portage Creek drainages between the Anchorage-Seward Railroad and Placer Creek in Bear Valley, Portage Lake, the mouth of Byron Creek, Glacier Creek and Byron Glacier is **closed to hunting, except migratory birds and small game may be hunted with falconry, bow and arrow, crossbow, and shotgun, from Sept 1-April 30. Discharging firearms prohibited within 150 yards of all developed facilities on USDA Forest Service land south of Portage Creek (maps available at ADF&G or USFWS).**

❷ **Seward Closed Area:** south side drainages of Resurrection River downstream from Kenai Fjords National Park's eastern boundary, and Resurrection Bay drainages between the mouths of Resurrection River and Lowell Creek are **closed to taking big game, except black bear.**

❸ **Cooper Landing Closed Area:** bounded by Juneau Creek, on the west, beginning at confluence with Kenai River, then upstream to the confluence of Juneau and Falls Creek, then easterly along Falls Creek and the North Fork of Falls Creek and over the connecting saddle to Devils Creek, then southeasterly along Devils Creek to its confluence with Quartz Creek, then southeasterly along Quartz Creek to the Sterling Highway, then westerly along the Sterling Highway to the Kenai River, and then westerly along the Kenai River to the point of beginning at the mouth of Juneau Creek, is **closed to taking Dall sheep and mountain goat.**

❹ **Russian River Closed Area:** consists of the area within 150 yards, and including the river, from the outlet of Lower Russian Lake downstream to the Russian River/Kenai River confluence is **closed to hunting during June and July.**



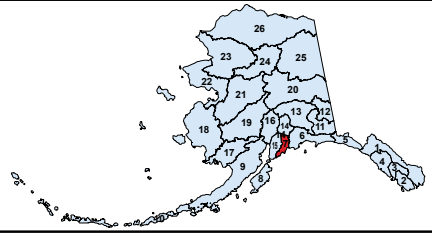

# Unit 7

**Seward**

**Region 2**

N

0 5 10 20 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 7 Seward

See map on page 58 for state restricted areas in Unit 7.

**Unit 7:** Gulf of Alaska drainages between Gore Point and Cape Fairfield, including the Nellie Juan and Kings River drainages, the Kenai River drainages upstream of a line from the mouth of the Russian River, continuing southerly along the Chugach National Forest boundary to the upper end of Upper Russian Lake; and including the drainages into Upper Russian Lake east of the Chugach National Forest boundary; the drainages into the south side of Turnagain Arm west of and including the Portage Creek drainage, and east of 150° W. long., and all Kenai Peninsula drainages east of 150° W. long., from Turnagain Arm to the Kenai River, and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.* | | |
| **R** | 7 *south of the city limits of Seward at 60° 4′ 58″ N. Lat.* | **Three bears** | HT | no closed season |
| **N** | | **One bear** | HT | no closed season |
| **B** | 7 *remainder* | **Three bears** | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| **B** | 7 | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Homer, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 4* | RB300 | Sept 1-May 31 |
| **Caribou** | | • *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex.* | | |
| **B** | 7 *north of the Sterling Highway and west of the Seward Highway* | **One caribou** *by permit* | DC001 | Aug 10-Sep 20 |
| **B** | 7 *remainder* | | | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

## Maximum Weights of Some Alaska Species

*Estimated maximum weights of animals that hunters might handle and transport.*

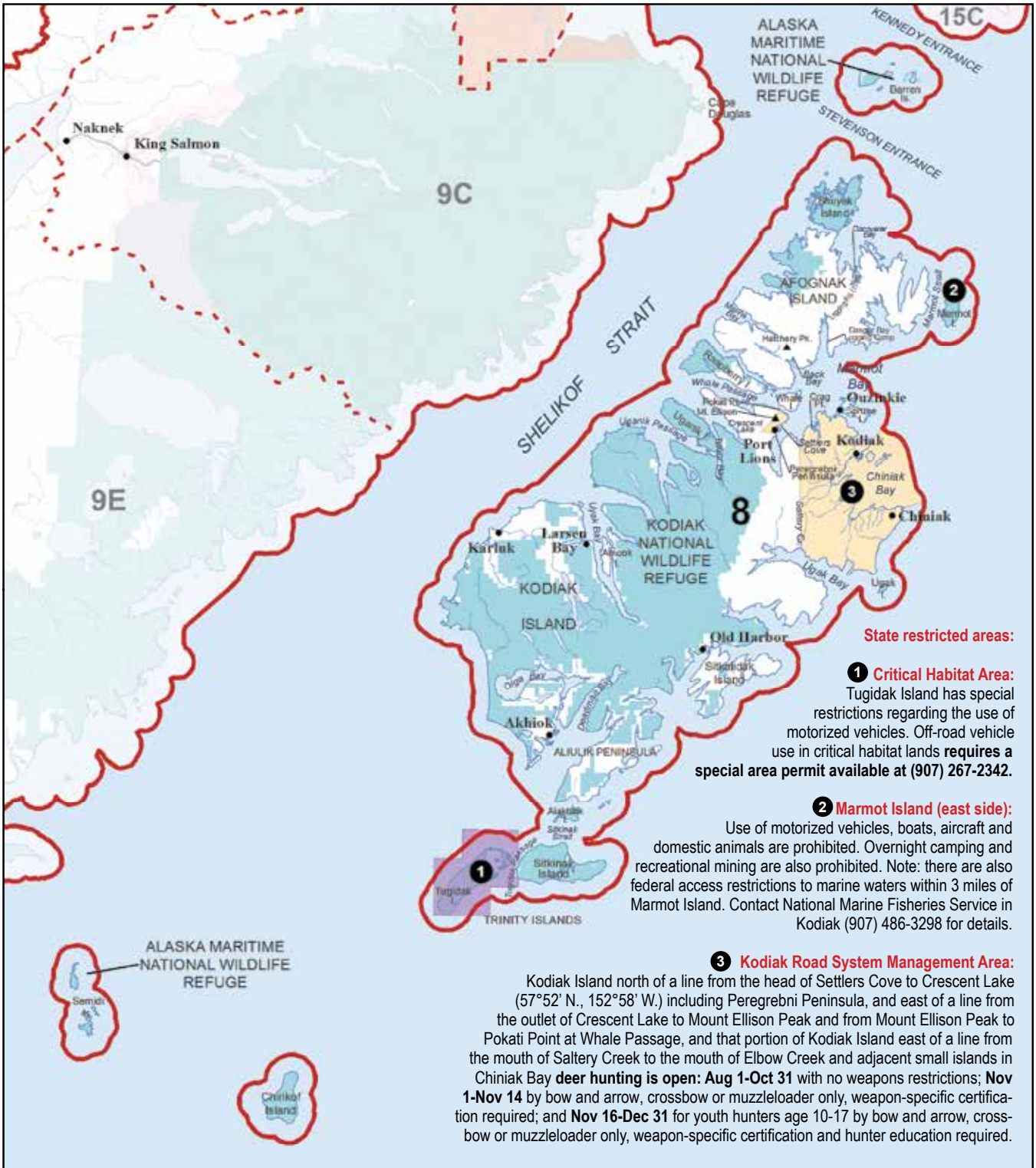
| species | live weight (lbs.) | carcass weight (lbs.)[a] | boned-out carcass (lbs.)[b] |
|---|---|---|---|
| bison | 2000 | 1200 | 684 |
| black bear | 350 | 210 | 120 |
| brown bear | 1250 | 750 | 428 |
| caribou | 500 | 300 | 171 |
| Dall sheep | 230 | 138 | 79 |
| elk | 1350 | 810 | 462 |
| moose | 1650 | 990 | 564 |
| mountain goat | 280 | 168 | 96 |
| muskox | 800 | 480 | 274 |
| Sitka black-tailed deer | 200 | 120 | 68 |

[a] *Weight following removal of viscera, head, hide, and lower legs.*
[b] *Weight of carcass meat after all bones are removed.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited.*<br>• *If a nanny is taken in Units 7 or 15, the hunter is prohibited from hunting any goats in Units 7 and 15 for 5 regulatory years.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| B | 7 | **One goat** *by permit* | DG331-DG352 | Aug 10-Oct 15 |
| | | OR | | |
| B | 7 | **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Homer, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Oct 27 (only selected areas open).* | RG331-RG352 | Nov 1-Nov 14 |
| **Moose** | | • *All hunters must complete the Moose Hunter Orientation prior to hunting. Orientation and quiz are available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov. See page 88 for details.*<br>• *In areas indicated by a ★ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *Spike, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *In Units 7 and 15 antlers must be sealed within ten days of take in Anchorage, Homer, or Soldotna ADF&G offices. Antlers can also be sealed at Wildlife Trooper offices in Units 7 and 15 by appointment only. Sealing not required for hunt DM210.* | | |
| B | 7 | *Placer River drainages, and that portion of Placer Creek drainages (Bear Valley) outside the Portage Glacier Closed Area* | **One bull** *by permit* | DM210 | Aug 20-Sept 30 |
| R | | | **One antlerless moose** *by permit* | DM211 | Aug 20-Oct 10 |
| B | 7 | *remainder* | **One bull** *with a spike on at least one side or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *Full-curl horn definition and drawings can be found on page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill and must accompany meat from the field.* | | |
| R | 7 | *east of Fuller Lake trail, south of Dike Creek and a straight line from the source of Dike Creek east through the divide south of Trout Lake to Juneau Creek, west of Juneau Creek, and north of the Sterling Highway* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS150 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | | |
| R | 7 | *south of the Sterling Highway, west of Seward Highway, and north and east of Kenai Lake* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS156 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | | |
| R | 7 | *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 7 | **Five wolves** | | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 7 | **One wolverine** | | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*




**State restricted areas:**

**1 Critical Habitat Area:** Tugidak Island has special restrictions regarding the use of motorized vehicles. Off-road vehicle use in critical habitat lands **requires a special area permit available at (907) 267-2342.**

**2 Marmot Island (east side):** Use of motorized vehicles, boats, aircraft and domestic animals are prohibited. Overnight camping and recreational mining are also prohibited. Note: there are also federal access restrictions to marine waters within 3 miles of Marmot Island. Contact National Marine Fisheries Service in Kodiak (907) 486-3298 for details.

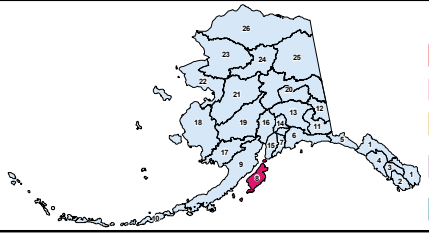
**3 Kodiak Road System Management Area:** Kodiak Island north of a line from the head of Settlers Cove to Crescent Lake (57°52' N., 152°58' W.) including Peregrebni Peninsula, and east of a line from the outlet of Crescent Lake to Mount Ellison Peak and from Mount Ellison Peak to Pokati Point at Whale Passage, and that portion of Kodiak Island east of a line from the mouth of Saltery Creek to the mouth of Elbow Creek and adjacent small islands in Chiniak Bay **deer hunting is open: Aug 1-Oct 31** with no weapons restrictions; **Nov 1-Nov 14** by bow and arrow, crossbow or muzzleloader only, weapon-specific certification required; and **Nov 16-Dec 31** for youth hunters age 10-17 by bow and arrow, crossbow or muzzleloader only, weapon-specific certification and hunter education required.

# Unit 8
## Kodiak-Shelikof

**Region 2**

N

0 5 10 20 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 8 Kodiak-Shelikof

See map on page 61 for state restricted areas in Unit 8.

**Unit 8:** All islands southeast of the centerline of Shelikof Strait, including Kodiak, Afognak, Whale, Raspberry, Shuyak, Spruce, Marmot, Sitkalidak, Amook, Uganik and Chirikof islands, the Trinity Islands, the Semidi Islands, the Barren Islands and other adjacent islands and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.*<br>• *If you wound a brown bear, it counts toward your bag limit for the regulatory year.* | | |
| B | 8 | *Northeastern portion of Kodiak Island, including all drainages into Chiniak, Anton Larsen and northeast Ugak (east of the Saltery Creek drainage) bays, including Spruce, Near, Long, Woody, and Ugak islands* | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit available in person in Kodiak beginning Oct 6* | RB230 | Oct 25-Nov 30 |
| | | | OR | | |
| | | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit available in person in Kodiak beginning March 2* | RB260 | Apr 1-May 15 |
| B | 8 | *remainder* | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit* | DB101-128/161-163 DB201-228/261-263 | Oct 25-Nov 30 |
| | | | OR | | |
| | | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit* | DB131-158/191-193 DB231-258/291-293 | Apr 1-May 15 |
| **Caribou (feral reindeer)** | | | | | |
| B | 8 | **One caribou** | | HT | Aug 1-Jan 31 |
| **Deer** | | • *Same-day airborne hunting of deer allowed.*<br>• *Harvest tickets must be validated in sequential order, and unused tickets must be carried when you hunt.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat or antlers must remain naturally attached to the entire carcass, with or without viscera.* | | |
| B | 8 | *Kodiak Road System Management Area* | **One buck** | HT | Aug 1-Oct 31 |
| | | | **One deer** *by bow and arrow, crossbow, or muzzleloader only* | HT | Nov 1-Nov 14 |
| | | | **One deer** *by bow and arrow, crossbow, or muzzleloader only.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Nov 16-Dec 31 |
| B | 8 | *remainder* | **Three deer total** **Bucks only** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| | | | **Any deer** | HT | Oct 1-Dec 31 |
| **Elk** | | • *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *If you wound an elk, you may NOT attempt to take another elk until next regulatory year.* | | |
| B | 8 | *Raspberry Island* | **One elk** *by permit* | DE702 | Oct 1-Oct 12 |
| | | | | DE704 | Oct 11-Oct 22 |
| | | | | DE706 | Oct 23-Nov 30 |
| B | 8 | *Southwest Afognak, that portion of Afognak Island and adjacent islands south and west of a line from head of Back Bay (58° 05.3' N, 152° 45.7' W) to Hatchery Peak (58° 07.2' N, 152° 47.5' W), to head of Malina Bay (58° 09.3' N 152° 51.0' W)* | **One elk** *by permit* | DE711 | Sept 25-Oct 9 |
| | | | | DE713 | Oct 8-Oct 22 |
| | | | **One elk** *by permit available in person in Kodiak, Anchorage, Palmer, Soldotna, Fairbanks, and Homer beginning Oct 6* | RE755 | Oct 23-Nov 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

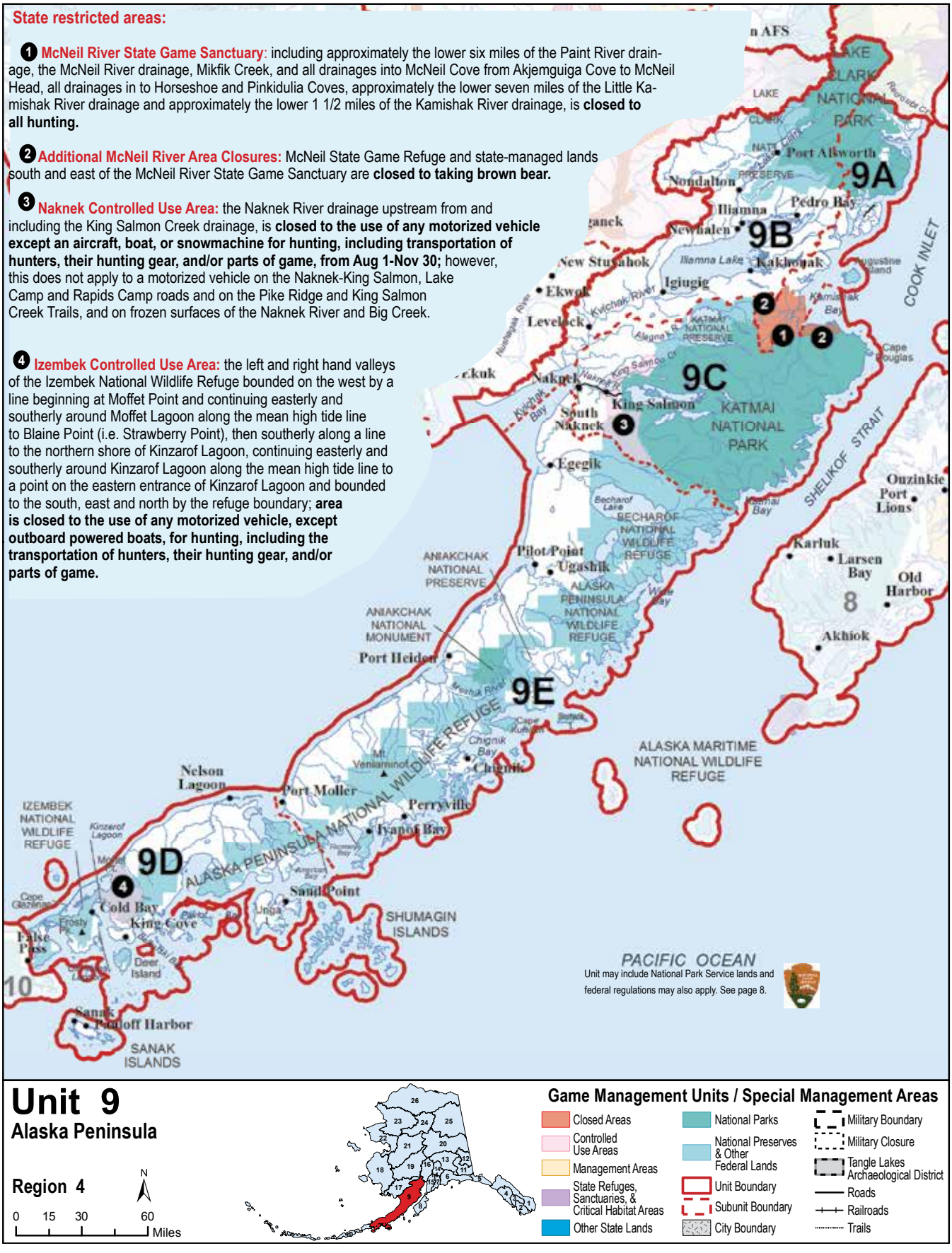
| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Elk** *continued* | | | | |
| **B** | **8** | *Eastern Afognak, that portion of Afognak Island east of main north-south logging road (1100 Road) from the Danger Bay logging camp (58° 08.2' N, 152° 32.9' W north to its terminus at Discoverer Bay (58° 19.6' N, 152° 21.8' W) and adjacent islands west of Marmot Strait* | DE721 | Sept 25-Oct 9 |
| | | **One elk** *by permit* | DE723 | Oct 8-Oct 22 |
| | | **One elk** *by permit available in person in Kodiak, Anchorage, Palmer, Soldotna, Fairbanks, and Homer beginning Oct 6* | RE755 | Oct 23-Nov 30 |
| **B** | **8** | *remainder* | DE715 | Sept 25-Oct 9 |
| | | **One elk** *by permit* | DE717 | Oct 8-Oct 22 |
| | | **One elk** *by permit available in person in Anchorage, Kodiak, Palmer, Soldotna, Fairbanks, and Homer beginning Oct 6* | RE755 | Oct 23-Nov 30 |
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited.*<br>• *Information on sex identification available with permits.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| **B** | **8** | *Kodiak Island, south and west of a line from Spiridon Bay, along the Spiridon River to its headwaters, then southwest along the Kodiak Spine across Koniag Peak to the headwaters of Midway Creek, then along Midway Creek to Midway Bay* | RG480 | Aug 20-Mar 31 |
| | | **Two goats total,** *only one may be a billy, by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Homer, Kodiak, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 4* | | |
| **B** | **8** | *remainder* | DG471-DG479 | Aug 20-Oct 25 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit* | | |
| **R** | | **One goat** *by permit available beginning Oct 6 in person as follows: Permit RG471-474-Port Lions; RG476-Old Harbor.* ***No aircraft access except state maintained airports and saltwater.*** | RG471-RG474, RG476 | Nov 1-Jan 31 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kodiak beginning Oct 6* ***(bow and arrow only). No aircraft access except state maintained airports and saltwater.*** | RG478 RG479 | Nov 1-Dec 15 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kodiak beginning Oct 6* ***(bow and arrow, crossbow and muzzleloader only). No aircraft access except state maintained airports and saltwater.*** | RG488 RG489 | Dec 16-Jan 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Konrad Renner on his sheep hunt.

Ann Lee with the first black bear she has taken with a bow.


State restricted areas:
1 McNeil River State Game Sanctuary: including approximately the lower six miles of the Paint River drainage, the McNeil River drainage, Mikfik Creek, and all drainages into McNeil Cove from Akjemguiga Cove to McNeil Head, all drainages in to Horseshoe and Pinkidulia Coves, approximately the lower seven miles of the Little Kamishak River drainage and approximately the lower 1 1/2 miles of the Kamishak River drainage, is closed to all hunting.
2 Additional McNeil River Area Closures: McNeil State Game Refuge and state-managed lands south and east of the McNeil River State Game Sanctuary are closed to taking brown bear.
3 Naknek Controlled Use Area: the Naknek River drainage upstream from and including the King Salmon Creek drainage, is closed to the use of any motorized vehicle except an aircraft, boat, or snowmachine for hunting, including transportation of hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of game, from Aug 1-Nov 30; however, this does not apply to a motorized vehicle on the Naknek-King Salmon, Lake Camp and Rapids Camp roads and on the Pike Ridge and King Salmon Creek Trails, and on frozen surfaces of the Naknek River and Big Creek.
4 Izembek Controlled Use Area: the left and right hand valleys of the Izembek National Wildlife Refuge bounded on the west by a line beginning at Moffet Point and continuing easterly and southerly around Moffet Lagoon along the mean high tide line to Blaine Point (i.e. Strawberry Point), then southerly along a line to the northern shore of Kinzarof Lagoon, continuing easterly and southerly around Kinzarof Lagoon along the mean high tide line to a point on the eastern entrance of Kinzarof Lagoon and bounded to the south, east and north by the refuge boundary; area is closed to the use of any motorized vehicle, except outboard powered boats, for hunting, including the transportation of hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of game.
9A
9B
9C
9D
9E
10
8
Port Alsworth
Nondalton
Iliamna
Pedro Bay
Newhalen
Kakhonak
New Stuyahok
Ekwok
Igiugig
Levelock
Naknek
South Naknek
King Salmon
Egegik
Pilot Point
Ugashik
Port Heiden
Chignik
Chignik Lake
Perryville
Ivanof Bay
Port Moller
Nelson Lagoon
Sand Point
Cold Bay
King Cove
False Pass
Deer Island
Sanak
Pavlof Harbor
SANAK ISLANDS
SHUMAGIN ISLANDS
Karluk
Larsen Bay
Old Harbor
Akhiok
Ouzinkie
Port Lions
Cape Douglas
COOK INLET
SHELIKOF STRAIT
KATMAI NATIONAL PARK
KATMAI NATIONAL PRESERVE
LAKE CLARK NATIONAL PARK
LAKE CLARK NATIONAL PRESERVE
BECHAROF NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
ALASKA PENINSULA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
ANIAKCHAK NATIONAL PRESERVE
ANIAKCHAK NATIONAL MONUMENT
IZEMBEK NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
ALASKA MARITIME NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
PACIFIC OCEAN
Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.
Unit 9
Alaska Peninsula
Region 4
N
0 15 30 60
Miles
Game Management Units / Special Management Areas
Closed Areas
Controlled Use Areas
Management Areas
State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
Other State Lands
National Parks
National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
Unit Boundary
Subunit Boundary
City Boundary
Military Boundary
Military Closure
Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
Roads
Railroads
Trails

# Unit 9 Alaska Peninsula

See map on page 64 for state restricted areas in Unit 9.

**Unit 9:** The Alaska Peninsula and adjacent islands, including drainages east of False Pass, Pacific Ocean drainages west of and excluding the Redoubt Creek drainage, drainages into the south side of Bristol Bay, drainages into the north side of Bristol Bay east of Etolin Point, and including the Sanak and Shumagin islands, and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines;
**Unit 9A:** that portion of Unit 9 draining into Shelikof Strait and Cook Inlet between the southern boundary of Unit 16 (Redoubt Creek) and the northern boundary of Katmai National Park and Preserve;
**Unit 9B:** Kvichak River drainage, except lands drained by Kvichak River/Bay between Alagnak River drainage and Naknek River drainage.
**Unit 9C:** Alagnak (Branch) River drainage, Naknek River drainage, lands drained by Kvichak River/Bay between Alagnak River drainage and Naknek River drainage, and all land and water within Katmai National Park & Preserve;
**Unit 9D:** all Alaska Peninsula drainages west of a line from the southernmost head of Port Moller to the head of American Bay, including the Shumagin Islands and other islands of Unit 9 west of the Shumagin Islands;
**Unit 9E:** the remainder of Unit 9.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY | **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.* | | |
| **B** | 9 | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| **B** | 9A | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning July 5* | RB368 | Oct 1-Oct 21 |
| | | OR **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning April 5* | RB370 | May 10-May 31 |
| **B** | 9B | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning July 5* | RB369 | Sept 20-Oct 21 |
| | | OR **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning April 5* | RB370 | May 10-May 31 |
| **B** | 9C 9D 9E | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning July 5* | RB368 | Oct 7-Oct 21 |
| | | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning April 5* | RB370 | May 10-May 25 |
| ****Brown Bear hunts above open only in fall of odd-numbered years and spring of even-numbered years.** | | | | |
| *Resident brown bear hunting under RB525 in Unit 9 is by Registration permit only; no tag required* | | | | |
| **R** | 9 *near villages* | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and in person in King Salmon beginning June 24* | RB525 | no closed season |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunts (see page 25)* | | | | |
| **R** | 9B | **One bear** *contact King Salmon for permit availability* | RB502 | Sept 1-May 31 |
| **R** | 9E *all drainages into the Pacific Ocean between Cape Kumliun and border of Unit 9E and 9D* | **One bear** *contact King Salmon for permit availability* | | Nov 1-Dec 31 |
| **Caribou** | | • *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*<br>• *In areas indicated by a ★ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou.*<br>• *Meat taken in Unit 9B prior to October 1 must remain on the bones of the front quarters and hindquarters until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| **R** | 9A ★ 9C *that portion within the Alagnak River drainage* | **One caribou** *by permit* | RC503 | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Caribou** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 9B | **Two caribou** *by permit* | RC503 | no open season |
| R | 9C | *that portion north of the north bank of the Naknek River and south of the Alagnak River drainage* — **Two caribou** *by permit* | RC503 | no open season |
| R | 9D | **Three caribou** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30<br>Nov 15-Mar 31 |
| N | 9D | **Two bulls** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| R | 9C | *south of the north bank of the Naknek River* — **One caribou** *by permit* | TC505 | Aug 10-Oct 10<br>Nov 1-Feb 28 |
| R | 9E | **One caribou** *by permit* | TC505 | Aug 10-Oct 10<br>Nov 1-Apr 30 |
| B | 9C 9E ✪ | *remainder* | | no open season |
| **Moose** | | • *In areas indicated by a ✪ federal restrictions exist, see page 8. Online permits available at http://hunt.alaska.gov*<br>• *In bag limit, moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers and brow tines defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *Meat taken in Unit 9B prior to Oct 1 must remain on the bones of the front quarters and hindquarters, until removed from the field or is processed for human consumption.* | | |
| R | 9A | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Aug 18* | RM271 | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| N | 9A | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Aug 18* | RM281 | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| R | 9B | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Unit 9B villages or in King Salmon beginning Aug 18, contact King Salmon for additional information* | RM272 | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| | | OR | | |
| | | **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Unit 9B villages or in King Salmon beginning Nov 17, contact King Salmon for additional information* | RM272 | Dec 15-Jan 15 |
| N | 9B | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Unit 9B villages or in King Salmon beginning Aug 18, contact King Salmon for additional information* | RM282 | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| R | 9C ✪ *that portion draining into the Naknek River* | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Aug 18* | RM272 | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| | | OR | | |
| | | **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Nov 17* | RM272 | Dec 1-Dec 31 |
| N | 9C ✪ *that portion draining into the Naknek River* | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Aug 18* | RM282 | Sept 5-Sept 15 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 9C *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Aug 18* | RM272 | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| | | OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Nov 17* | RM272 | Dec 15-Jan 15 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Aug 18* | RM282 | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| R | 9D | **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Nov 17* | RM271 | Dec 15-Jan 20 |
| N | | | | no open season |
| R | 9E | **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Aug 18* | RM271 | Sept 10-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Nov 17* | RM271 | Dec 1-Jan 20 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning Aug 18* | RM281 | Sept 10-Sept 25 |
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.*<br>• *Horns must accompany meat from the field.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| R | 9 | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| **Wolf** | | ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.***<br>• *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.*<br>***Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov*** | | |
| B | 9 | **Ten wolves** *per day* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 9 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Jada Humble harvested her first caribou with her dad in Unit 13.

# Unit 10 Aleutian Islands

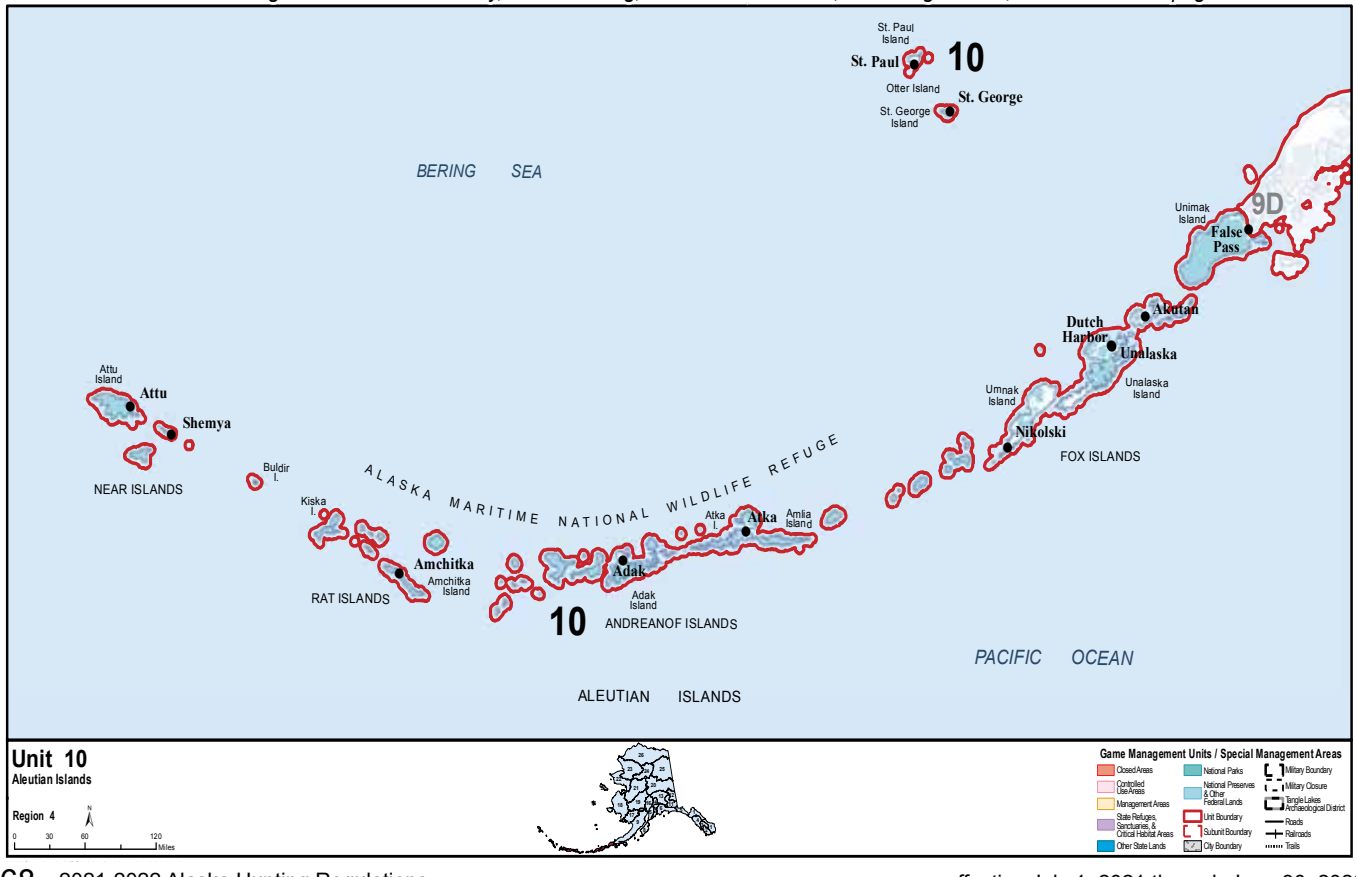
**No state restricted areas in Unit 10.**

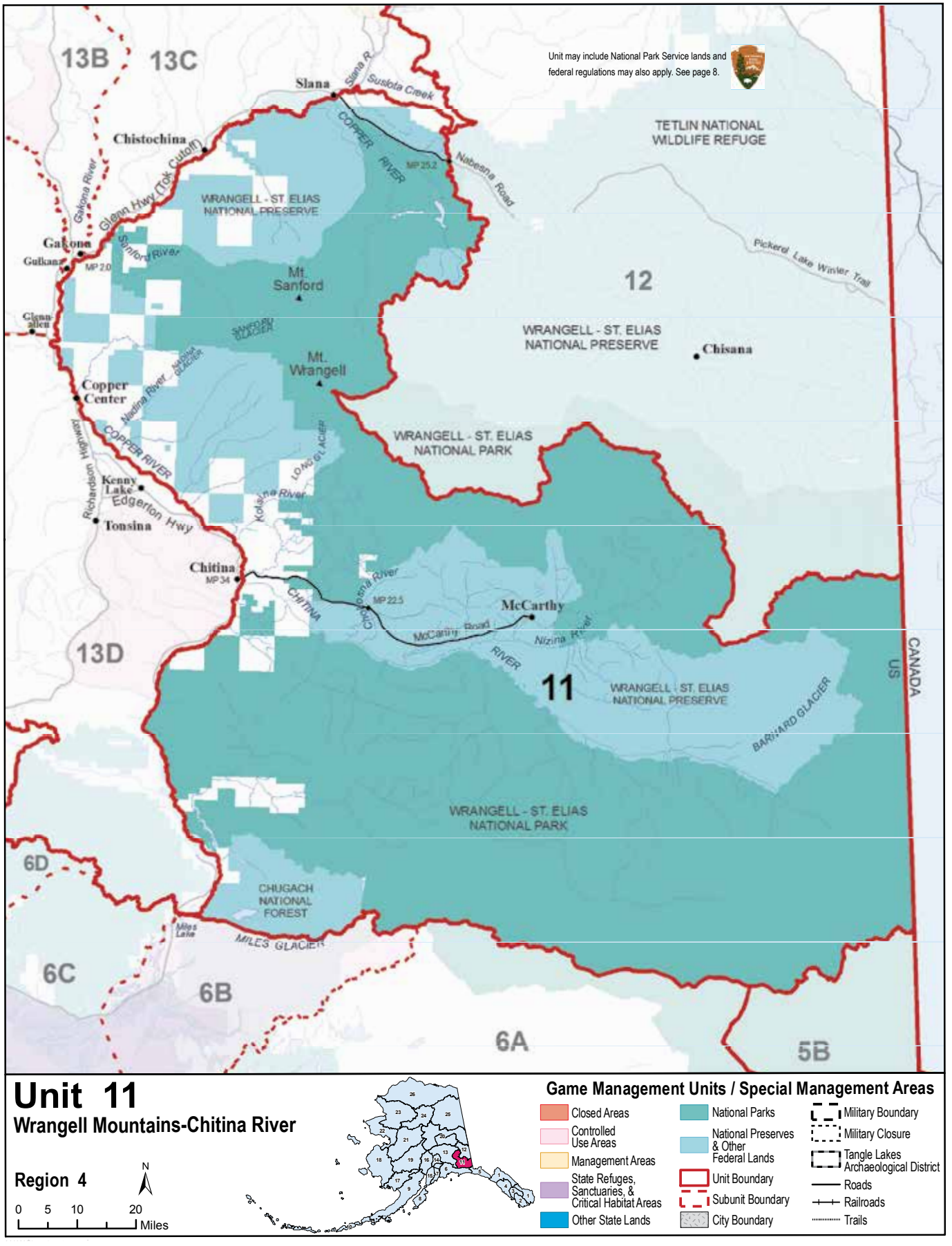
**Unit 10:** The Aleutian Islands, Unimak Island, Pribilof Islands and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 10 *Unimak Island* | **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit* | DB375 | Oct 1-Dec 31 |
| | | OR **One bear** *every four regulatory years by permit* | DB376 | May 10-May 31 |
| *Resident brown bear hunting under RB525 in Unit 10 is by Registration permit only; no tag required.* | | | | |
| R | 10 *near villages* | **One bear** *every regulatory year by Registration permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in King Salmon beginning June 24* | RB525 | no closed season |
| **Caribou** | | • *In areas indicated by a ✪ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.* | | |
| B | 10 *Adak Island* | **No limit;** *no more than two bulls, and no bulls may be taken Jan 1-Aug 9* | HT | no closed season |
| B | 10 ✪ *Umnak and Unimak islands* | | | no open season |
| B | 10 *remainder* | **No limit** | HT | no closed season |
| **Wolf** | | ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.***<br>• *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* ***Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov***<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.* | | |
| B | 10 | **Ten wolves per day** | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 10 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*




Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.
13B
13C
Slana
Slana R.
Suslota Creek
Chistochina
Glenn Hwy (Tok Cutoff)
Gakona River
Gakona
Gulkana
MP 2.0
Sanford River
Mt. Sanford
COPPER RIVER
MP 25.2
Nabesna Road
TETLIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
Pickerel Lake Winter Trail
12
WRANGELL - ST. ELIAS NATIONAL PRESERVE
Chisana
Mt. Wrangell
Copper Center
Nadina River
COPPER RIVER
Richardson Highway
Kenny Lake
Edgerton Hwy
Tonsina
Kotsina River
LONG GLACIER
WRANGELL - ST. ELIAS NATIONAL PARK
Chitina
MP 34
CHITINA
Chokosna River
MP 22.5
McCarthy
McCarthy Road
Nizina River
RIVER
13D
11
WRANGELL - ST. ELIAS NATIONAL PRESERVE
BARNARD GLACIER
US
CANADA
WRANGELL - ST. ELIAS NATIONAL PARK
6D
CHUGACH NATIONAL FOREST
Miles Lake
MILES GLACIER
6C
6B
6A
5B
Unit 11
Wrangell Mountains-Chitina River
Region 4
N
0 5 10 20 Miles
Game Management Units / Special Management Areas
Closed Areas
Controlled Use Areas
Management Areas
State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
Other State Lands
National Parks
National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
Unit Boundary
Subunit Boundary
City Boundary
Military Boundary
Military Closure
Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
Roads
Railroads
Trails

# Unit 11 Wrangell Mountains - Chitina River

**Unit 11:** That area draining into the Copper River from the north side of Miles Glacier, and east of the easternmost bank of the Copper River from Miles Glacier north to the Slana River, then along the east bank of the Slana River to Suslota Creek, then south of the south bank of Suslota Creek to Noyes Mountain.

**No state restricted areas in Unit 11.**

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY | **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.* | | |
| B | 11 | **Three bears** | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 11 | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **Bison** | | • *Nonresidents can only be awarded one bison permit per lifetime.* | | |
| R<br>N | 11 *drainages of Chitina River east of Chakina River and south and east of the Nizina River* | **One bison** *every ten regulatory years by permit*<br>**One bison** *per lifetime, by permit* | DI450 | Sept 6-Nov 30 |
| R<br>N | 11 *east of the Copper River, south of the Klawasi River and west of a line from Mount Sanford to Mount Wrangell to Long Glacier, west of the Kotsina River* | **One bison** *every ten regulatory years by permit*<br>**One bison** *per lifetime, by permit* | DI454 | Sept 1-Mar 31 |
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited. Taking of males is encouraged.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| B | 11 | **One goat** *by permit available in person in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, and Tok, or by mail from Glennallen beginning Aug 11* | RG580 | Sept 1-Nov 30 |
| **Moose** | | • *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on page 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| R | 11 *that portion east of the east bank of the Copper River upstream from and east of the east bank of the Slana River* | **One bull** *by permit, available only by application. See Subsistence Permit Hunt Supplement for details* | CM300 | Aug 20-Sept 20 |
| | | OR **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit in person in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, Slana Ranger Station, and Tok beginning Aug 2* | RM291 | Aug 20-Sept 17 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available in person in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, Slana Ranger Station, and Tok beginning Aug 2* | | Aug 20-Sept 17 |
| R | 11 *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit, available only by application. See Subsistence Permit Hunt Supplement for details* | CM300 | Aug 20-Sept 20 |
| B | | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Aug 20-Sept 20 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Mule deer and white-tailed deer may be harvested. See page 28 for more information.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill and horns must accompany meat from the field.* | | |
| R | 11 | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | 11 | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| R | 11 | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | 11 | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 11 | **Five wolves** | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 11 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Jan 31 |

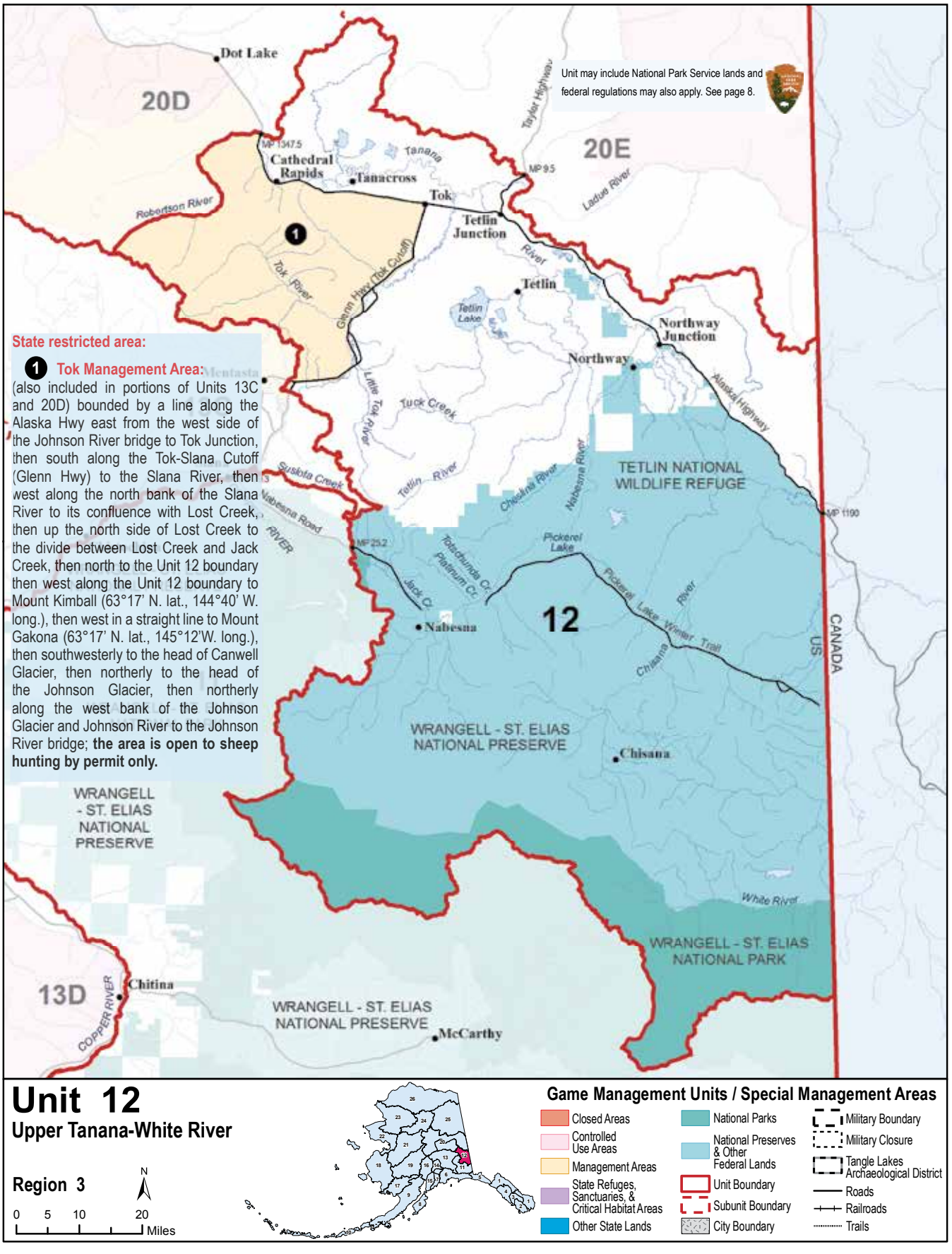
**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Chelsea Curwen harvested her first caribou at Eagle Summit during the youth hunt.

Kalea Davis with her dad Lance and the Delta bison she harvested.

Jake Agostino with a caribou.

Castner Etcheverry with his first harvest, a willow ptarmigan from Unit 12.


Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.
Dot Lake
20D
20E
Cathedral Rapids
Tanacross
Tok
Tetlin Junction
Tetlin
Northway Junction
Northway
Robertson River
Tok River
Glenn Hwy (Tok Cutoff)
Tanana
Taylor Highway
Ladue River
Tetlin Lake
Little Tok River
Tuck Creek
Tetlin River
Chisana River
Nabesna River
TETLIN NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
Alaska Highway
MP 1190
Suslota Creek
Nabesna Road
RIVER
MP 23.2
Totschunda Cr.
Platinum Cr.
Jack Cr.
Pickerel Lake
Pickerel Lake Winter Trail
Chisana River
Nabesna
12
US
CANADA
WRANGELL - ST. ELIAS NATIONAL PRESERVE
Chisana
WRANGELL - ST. ELIAS NATIONAL PRESERVE
White River
WRANGELL - ST. ELIAS NATIONAL PARK
13D
Chitina
COPPER RIVER
WRANGELL - ST. ELIAS NATIONAL PRESERVE
McCarthy
State restricted area:
1 Tok Management Area: (also included in portions of Units 13C and 20D) bounded by a line along the Alaska Hwy east from the west side of the Johnson River bridge to Tok Junction, then south along the Tok-Slana Cutoff (Glenn Hwy) to the Slana River, then west along the north bank of the Slana River to its confluence with Lost Creek, then up the north side of Lost Creek to the divide between Lost Creek and Jack Creek, then north to the Unit 12 boundary then west along the Unit 12 boundary to Mount Kimball (63°17' N. lat., 144°40' W. long.), then west in a straight line to Mount Gakona (63°17' N. lat., 145°12'W. long.), then southwesterly to the head of Canwell Glacier, then northerly to the head of the Johnson Glacier, then northerly along the west bank of the Johnson Glacier and Johnson River to the Johnson River bridge; the area is open to sheep hunting by permit only.
Unit 12
Upper Tanana-White River
Region 3
N
0 5 10 20
Miles
Game Management Units / Special Management Areas
Closed Areas
Controlled Use Areas
Management Areas
State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
Other State Lands
National Parks
National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
Unit Boundary
Subunit Boundary
City Boundary
Military Boundary
Military Closure
Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
Roads
Railroads
Trails

# Unit 12 Upper Tanana-White River

**Unit 12:** Tanana River drainage upstream from the Robertson River, including all drainages into the east bank of the Robertson River, and the White River drainage in Alaska, but excluding the Ladue River drainage.

**See map on page 72 for state restricted areas in Unit 12.**

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.* | | | |
| B | 12 | **Three bears** | | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | | |
| B | 12 | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **Caribou** | | • *In bag limit "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | | |
| R | 12 | *west of the Glenn Highway (Tok Cutoff) and south of the Alaska Highway within the Tok River drainage* | **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 12 | *west of the Glenn Highway (Tok Cutoff) and south of the Alaska Highway excluding the Tok River drainage (Macomb Herd)* | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Delta Junction, Tok, and Fairbanks beginning Aug 1* | RC835 | Aug 10-Aug 27 |
| B | 12 | *remainder* | | | no open season |
| **Moose** | | • *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines defined on page 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | | |
| R | 12 | *that portion including all drainages into the west bank of the Little Tok River, from its headwaters in Bear Valley at the intersection of the unit boundaries of Units 12 and 13 to its junction with the Tok River, and all drainages into the south bank of the Tok River from its junction with the Little Tok River to the Tok Glacier* | **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Aug 24-Aug 28<br>Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| R | | | **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side, by permit, available only by application. See Subsistence Permit Hunt Supplement for details* | CM300 | Aug 24-Aug 28<br>Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| N | | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 8-Sept 17 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Mule deer and white-tailed deer may be harvested. See page 28 for more information.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 12 *remainder of that portion in the Tok River drainage upstream of a line from Peak 5885 at 63° 9.243 N. Lat., 143° 24.248 W. long., to MP 105 of the Glenn Highway (Tok Cutoff) at 63° 7.438 N. Lat., 143° 18.135 W. Long., then south along the Glenn Highway (Tok Cutoff) to the Little Tok River Bridge at mile 98.2; and within the Little Tok River drainage upstream of the Little Tok River Bridge at mile 98.2* | **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Aug 24-Aug 28<br>Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| B | 12 *east of the Nabesna River and south of the winter trail running southeast from Pickerel Lake to the U.S./Canada border* | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| R | 12 *that portion within the Nabesna River drainage west of the east bank of the Nabesna River upstream from the southern boundary of the Tetlin National Wildlife Refuge* | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, Slana Ranger Station, and Tok beginning Aug 1* | RM291 | Aug 20-Sept 17 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Glennallen, Palmer, Slana Ranger Station, and Tok beginning Aug 1* | | Aug 20-Sept 17 |
| R | 12 *remainder* | **One bull** | HT | Aug 24-Aug 28<br>Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| **Sheep** | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *Horns must accompany meat from the field.*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | | |
| B | 12 *within Tok Management Area* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | DS102 | Aug 10-Aug 25 |
| | | | DS103 | Aug 26-Sept 20 |
| R | 12 *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| **Wolf** | ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.***<br>• *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.*<br>***Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov*** | | | |
| B | 12 | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | | |
| B | 12 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**State restricted areas:**

**1 Denali State Park:** in Unit 13E within Denali State Park, **hunting of bears over bait prohibited.**

**2 Clearwater Creek Controlled Use Area:** north of Denali Hwy, west of a boundary 100 feet east of the length of the Maclaren Summit trail that starts from the Denali Highway and heads north, and including the Maclaren River drainage, east of and including the eastern bank drainages of the Susitna River downstream from and including the Susitna Glacier, and the eastern bank of the Susitna River, **is closed to the use of any motorized vehicle for hunting, including the transportation of hunters, their hunting gear, or parts of game, except for brown/ grizzly bears, wolves, and small game from Mar 15 through June 30;** however, this provision does not prohibit motorized access, or transportation of game, on the Denali Hwy and adjacent highway vehicle parking areas.

**3 Sheep Mountain Closed Area:** bounded by a line from Caribou Creek (Mi 107 Glenn Hwy) then easterly along the Glenn Hwy to Mile 123, then north to Squaw Creek, then downstream to Caribou Creek, then down Caribou Creek to the point of beginning, **is closed to taking sheep or goats.**

**4 Paxson Closed Area:** the eastern drainage of the Gulkana River lying west of the Richardson Hwy (between MP 182 and MP 185.5) and the western drainage of the Gulkana River between the Denali Hwy (between MP 0 and MP 4.7) and the north end of Paxson Lake where the Gulkana River enters Paxson Lake **is closed to taking any big game.**

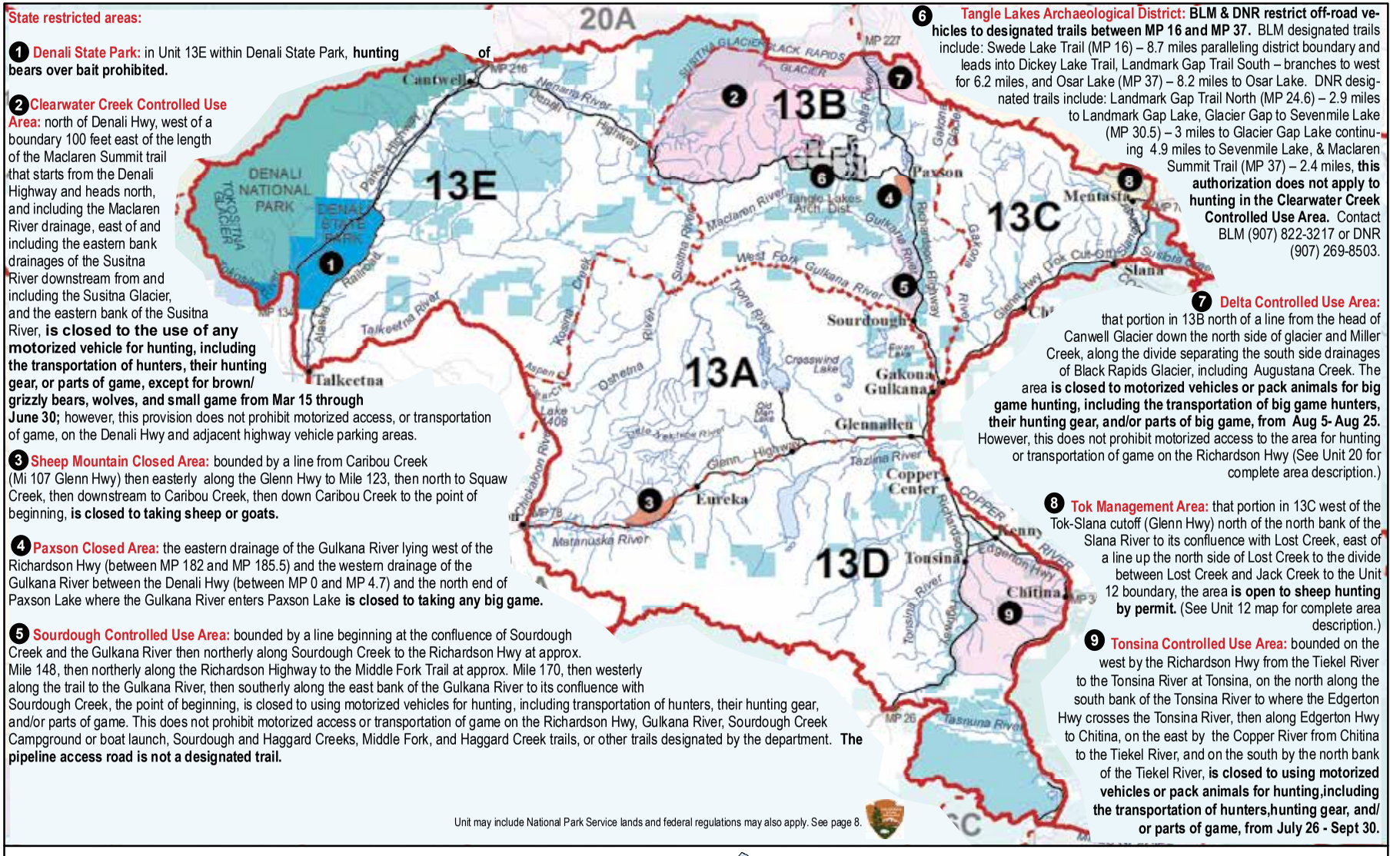
**5 Sourdough Controlled Use Area:** bounded by a line beginning at the confluence of Sourdough Creek and the Gulkana River then northerly along Sourdough Creek to the Richardson Hwy at approx. Mile 148, then northerly along the Richardson Highway to the Middle Fork Trail at approx. Mile 170, then westerly along the trail to the Gulkana River, then southerly along the east bank of the Gulkana River to its confluence with Sourdough Creek, the point of beginning, is closed to using motorized vehicles for hunting, including transportation of hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of game. This does not prohibit motorized access or transportation of game on the Richardson Hwy, Gulkana River, Sourdough Creek Campground or boat launch, Sourdough and Haggard Creeks, Middle Fork, and Haggard Creek trails, or other trails designated by the department. **The pipeline access road is not a designated trail.**

**6 Tangle Lakes Archaeological District: BLM & DNR restrict off-road vehicles to designated trails between MP 16 and MP 37.** BLM designated trails include: Swede Lake Trail (MP 16) – 8.7 miles paralleling district boundary and leads into Dickey Lake Trail, Landmark Gap Trail South – branches to west for 6.2 miles, and Osar Lake (MP 37) – 8.2 miles to Osar Lake. DNR designated trails include: Landmark Gap Trail North (MP 24.6) – 2.9 miles to Landmark Gap Lake, Glacier Gap to Sevenmile Lake (MP 30.5) – 3 miles to Glacier Gap Lake continuing 4.9 miles to Sevenmile Lake, & Maclaren Summit Trail (MP 37) – 2.4 miles, **this authorization does not apply to hunting in the Clearwater Creek Controlled Use Area.** Contact BLM (907) 822-3217 or DNR (907) 269-8503.

**7 Delta Controlled Use Area:** that portion in 13B north of a line from the head of Canwell Glacier down the north side of glacier and Miller Creek, along the divide separating the south side drainages of Black Rapids Glacier, including Augustana Creek. The area **is closed to motorized vehicles or pack animals for big game hunting, including the transportation of big game hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of big game, from Aug 5- Aug 25.** However, this does not prohibit motorized access to the area for hunting or transportation of game on the Richardson Hwy (See Unit 20 for complete area description.)

**8 Tok Management Area:** that portion in 13C west of the Tok-Slana cutoff (Glenn Hwy) north of the north bank of the Slana River to its confluence with Lost Creek, east of a line up the north side of Lost Creek to the divide between Lost Creek and Jack Creek to the Unit 12 boundary, the area **is open to sheep hunting by permit.** (See Unit 12 map for complete area description.)

**9 Tonsina Controlled Use Area:** bounded on the west by the Richardson Hwy from the Tiekel River to the Tonsina River at Tonsina, on the north along the south bank of the Tonsina River to where the Edgerton Hwy crosses the Tonsina River, then along Edgerton Hwy to Chitina, on the east by the Copper River from Chitina to the Tiekel River, and on the south by the north bank of the Tiekel River, **is closed to using motorized vehicles or pack animals for hunting,including the transportation of hunters,hunting gear, and/ or parts of game, from July 26 - Sept 30.**




Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.

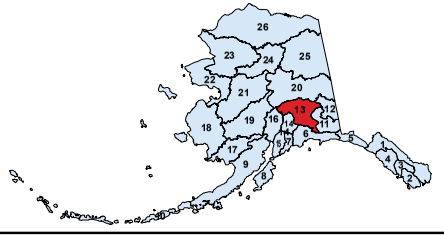
# Unit 13

## Nelchina-Upper Susitna

Region 4

N

0 15 30 60 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 13 Nelchina-Upper Susitna

See map on page 75 for state restricted areas in Unit 13

**Unit 13:** That area westerly of the easternmost bank of the Copper River from Miles Glacier north to the confluence with the Slana River, then along the east bank of the Slana River to Suslota Creek, and that area of the Slana River drainage north of the south bank of Suslota Creek; the drainages into the Delta River upstream from Falls Creek and Black Rapids Glacier; the drainages into the Nenana River upstream from the southeast corner of Denali National Park at Windy; the drainage into the Susitna River upstream from its junction with the Chulitna River; the drainage into the east bank of the Chulitna River upstream to its confluence with Tokositna River; the drainages of the Chulitna River (south of Denali National Park) upstream from its confluence with the Tokositna River; the drainages into the north bank of the Tokositna River upstream to the base of the Tokositna Glacier; the drainages into the Tokositna Glacier; the drainages into the east bank of the Susitna River between its confluence with the Talkeetna and Chulitna Rivers; the drainages into the north and east bank of the Talkeetna River and including the Talkeetna River, to its confluence with Clear Creek, the eastside drainages of a line going up the south bank of Clear Creek to the first unnamed creek on the south, then up that unnamed creek to lake 4408, along the northeast shore of lake 4408, then southeast in a straight line to the northernmost fork of the Chickaloon River; the drainages into the east bank of the Chickaloon River below the line from lake 4408; the drainages of the Matanuska River above its confluence with the Chickaloon River;

**Unit 13A:** bounded by a line beginning at the Chickaloon River bridge at Mile 77.7 on the Glenn Highway, then along the Glenn Highway to its junction with the Richardson Highway, then east to the east bank of the Copper River, then northerly along the east bank of the Copper River to its junction with the Gulkana River, then northerly along the west bank of the Gulkana River to its junction with the West Fork of the Gulkana River, then westerly along the west bank of the West Fork of the Gulkana River to its source, an unnamed lake, then across the divide into the Tyone River drainage, down an unnamed stream into the Tyone River, then down the Tyone River to the Susitna River, then down the southern bank of the Susitna River to the mouth of Kosina Creek, then up Kosina Creek to its headwaters, then across the divide and down Aspen Creek to the Talkeetna River, then southerly along the boundary of Unit 13 to the Chickaloon River bridge, the point of beginning;

**Unit 13B:** bounded by a line beginning at the confluence of the Copper River and the Gulkana River, then up the east bank of the Copper River to the Gakona River, then up the east bank of the Gakona River and Gakona Glacier to the boundary of Unit 13, then westerly along the boundary of Unit 13 to the Susitna Glacier, then southerly along the west bank of the Susitna Glacier and the Susitna River to the Tyone River, then up the Tyone River and across the divide to the headwaters of the West Fork of the Gulkana River, then down the West Fork of the Gulkana River to the confluence of the Gulkana River and the Copper River, the point of beginning;

**Unit 13C:** Unit 13 east of the east bank of the Gakona River and Gakona Glacier; **Unit 13D:** Unit 13 south of Unit 13A; **Unit 13E:** the remainder of Unit 13.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.* | | |
| B | 13 | Three bears | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 13E | *within Denali State Park* — One bear *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 15 |
| B | 13 | *remainder* — One bear *every regulatory year* | | no closed season |
| **Bison** | | • *Nonresidents can only be awarded one bison permit per lifetime.* | | |
| R | 13D | *east of the Edgerton Highway* — One bison *by permit every ten regulatory years* | DI454 | Sept 1-Mar 31 |
| N | 13D | *east of the Edgerton Highway* — One bison *by permit, per lifetime* | DI454 | Sept 1-Mar 31 |
| **Caribou** | | • *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex.* • *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*<br>• *Nelchina Herd information is available by calling (907) 267-2304.*<br>• *Meat taken prior to Oct 1 in Unit 13 must remain on the bones of the front quarters, hindquarters, and ribs until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.* | | |
| R | 13 | One caribou *by permit* | YC495 | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| R | 13 | OR — One caribou *by permit per household, available only by application. Applications must have been submitted during the previous year (Nov 1-Dec 16, 2019). See Subsistence Permit Hunt Supplement for details.* | RC561 | Aug 10-Aug 31<br>Oct 21-Mar 31 |
| R | 13 | OR — One caribou *by permit per household, available only by application. Applications must have been submitted during the previous year (Nov 1-Dec 16, 2019). See Subsistence Permit Hunt Supplement for details.* | RC562 | Sept 1-Sept 20<br>Oct 21-Mar 31 |
| R | 13 | OR — One caribou *by permit per household, available only by application. See Subsistence Permit Hunt Supplement for details* | CC001 | Aug 10-Sept 20<br>Oct 21-Mar 31 |
| R | 13 | OR — One caribou *by permit* | DC485 | Aug 20-Sept 20<br>Oct 21-Mar 31 |
| N | 13 | One bull caribou *by permit* | DC475 | Aug 20-Sept 20 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited. Taking of males is encouraged.*<br>• *Information on sex identification available with permits.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| B | 13D | *south of the Tiekel River and east of a line beginning at the confluence of the Tiekel and Tsina rivers* — **One goat** *by permit available in person in Anchorage, Fairbanks, Palmer, and Glennallen, or by mail from Glennallen beginning Aug 11* | RG580 | Sept 1-Nov 30 |
| B | 13D | *remainder* — **One goat** *by permit* | DG720 | Aug 10-Nov 30 |
| B | 13 | *remainder* | | no open season |
| **Moose** | | • *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*<br>• *Prior to Oct 1, meat must remain on the bones of the front quarters, hindquarters, and ribs until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.* | | |
| R | 13 | **One bull** *by permit, available only by application. See the Subsistence Permit Hunt Supplement for details* | CM300 | Aug 20-Sept 20 |
| | | OR **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| | | OR **One antlerless moose** *by permit. However, no person may take a calf or cow accompanied by a calf* | DM325 | Oct 1-Oct 31<br>Mar 1-Mar 31 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | DM324 | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| N | 13 | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | DM335-DM339 | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill and horns must accompany meat from the field.* | | |
| R | 13A | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 13B | *within Delta Controlled Use Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS203 | Aug 10-Aug 25 |
| N | | *within Delta Controlled Use Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | | *within Delta Controlled Use Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS204 | Aug 26-Sept 20 |
| N | | *within Delta Controlled Use Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 13B | *remainder* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | *remainder* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | *remainder* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | *remainder* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| B | 13C | *within Tok Management Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | DS102 | Aug 10-Aug 25 |
| | | | DS103 | Aug 26-Sept 20 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Mule deer and white-tailed deer may be harvested. See page 28 for more information.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sheep** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 13C *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 13D *east of a line along the west side of Tazlina Glacier, Tazlina Lake and Mendeltna Creek to the Richardson Highway* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS165 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | DS265 | |
| R | 13D *west of a line along the west side of Tazlina Glacier, Tazlina Lake and Mendeltna Creek* | **One ram** *by permit* | DS160 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *every four regulatory years by permit* | DS260 | |
| R | 13D *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 13E | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* • *No nonresident locking-tag required.* ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.*** *Supplement available online at* ***http://hunt.alaska.gov*** | | |
| B | 13 | **Ten wolves** *per day* | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 13 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Jan 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Ava Murphy harvested this caribou with her dad Shane off the Denali Hwy.

Madison Hofstad with a caribou she harvested with her dad in Unit 13 during the youth hunt.

**State restricted areas:**

***Portions of Hatcher Pass have additional firearms restrictions, see http://dnr.alaska.gov/parks/units/hatcherpass/hatcherpassboundaries.htm.***

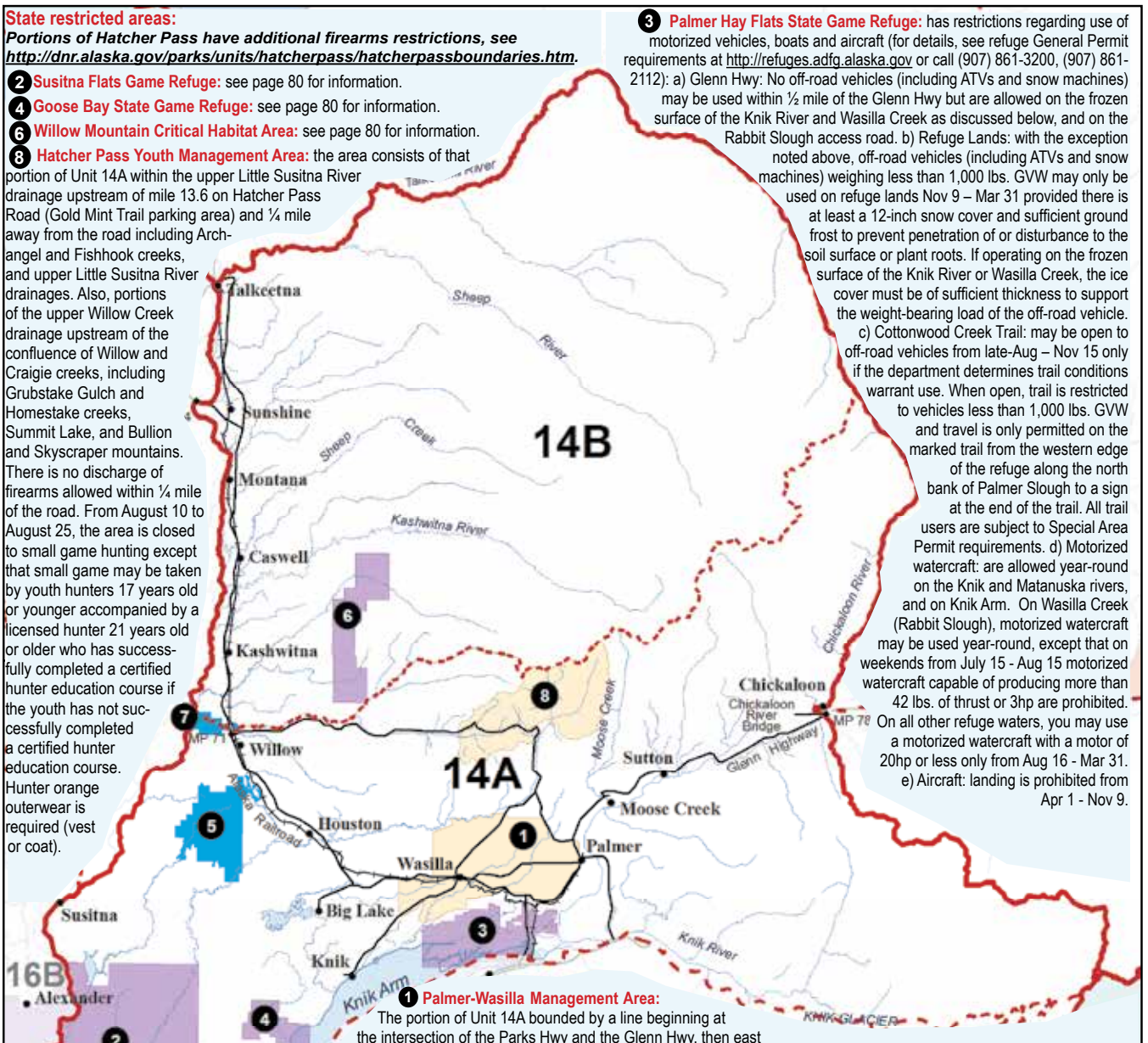
**2 Susitna Flats Game Refuge:** see page 80 for information.

**4 Goose Bay State Game Refuge:** see page 80 for information.

**6 Willow Mountain Critical Habitat Area:** see page 80 for information.

**8 Hatcher Pass Youth Management Area:** the area consists of that portion of Unit 14A within the upper Little Susitna River drainage upstream of mile 13.6 on Hatcher Pass Road (Gold Mint Trail parking area) and ¼ mile away from the road including Archangel and Fishhook creeks, and upper Little Susitna River drainages. Also, portions of the upper Willow Creek drainage upstream of the confluence of Willow and Craigie creeks, including Grubstake Gulch and Homestake creeks, Summit Lake, and Bullion and Skyscraper mountains. There is no discharge of firearms allowed within ¼ mile of the road. From August 10 to August 25, the area is closed to small game hunting except that small game may be taken by youth hunters 17 years old or younger accompanied by a licensed hunter 21 years old or older who has successfully completed a certified hunter education course if the youth has not successfully completed a certified hunter education course. Hunter orange outerwear is required (vest or coat).

**3 Palmer Hay Flats State Game Refuge:** has restrictions regarding use of motorized vehicles, boats and aircraft (for details, see refuge General Permit requirements at http://refuges.adfg.alaska.gov or call (907) 861-3200, (907) 861-2112): a) Glenn Hwy: No off-road vehicles (including ATVs and snow machines) may be used within ½ mile of the Glenn Hwy but are allowed on the frozen surface of the Knik River and Wasilla Creek as discussed below, and on the Rabbit Slough access road. b) Refuge Lands: with the exception noted above, off-road vehicles (including ATVs and snow machines) weighing less than 1,000 lbs. GVW may only be used on refuge lands Nov 9 – Mar 31 provided there is at least a 12-inch snow cover and sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots. If operating on the frozen surface of the Knik River or Wasilla Creek, the ice cover must be of sufficient thickness to support the weight-bearing load of the off-road vehicle. c) Cottonwood Creek Trail: may be open to off-road vehicles from late-Aug – Nov 15 only if the department determines trail conditions warrant use. When open, trail is restricted to vehicles less than 1,000 lbs. GVW and travel is only permitted on the marked trail from the western edge of the refuge along the north bank of Palmer Slough to a sign at the end of the trail. All trail users are subject to Special Area Permit requirements. d) Motorized watercraft: are allowed year-round on the Knik and Matanuska rivers, and on Knik Arm. On Wasilla Creek (Rabbit Slough), motorized watercraft may be used year-round, except that on weekends from July 15 - Aug 15 motorized watercraft capable of producing more than 42 lbs. of thrust or 3hp are prohibited. On all other refuge waters, you may use a motorized watercraft with a motor of 20hp or less only from Aug 16 - Mar 31. e) Aircraft: landing is prohibited from Apr 1 - Nov 9.




**1 Palmer-Wasilla Management Area:** The portion of Unit 14A bounded by a line beginning at the intersection of the Parks Hwy and the Glenn Hwy, then east and north along the Glenn Hwy to the Palmer Fishhook Rd., then west and north along the Palmer Fishhook Rd. to the Faulk Rd. intersection, then west along the road and section line to Tex Al Dr. and along Tex Al Dr. to the Wasilla Fishhook Rd., to Welch Rd., then west along Welch Rd. to the south bank of the Little Susitna River, then west along the south bank of the Little Susitna River to the bridge at North Shushana Dr., then south along N. Shushana Dr. to Shrock Rd., then west along Shrock Rd. to Church Rd., then south along Church Rd. to the Parks Hwy, then west along the Parks Hwy to Vine Rd., then south along Vine Rd. to Knik-Goose Bay Rd., then north along Knik Goose Bay Rd. to Fairview Loop Rd., then south and east along Fairview Loop Rd. to the Parks Hwy, then east along the Parks Hwy to the intersection with the Glenn Hwy; the area is closed to hunting except that: Big game may be taken with a muzzleloader, shotguns with slugs, crossbow, and bow and arrow only, with weapon-specific certification. Small game, deleterious exotic wildlife and fur animals may be taken by muzzleloader, shotguns, air rifle, falconry, or bow and arrow only. Weapons certification is required for muzzleloader for all game, bow and arrow and crossbow for big game, and shotgun hunters (Basic Hunter Education) for big game. Additional weapons restrictions exist in the city limits of Palmer and Wasilla.

**5 Nancy Lake State Recreation Area:** special restrictions regarding the use of firearms (firearms prohibited, use of bow and arrows allowed) and off-road vehicles.

**7 Willow Creek State Recreation Area:** special restrictions regarding the use of firearms (firearms prohibited, use of bow and arrows allowed) and off-road vehicles.

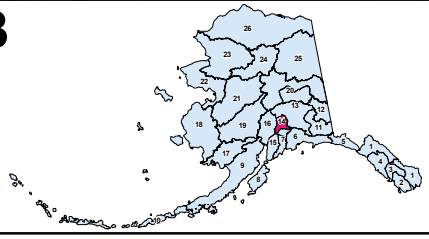
# Unit 14A-14B

## Matanuska-Susitna Valley

**Region 4**

N

0 4.25 8.5 17 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Units 14A -14B Matanuska-Susitna Valley

**Unit 14:** Drainages into the north side of Turnagain Arm west of and excluding the Portage Creek drainage, drainages into Knik Arm excluding drainages of the Chickaloon and Matanuska rivers in Unit 13, drainages into the north side of Cook Inlet east of the Susitna River, drainages into the east bank of the Susitna River downstream from the Talkeetna River, and drainages into the south and west bank of the Talkeetna River to its confluence with Clear Creek, the westside drainages of a line going up the south bank of Clear Creek to the first unnamed creek on the south, then up that unnamed creek to lake 4408, along the northeast shore of lake 4408, then southeast in a straight line to the northernmost fork of the Chickaloon River, and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines;

**Unit 14A:** drainages in Unit 14 bounded on the west beginning at the Matanuska-Susitna Borough boundary along longitude line 150°30'00" to the mouth of the Susitna River, then north along the east bank of the Susitna River, on the north by the north bank of Willow Creek and Peters Creek to its headwaters, then east along the hydrologic divide separating the Susitna River and Knik Arm drainages to the outlet creek at lake 4408, on the east by the eastern boundary of Unit 14, and on the south by Cook Inlet, Knik Arm, and the Matanuska-Susitna Borough boundary to the Glenn Highway bridge, then to the south bank of Knik Arm, then to the south bank of the Knik River from its mouth to its junction with Knik Glacier, across the face of Knik Glacier and along the north side of Knik Glacier to the Unit 6 boundary;

**Unit 14B:** that portion of Unit 14 north of Unit 14A.

See map page 79 for state restricted areas in Units 14A &14B.

**Additional Refuge and Habitat areas in Unit 14A and B:**

**2 Susitna Flats Game Refuge:** has restrictions regarding use of motorized vehicles and aircraft (for details, see refuge General Permit requirements at http://refuges.adfg.alaska.gov or call (907) 861-3200, (907) 861-2112): a) Refuge Lands: the use off-road vehicles are prohibited except that those weighing less than 1,000 lbs. GVW (including ATVs and snow machines) may be used on refuge lands Nov 9 – Mar 31 provided there is at least a 12-inch snow cover and sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots. If operating on frozen waterways the ice cover must be of sufficient thickness to support the weight-bearing load of the off-road vehicle. If operating on the Enstar Gas Pipeline right-of-way, or the marked trails to Figure Eight Lake or Flat Horn Lake, the 12-inch snow cover requirement is waived but there must be sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots. b) Aircraft: Landing is prohibited Apr 1 – May 15 in the High Density Spring Waterfowl Staging Area (defined roughly as the coastal marsh seaward of the forested bluff edge).

**4 Goose Bay State Game Refuge:** the use of off-road vehicles (including snow machines and ATVs) is prohibited except that the use of vehicles off-road weighing less than 1,000 lbs GVW can be used on all refuge lands from Nov 9 – Mar 31 only when there is at least a 12-inch snow cover and sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots. If operating on frozen waterways the ice cover must be of sufficient thickness to support the weight-bearing load of the off-road vehicle. For details, see refuge General Permit requirements at http://refuges.adfg.alaska.gov or call (907) 861-3200, (907) 861-2112.

**6 Willow Mountain Critical Habitat Area:** the use of off-road vehicles (including snow machines and ATVs) is prohibited except that the use of vehicles off-road weighing less than 1,000 lbs GVW can be used a) year-round on designated trail, and b) on all refuge lands from Dec 1 – Mar 31 only when there is at least a 12-inch snow cover and sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots. If operating on frozen waterways the ice cover must be of sufficient thickness to support the weight-bearing load of the off-road vehicle. For details, see refuge General Permit requirements at http://refuges.adfg.alaska.gov or call (907) 861-3200, (907) 861-2112.

**OPEN TO:** R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.* | | |
| B | 14A, 14B | **Three bears** | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 14A | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 1-May 31 |
| B | 14B | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-May 31 |
| **Caribou** | | • *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex.* | | |
| B | 14A 14B | **One caribou** *by permit* | DC590 | Aug 10-Sept 20<br>Dec 1-Mar 15 |
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited. Taking of males is encouraged.*<br>• *Information on sex identification available with permits.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| B | 14A *south and east of the Matanuska River* | **One goat** *by permit* | DG890-DG891 | Sept 1-Oct 31 |
| | | **One goat** *by permit available in person in Palmer beginning Oct 2 at 9 am. Number of permits to be announced.* | RG890-RG891 | may be announced |
| B | 14A 14B *remainder* | | | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with "A" = Targeted, "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | • *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| R | 14A | **One antlerless moose** *by permit* | DM400-DM410/ YM412 | Aug 25-Sept 25 |
| R | 14A | **One antlerless moose** *by permit* | DM413 | Nov 1-Nov 30 |
| R | 14A | **One antlerless moose** *by permit* | DM414 | Dec 1-Dec 25 |
| R | 14A | OR **One moose** *by permit* ***by shotgun, crossbow, or bow and arrow only****. Applications available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov Oct 1-31 only. Hunter Education required* | AM415 | may be announced |
| B | 14A | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Aug 10-Aug 17 |
| B | 14A | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Aug 25-Sept 25 |
| R | 14B | **One moose** *by permit* ***by shotgun, crossbow, or bow and arrow only****. Applications available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov Oct 1-31 only. Hunter Education required* | AM415 | may be announced |
| B | 14B | OR **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Aug 10-Aug 17 |
| B | 14B | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Aug 25-Sept 25 |
| R | 14B | **One bull** *by permit* | DM416 | Aug 25-Sept 25 |
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *Full-curl horn definition and drawings can be found on page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill and horns must accompany meat from the field.* | | |
| R | 14A *south and east of the Matanuska River* | **One ram** *by permit* | DS170/ DS180/ DS190 | Aug 10-Aug 25 |
| R | 14A *south and east of the Matanuska River* | **One ram** *by permit* | DS175/ DS185/ DS195 | Aug 26-Sept 20 |
| N | 14A *south and east of the Matanuska River* | **One ram** *every four regulatory years by permit* | DS270/ DS280/ DS290 | Aug 10-Aug 25 |
| N | 14A *south and east of the Matanuska River* | **One ram** *every four regulatory years by permit* | DS275/ DS285 | Aug 26-Sept 20 |
| R | 14A 14B *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | 14A 14B *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| R | 14A 14B *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | 14A 14B *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 14A, 14B | **Five wolves** | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 14A, 14B | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Jan 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted, "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**1 State restricted areas:**

**Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area** - Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Military Reservation is **open to taking big game by permit only, and fur animals, small game, and unclassified game with an access permit from the military police.** Basic Hunter Education certification required before hunting big game and small game.

**2 Eagle River Management Area** - Eagle River drainage upstream from the Old Glenn Hwy is **closed to hunting** except sheep, goat, black bear, brown bear and small game by permit only. Before hunting small game or bears, hunters must have successfully completed a Basic Hunter Education course. Small game can be taken by falconry, bow and arrow, crossbow, shotguns or muzzleloaders only by permit. Bears may be taken by bow and arrow, crossbow, muzzleloaders, and firearms by permit only. **Weapons-specific certification course completion is required.** Deleterious exotic wildlife may be taken by air rifle with rifled barrel, bow and arrow (with blunts or other special small-game points) and falconry.

**3 Anchorage Management Area** - all Cook Inlet drainages south of Joint Base Elmendorf- Richardson and north of and including Rainbow Creek drainage but excluding the Anchorage Coastal Wildlife Refuge. **Closed to hunting** except moose and black bear hunting is allowed by permit only, small game and waterfowl by falconry only, except that waterfowl may not be taken in the Ship Creek drainage west of Post Road. Deleterious exotic wildlife may be taken by air rifle with rifled barrel, bow and arrow (with blunts or other special small-game points) and falconry.

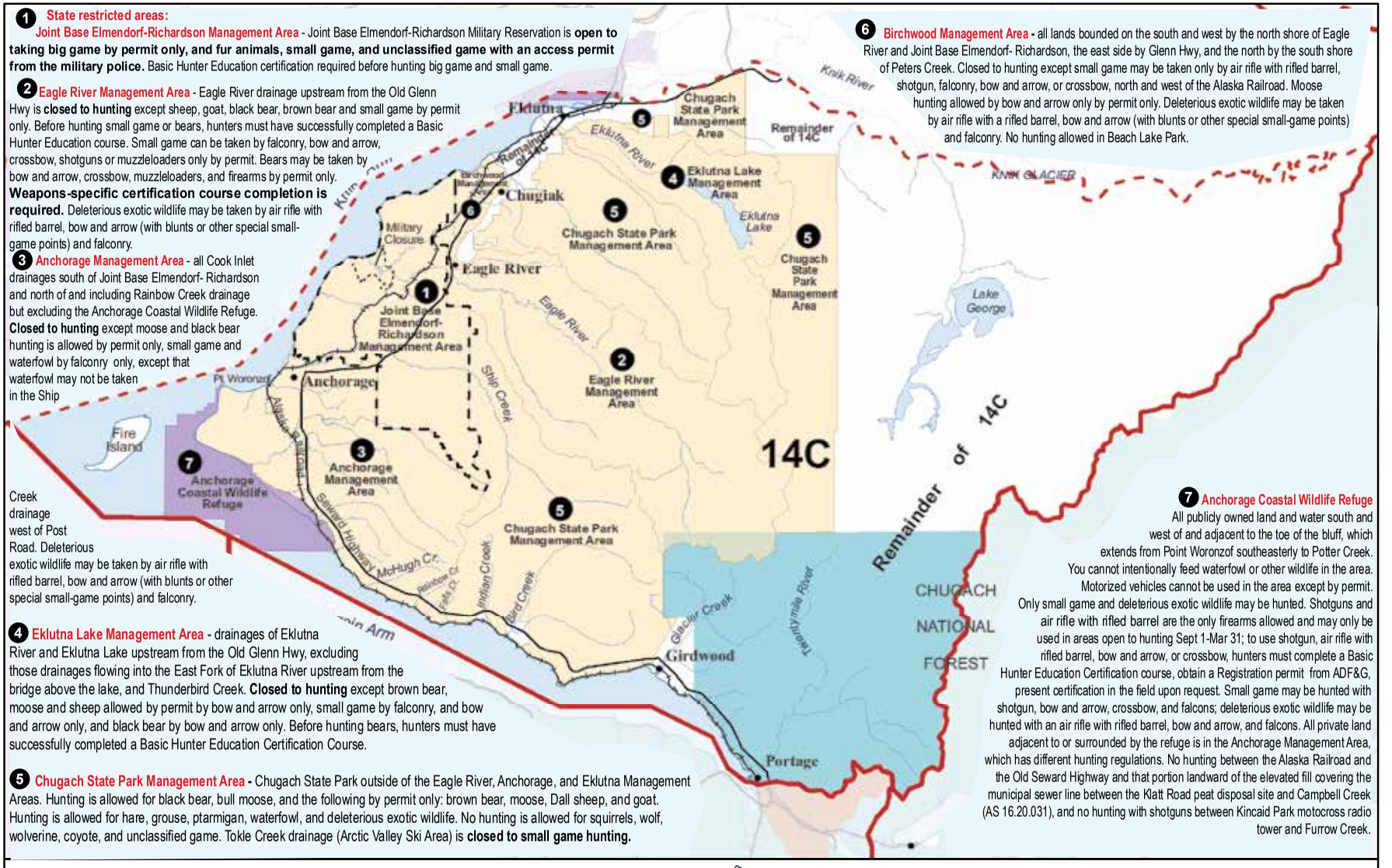
**4 Eklutna Lake Management Area** - drainages of Eklutna River and Eklutna Lake upstream from the Old Glenn Hwy, excluding those drainages flowing into the East Fork of Eklutna River upstream from the bridge above the lake, and Thunderbird Creek. **Closed to hunting** except brown bear, moose and sheep allowed by permit by bow and arrow only, small game by falconry, and bow and arrow only, and black bear by bow and arrow only. Before hunting bears, hunters must have successfully completed a Basic Hunter Education Certification Course.

**5 Chugach State Park Management Area** - Chugach State Park outside of the Eagle River, Anchorage, and Eklutna Management Areas. Hunting is allowed for black bear, bull moose, and the following by permit only: brown bear, moose, Dall sheep, and goat. Hunting is allowed for hare, grouse, ptarmigan, waterfowl, and deleterious exotic wildlife. No hunting is allowed for squirrels, wolf, wolverine, coyote, and unclassified game. Tokle Creek drainage (Arctic Valley Ski Area) is **closed to small game hunting.**

**6 Birchwood Management Area** - all lands bounded on the south and west by the north shore of Eagle River and Joint Base Elmendorf- Richardson, the east side by Glenn Hwy, and the north by the south shore of Peters Creek. Closed to hunting except small game may be taken only by air rifle with rifled barrel, shotgun, falconry, bow and arrow, or crossbow, north and west of the Alaska Railroad. Moose hunting allowed by bow and arrow only by permit only. Deleterious exotic wildlife may be taken by air rifle with a rifled barrel, bow and arrow (with blunts or other special small-game points) and falconry. No hunting allowed in Beach Lake Park.

**7 Anchorage Coastal Wildlife Refuge**

All publicly owned land and water south and west of and adjacent to the toe of the bluff, which extends from Point Woronzof southeasterly to Potter Creek. You cannot intentionally feed waterfowl or other wildlife in the area. Motorized vehicles cannot be used in the area except by permit. Only small game and deleterious exotic wildlife may be hunted. Shotguns and air rifle with rifled barrel are the only firearms allowed and may only be used in areas open to hunting Sept 1-Mar 31; to use shotgun, air rifle with rifled barrel, bow and arrow, or crossbow, hunters must complete a Basic Hunter Education Certification course, obtain a Registration permit from ADF&G, present certification in the field upon request. Small game may be hunted with shotgun, bow and arrow, crossbow, and falcons; deleterious exotic wildlife may be hunted with an air rifle with rifled barrel, bow and arrow, and falcons. All private land adjacent to or surrounded by the refuge is in the Anchorage Management Area, which has different hunting regulations. No hunting between the Alaska Railroad and the Old Seward Highway and that portion landward of the elevated fill covering the municipal sewer line between the Klatt Road peat disposal site and Campbell Creek (AS 16.20.031), and no hunting with shotguns between Kincaid Park motocross radio tower and Furrow Creek.



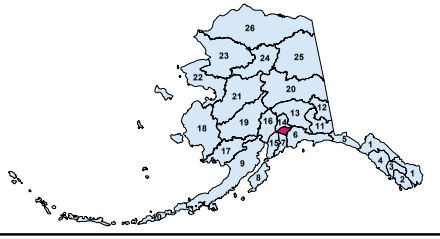

# Unit 14C

## Anchorage-Eagle River

Region 2

N

0 4.5 9 18 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 14C Anchorage and Eagle River

**Unit 14C:** That portion of Unit 14 south of Unit 14A. **See map page 82 for state restricted areas in Unit 14C.**

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.* | | |
| B | 14C | *Lower Eagle River Valley* | **One bear *by bow and arrow, crossbow, or muzzleloader only*** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage and Palmer beginning Aug 4* | RL450 | Sept 1-May 31 |
| B | 14C | *Upper Eagle River Valley* | **One bear** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage and Palmer beginning Aug 4* | RL460 | Sept 1-June 15 |
| B | 14C | *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson* | **One bear *by shotgun only*** *by permit* | DL455 | Sept 1-June 15 |
| B | 14C | *McHugh Creek* | **One bear *by shotgun or muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | DL457 | Oct 1-Oct 31 |
| B | 14C | *remainder of Eagle River, Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson, Birchwood, and Anchorage Management Areas, excluding McHugh Creek* | | | no open season |
| B | 14C | *Eklutna Lake Management Area* | **One bear *by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Sept 1-May 31 |
| B | 14C | *Chugach State Park Management Area* | **One bear** | HT | Sept 1-May 31 |
| B | 14C | *remainder* | **One bear** | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 14C | *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson, Anchorage, and Birchwood Mgmt. Areas, remainder of Eklutna Lake and Eagle River Management Areas* | | | no open season |
| B | 14C | *Chugach State Park within Eklutna Lake Management Area* | **One bear** *every regulatory year* ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DB468 | Sept 1-May 31 |
| B | 14C | *Chugach State Park Mgmt. Area and that portion of Eagle River Management Area above Icicle Creek* | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit* | DB470 | Sept 1-May 31 |
| B | 14C | *remainder* | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 1-May 31 |
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited. Taking of males is encouraged.*<br>• *Information on sex identification available with permits.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | |
| B | 14C | *East fork of Eklutna River, Eagle River, Bird Creek, and Glacier Creek* | **One goat** *by permit* | DG852-DG858 | Sept 1-Oct 15 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Cylin Ragan with a moose she harvested in Unit 14A.

Cohen Ragan with his grandfather and a moose he harvested in Unit 20D during the youth hunt.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Goat** *continued* | | | | |
| B | 14C *Twentymile River* | **One goat** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning July 21* | RG878 | Aug 16-Aug 31 |
| R<br>N | 14C *Twentymile River* | OR **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 4* | RG868<br>RG881 | Sept 1-Oct 15 |
| R | 14C *Twentymile River* | **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Palmer, and Soldotna (season may be announced Nov 1-Nov 15)* | RG862 | may be announced |
| B | 14C *Lake George* | **One goat** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning July 21* | RG879 | Aug 16-Aug 31 |
| R | 14C *Lake George* | OR **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 4* | RG869 | Sept 1-Oct 15 |
| N | 14C *Lake George* | **One goat** *by permit* | DG889 | Sept 1-Oct 15 |
| R | 14C *Lake George* | **One goat** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Palmer, and Soldotna (season may be announced Nov 1-Nov 15)* | RG864 | may be announced |
| B | 14C | *remainder (excluding all areas listed above)* | | no open season |
| **Moose** | | • *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| B | 14C | *Birchwood Management Area* — **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM448 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| B | 14C *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | **One moose** ***by muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | DM421 | Sept 1-Nov 15<br>Dec 15-Jan 15 |
| B | 14C *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | **One bull** ***by muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | DM422 | Sept 1-Nov 15<br>Dec 15-Jan 15 |
| B | 14C *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | OR **One antlerless moose** ***by muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | DM423 | Sept 1-Nov 15<br>Dec 15-Jan 15 |
| B | 14C *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM424 | Sept 1-Nov 15 |
| B | 14C *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | **One moose** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM426<br>DM427 | Dec 15-Jan 15 |
| B | 14C *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM428 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| B | 14C *Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM430 | Oct 15-Nov 15 |
| B | 14C *Chugach State Park Management Area (excluding Ship Creek drainage)* | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| B | 14C *Ship Creek drainage above Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | **One bull** *by permit* | DM446 | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| B | 14C *Ship Creek drainage above Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | OR **One bull** *by permit* | DM447 | Sept 16-Sept 30 |
| B | 14C *Ship Creek drainage above Joint Base Elmendorf-Richardson Management Area* | OR **One bull** *by permit in person in Anchorage beginning Oct 5. Number of permits to be announced.* | RM435 | Oct 25-Nov 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 14C | *Anchorage Management Area* — **One antlerless moose** ***by shotgun or muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | DM466 DM467 | Nov 1-Nov 30 |
| B | 14C | *Eagle River Management Area* | | no open season |
| B | 14C | *Eklutna Lake Management Area* — **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person available in Anchorage, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 4* | RM445 | Sept 1-Oct 20 |
| B | 14C | *Twentymile River drainage* — **One bull** *by permit* | DM210 | Aug 20-Sept 30 |
| R | | OR **One antlerless moose** *by permit* | DM211 | Aug 20-Oct 10 |
| R | 14C | *Edmonds and Mirror Lake Municipal Parks and the northern portion of the remainder of 14C* — **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM444 | Oct 20-Nov 15 |
| R | 14C | *Knik River and Hunter Creek/Peters Creek and Little Peters Creek drainages* — **One antlerless moose** *by permit* | DM441/ DM443 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| B | | OR **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | |
| B | 14C | *remainder* — **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill and must accompany meat from the field.* | | |
| R | 14C | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS124 DS130 DS134 DS136 | Aug 10-Aug 22 |
| | | | DS123 | Aug 10-Sept 30 |
| | | | DS125 DS131 DS137 | Aug 23-Sept 4 |
| | | | | Sept 5-Sept 17 |
| N | | OR **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | DS224-DS238 | Aug 10-Aug 22 |
| | | | | Aug 23-Sept 4 |
| | | | DS126 DS132 DS135 DS138 | Sept 5-Sept 17 |
| R | | OR **One ram** ***by bow and arrow*** *only* | DS141 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| | | | DS140 | Oct 1-Oct 10 |
| N | | OR **One ram** ***by bow and arrow*** *only every four regulatory years by permit* | DS241 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| | | | DS240 | Oct 1-Oct 10 |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 14C | *remainder (outside of special management areas)* — **Five wolves** | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 14C | *remainder (outside of special management areas)* — **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Jan 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**State restricted areas:**

**1 Skilak Loop Wildlife Management Area -** the area consists of that portion of Units 15(A) and 15(B) bounded by a line beginning at the easternmost junction of the Sterling Hwy and the Skilak Loop Road (milepost 58), then due south to the south bank of the Kenai River, then southerly along the south bank of the Kenai River to its confluence with Skilak Lake, then westerly along the north shore of Skilak Lake to Lower Skilak Lake Campground, then northerly along the Lower Skilak Lake Campground Road and the Skilak Loop Road to its westernmost junction with the Sterling Hwy (milepost 75.1), then easterly along the Sterling Hwy to the point of origin. The area is closed to hunting and trapping, except that moose may be taken by permit only and small game may be taken by falconry or bow and arrow only from Oct 1 through Mar 1.

Youth hunters 17 years old or younger may hunt small game with standard .22 caliber rimfire firearm or shotgun only, in that portion of the area west of a line from the access road from the Sterling Hwy to Kelley Lake, the Seven Lakes Trail, and the access road from Engineer Lake to Skilak Lake Road, and north of Skilak Lake Road, from Aug 10 through Mar 31. Youth hunters must be accompanied by a licensed hunter 21 years old or older who has successfully completed a certified hunter education course if the youth has not successfully completed a certified hunter education course. See small game regulations for seasons and bag limits.

Federal restrictions apply, see http://www.fws.gov/refuge/kenai/ or call (907) 262-7021. Wolf, coyote, and lynx may be taken under applicable hunting regulations from Nov 10 through Mar 31; however, there is no hunting allowed within 1/4 mile of boat launches or Engineer, Kelly, Petersen, and Hidden Lake campgrounds.

**2 Kenai Controlled Use Area-**
Unit 15A north of the Sterling Hwy. The area is **closed during moose hunting season to the use of aircraft for hunting moose**, including transportation of moose hunters, their hunting gear, and/or moose parts. However, this does not apply after 12:01 a.m. Sept 11, and does not apply to transportation of a moose hunter or moose parts by aircraft to or from a publicly owned airport in the controlled use area.

**3 Lower Kenai Controlled Use Area - Unit 15C is closed to anyone using a motorized vehicle (except an aircraft or boat) for moose hunting,** including the transportation of moose hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of moose, from Sept 16-19, and Sept 22-25. However, this does not apply to the use of a motorized vehicle on a state or borough maintained highway or on graveled portions of Oilwell, Brody and Tustumena Lake roads, or driveways used for direct access to a primary residence or business.

**4 Kenai Moose Research Center Closed Area -** that area within the outer boundary fences of the Kenai Moose Research Center, located west and south of Coyote and Vixen Lakes is **closed to all hunting.**

**5 Russian River Closed Area-** that area within 150 yards, and including the river, from the outlet of Lower Russian Lake downstream to the Russian River/Kenai River confluence, then continuing downstream 700 yards along the bank of the Kenai River, is **closed to hunting for the months of June and July.**

**6 Anchor River/Fritz Creek- motorized vehicle use is restricted to off-road vehicles less than 1,000 pounds dry weight and only on designated trails;** however, off-road vehicles less than 1000 pounds dry weight may be used to retrieve downed animals during lawful hunting seasons. The use of snowmachines and ORV's is authorized on designated trails and all lands within the Anchor River Fritz Creek Critical Habitat Area from Nov 1-Mar 31 when sufficient snow cover or sufficient ground frost is present to prevent damage to vegetation.

**7 Fox River Flats- motorized vehicle use is restricted to off-road vehicles less than 1,000 pounds dry weight and only on designated trails.**

Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.

# Unit 15
## Kenai

Region 2

0 5 10 20 Miles

**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 15 Kenai

See map on page 86 for state restricted areas in Unit 15.

**Unit 15:** That portion of the Kenai Peninsula and adjacent islands draining into the Gulf of Alaska, Cook Inlet, and Turnagain Arm from Gore Point to the point where longitude line 150°00' W. crosses the coast line of Chickaloon Bay in Turnagain Arm, including that area lying west of longitude 150°00'W. to the mouth of the Russian River, thence southerly along the Chugach National Forest boundary to the upper end of Upper Russian Lake; and including the drainages into Upper Russian Lake west of the Chugach National Forest boundary and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines and Kalgin Island;

**Unit 15A:** that portion north of the north bank of the Kenai River and the north shore of Skilak Lake;

**Unit 15B:** that portion south of the north bank of the Kenai River and the north shore of Skilak Lake, and north of the north bank of the Kasilof River, the north shore of Tustumena Lake, Glacier Creek, and Tustumena Glacier and Kalgin Island;

**Unit 15C:** the remainder of Unit 15.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY | **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.* | | | |
| **R** | 15C | *south of Bradley River, Bradley Lake, and Kachemak Creek* | **Three bears** | HT | no closed season |
| **N** | 15C | *south of Bradley River, Bradley Lake, and Kachemak Creek* | **One bear** | HT | no closed season |
| **B** | 15 | *remainder* | **Three bears** | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | | |
| **B** | 15 | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Anchorage, Homer, Palmer, and Soldotna beginning Aug 4* | | RB300 | Sept 1-May 31 |
| **Caribou** | | • *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male caribou .* | | | |
| **B** | 15B | *within the Kenai National Wildlife Refuge Wilderness Area* | **One caribou** *by permit* | DC608 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| **B** | 15C | *north of the Fox River and east of Windy Lake* | **One caribou** *by permit* | DC618 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| **B** | 15 | *remainder* | | | no open season |
| **Goat** | | • *Taking of nannies with kids is prohibited.*<br>• *If a nanny is taken in Unit 7 or 15, the hunter is prohibited from hunting any goats in Units 7 and 15 for 5 regulatory years.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* | | | |
| **R** | 15C | *south of the divide from Jakolof Bay to Rocky Bay and north of the divide from Port Graham Bay to Windy Bay* | **One goat** *by permit available in Seldovia beginning June 9. Limited number of permits available* | RG364 | Aug 10-Oct 15 |
| | | | **One goat** *by permit* | DG364 | |
| | | | **One goat** *by permit available in Anchorage, Palmer, Homer, and Soldotna or online at http://hunt.alaska.gov beginning Oct 27 (hunt may not be held)* | RG374 | Nov 1-Nov 14 may be announced |
| **B** | 15C | *south of the divide from Port Graham Bay to Windy Bay* | **One goat** *by permit available in Nanwalek and Port Graham beginning July 7. Limited number of permits available* | RG365 | Aug 10-Oct 15 |
| **R** | 15C | *south of the divide from Port Graham Bay to Windy Bay* | **One goat** *by permit available in Anchorage, Palmer, Homer, and Soldotna or online at http://hunt.alaska.gov beginning Oct 27 (hunt may not be held)* | RG375 | Nov 1-Nov 14 may be announced |
| **B** | 15 | *remainder* | **One goat** *by permit* OR | DG352-DG363 | Aug 10-Oct 15 |
| | | | **One goat** *by permit available in Anchorage, Palmer, Homer, and Soldotna or online at http://hunt.alaska.gov beginning Oct 27 (only select hunt areas open)* | RG352-RG363 | Nov 1-Nov 14 may be announced |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | • *All hunters must complete the Moose Hunter Orientation prior to hunting. Orientation and quiz are available online at http:hunt.alaska.gov.*<br>• *Spike, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *In Units 7 and 15 antlers must be sealed within ten days of take in Homer, Soldotna, or Anchorage ADF&G offices. Antlers can also be sealed at Wildlife Trooper offices in Units 7 and 15 by appointment only.* | | |
| B | 15A | *Skilak Loop Wildlife Management Area* | | no open season |
| R | 15A | *remainder* | **One bull** *with a spike on at least one side or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side,* ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Aug 22-Aug 29 |
| | | | OR **One bull** *with a spike on at least one side or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| N | | | | | no open season |
| B | 15B | *Kalgin Island* | **One moose** *by permit available in person in Anchorage, Soldotna, Homer, and Palmer beginning Aug 4* | RM572 | Aug 20-Sept 20 |
| R | 15B | *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit* | DM508 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| B | | | OR **One bull** *with a spike on at least one side or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side,* ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Aug 22-Aug 29 |
| | | | **One bull** *with a spike on at least one side or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| R | 15C | *southwest of a line from Point Pogibshi to the point of land between Rocky and Windy bays* | **One bull** *by permit* | TM549 | Aug 25-Sept 30 |
| N | | | | | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**Attention all Moose Hunters in Units 7 and 15!**

***All hunters are required to successfully complete the Moose Hunter Orientation prior to hunting moose in Units 7 and 15. The orientation is available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov/. You may print the certification card online or contact ADF&G at (907) 267-2257 to obtain your certification card.***

Ethan Wheeler with his first big game harvest, in Unit 18.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| R<br>B<br>R | 15C | *beginning at the mouth of Eastland Creek on Kachemak Bay, then northerly along Eastland Creek and the center fork of Eastland Creek to its headwaters, then northwesterly approximately one mile to the first branch of the south fork of Anchor River, then downstream along the south fork to the bridge at the North Fork Road, then westerly along the North Fork Road to the Sterling Hwy, then southerly on the Sterling Hwy to Diamond Creek, then downstream on Diamond Creek to Kachemak Bay, then along the mean high tide line to the point of origin* | **One bull** *with a spike on at least one side or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side*<br>OR **One bull** *by permit*<br>OR **One antlerless moose** *by permit; taking of calves or cows accompanied by calves prohibited*<br>OR **One moose** *by permit. Applications available online Oct 1-31 at http://hunt.alaska.gov if season is announced. Hunter Education required* | HT<br>DM518<br>DM549<br>AM550 | Sept 1-Sept 25<br>Sept 1-Sept 25<br>Oct 20-Nov 20<br>may be announced |
| N | | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| R | 15C | *remainder* | **One bull** *with a spike on at least one side or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | DM512 DM514 DM516 DM518 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | **One moose** *by permit. Applications available online Oct 1-31 at http://hunt.alaska.gov if season is announced. Hunter Education required* | AM550 | may be announced |
| N | | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide see page 10.*<br>• *Definition of full-curl horn and drawings see page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill and must accompany meat from the field.* | | | |
| R | 15A | *east of Fuller Lake trail, south of Dike Creek and a straight line from the source of Dike Creek, east through the divide south of Trout Lake to Juneau Creek, west of Juneau Creek and north of the Sterling Hwy* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS150 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | | |
| R | 15 | *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |

**Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted, "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Wolf** | | **A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.**<br>• *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* *Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov*<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.* | | |
| **B** | **15** | **Five wolves** | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| **B** | **15** | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted, "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Kate Marten with a moose she harvested on the Kenai Peninsula with her dad Lawrence and family friend Marven Head.

Cortney Kitchen Carman on her successful Copper Basin bison hunt with friends.

Miles Stewart with his first caribou.

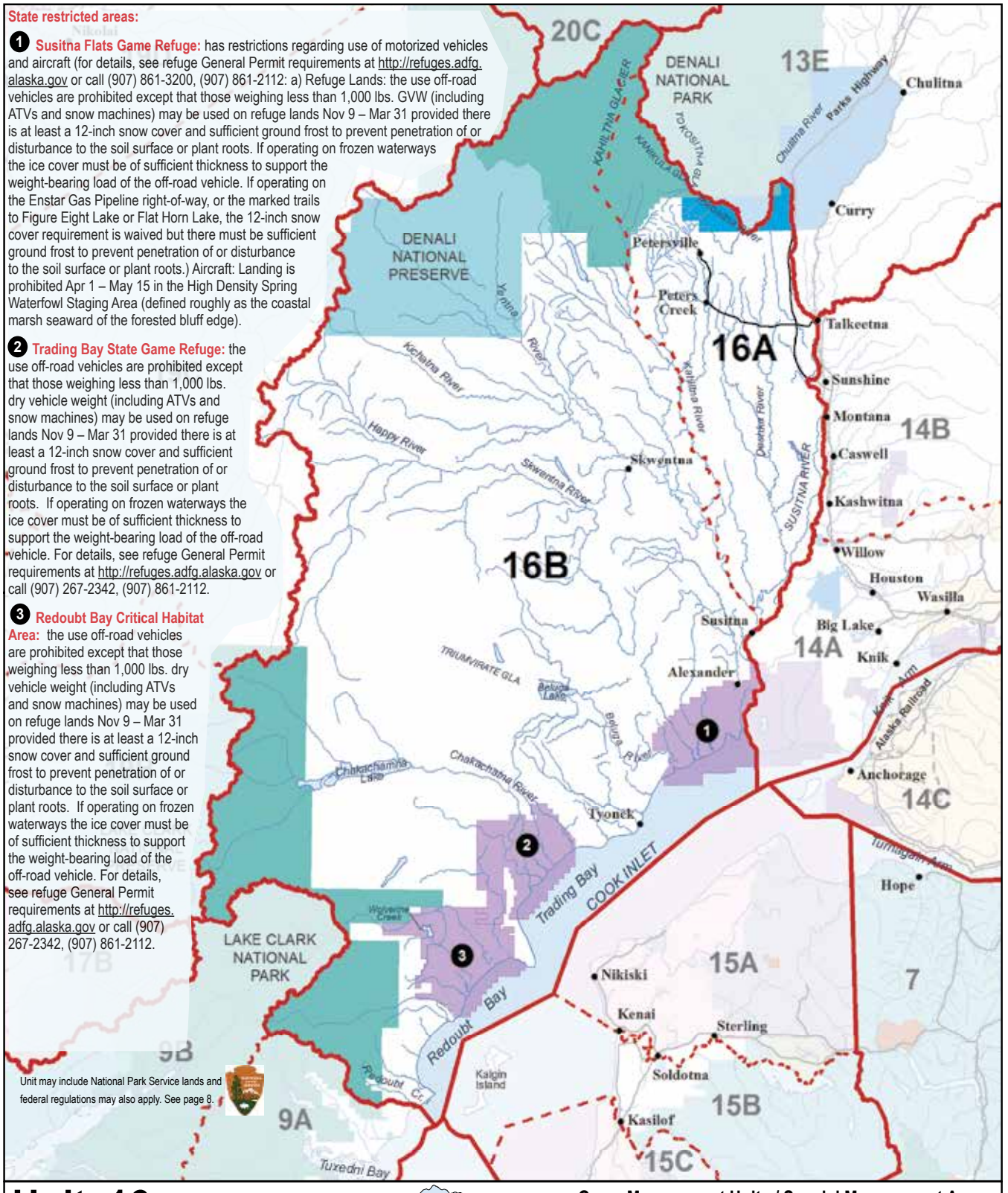
Nolan Carron (center) harvested this Nelchina caribou during the youth hunt. He was accompanied by Jack Carron (left), Sarah Stewart (right), and fathers Adam Carron and Dan Stewart.

**State restricted areas:**

**1 Susitna Flats Game Refuge:** has restrictions regarding use of motorized vehicles and aircraft (for details, see refuge General Permit requirements at http://refuges.adfg.alaska.gov or call (907) 861-3200, (907) 861-2112: a) Refuge Lands: the use off-road vehicles are prohibited except that those weighing less than 1,000 lbs. GVW (including ATVs and snow machines) may be used on refuge lands Nov 9 – Mar 31 provided there is at least a 12-inch snow cover and sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots. If operating on frozen waterways the ice cover must be of sufficient thickness to support the weight-bearing load of the off-road vehicle. If operating on the Enstar Gas Pipeline right-of-way, or the marked trails to Figure Eight Lake or Flat Horn Lake, the 12-inch snow cover requirement is waived but there must be sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots.) Aircraft: Landing is prohibited Apr 1 – May 15 in the High Density Spring Waterfowl Staging Area (defined roughly as the coastal marsh seaward of the forested bluff edge).

**2 Trading Bay State Game Refuge:** the use off-road vehicles are prohibited except that those weighing less than 1,000 lbs. dry vehicle weight (including ATVs and snow machines) may be used on refuge lands Nov 9 – Mar 31 provided there is at least a 12-inch snow cover and sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots. If operating on frozen waterways the ice cover must be of sufficient thickness to support the weight-bearing load of the off-road vehicle. For details, see refuge General Permit requirements at http://refuges.adfg.alaska.gov or call (907) 267-2342, (907) 861-2112.

**3 Redoubt Bay Critical Habitat Area:** the use off-road vehicles are prohibited except that those weighing less than 1,000 lbs. dry vehicle weight (including ATVs and snow machines) may be used on refuge lands Nov 9 – Mar 31 provided there is at least a 12-inch snow cover and sufficient ground frost to prevent penetration of or disturbance to the soil surface or plant roots. If operating on frozen waterways the ice cover must be of sufficient thickness to support the weight-bearing load of the off-road vehicle. For details, see refuge General Permit requirements at http://refuges.adfg.alaska.gov or call (907) 267-2342, (907) 861-2112.



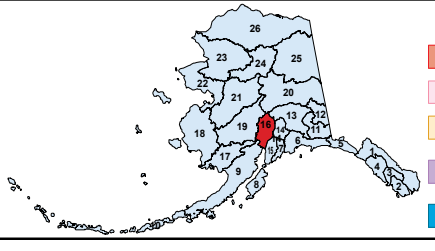

# Unit 16

## Lower Susitna

**Region 4**

N

0 5 10 20 Miles



## Game Management Units / Special Management Areas

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 16 Lower Susitna

See map on page 91 for state restricted areas in Unit 16.

**Unit 16:** The drainages into Cook Inlet between Redoubt Creek and the Susitna River, including Redoubt Creek drainage, and the drainages on the west side of the Susitna River (including the Susitna River) upstream to its junction with the Chulitna River; the drainages into the west side of the Chulitna River (including the Chulitna River) upstream to the Tokositna River (including the Tokositna River) and drainages into the south side of the Tokositna River upstream to the base of the Tokositna Glacier, including the drainage of the Kanikula Glacier and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines;

**Unit 16A:** that portion of Unit 16 east of the east bank of the Yentna River from its mouth upstream to the Kahiltna River, east of the east bank of the Kahiltna River, and east of the Kahiltna Glacier;

**Unit 16B:** the remainder of Unit 16.

***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.*** *Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov*

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required* | | |
| B | 16B | *within one mile of the mouth of Wolverine Creek (60.80° N. lat., 152.31° W. long.)* — **Three bears** | HT | Sept 15-May 31 |
| B | 16 | *remainder* — **Three bears** | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 16A | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 15 |
| B | 16B | *within one mile of the mouth of Wolverine Creek (60.80° N. lat., 152.31° W. long.)* — **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 15-May 31 |
| B | 16B | *remainder* — **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 15 |
| **Caribou** | | • *In bag limit "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| B | 16A | **One bull** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| B | 16B | **One bull** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |
| **Moose** | | • *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose .*<br>• *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| B | 16A | OR **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side,* ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Aug 10-Aug 17 |
| | | OR **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Aug 20-Sept 25 |
| R | | **One bull** *by permit* | DM552 | Aug 20-Sept 25 |
| R | 16B | **One bull** *by permit* | DM540 | Aug 20-Sept 25 |
| | | **One bull** *youth hunt by permit only* | YM541 | Aug 20-Sept 25<br>Nov 15-Jan 31 |
| | | OR **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Aug 20-Sept 25 |
| | | **One bull** *by permit* | DM560 | Dec 15-Feb 28 |
| | | **One bull** *by permit* | TM565/ 567/569 | Dec 15-Mar 31 |
| N | | **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Aug 20-Sept 25 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill and must accompany meat from the field.* | | |
| R | 16 | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.* | | |
| B | 16A | **Ten wolves per season, no more than five per day** | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| B | 16B | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 16A | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Jan 31 |
| B | 16B | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

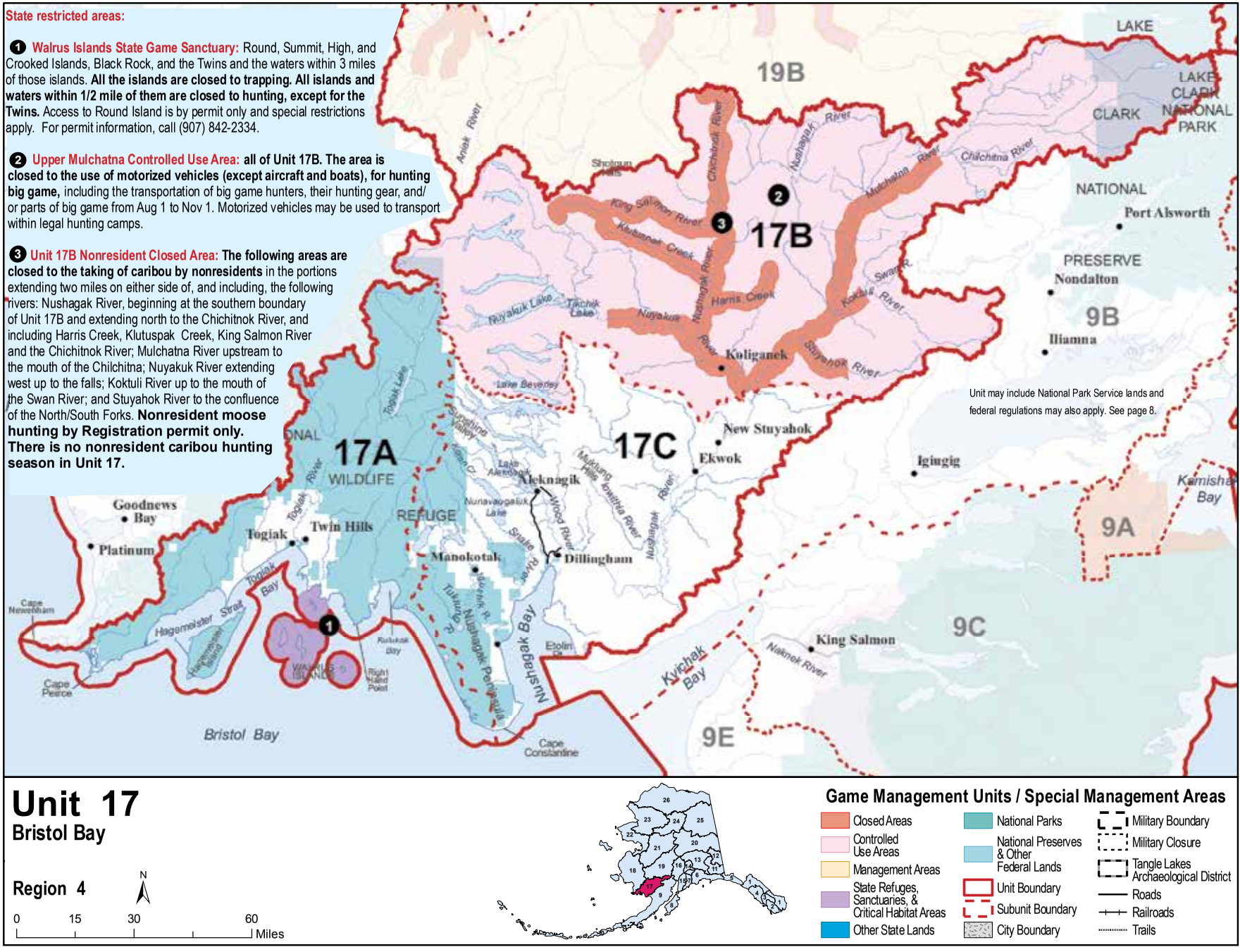
Teagan Halsey with a sheep she harvested on a hunt with her mom.

**State restricted areas:**

❶ **Walrus Islands State Game Sanctuary:** Round, Summit, High, and Crooked Islands, Black Rock, and the Twins and the waters within 3 miles of those islands. **All the islands are closed to trapping. All islands and waters within 1/2 mile of them are closed to hunting, except for the Twins.** Access to Round Island is by permit only and special restrictions apply. For permit information, call (907) 842-2334.

❷ **Upper Mulchatna Controlled Use Area: all of Unit 17B. The area is closed to the use of motorized vehicles (except aircraft and boats), for hunting big game,** including the transportation of big game hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of big game from Aug 1 to Nov 1. Motorized vehicles may be used to transport within legal hunting camps.

❸ **Unit 17B Nonresident Closed Area: The following areas are closed to the taking of caribou by nonresidents** in the portions extending two miles on either side of, and including, the following rivers: Nushagak River, beginning at the southern boundary of Unit 17B and extending north to the Chichitnok River, and including Harris Creek, Klutuspak Creek, King Salmon River and the Chichitnok River; Mulchatna River upstream to the mouth of the Chilchitna; Nuyakuk River extending west up to the falls; Koktuli River up to the mouth of the Swan River; and Stuyahok River to the confluence of the North/South Forks. **Nonresident moose hunting by Registration permit only. There is no nonresident caribou hunting season in Unit 17.**




# Unit 17
## Bristol Bay

**Region 4**

N

0 15 30 60 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 17 Bristol Bay

See map on page 94 for state restricted areas in Unit 17.

**Unit 17:** Drainages into Bristol Bay and the Bering Sea between Etolin Point and Cape Newenham and all islands between these points, including Hagemeister Island and the Walrus Islands and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines;
**Unit 17A:** the drainages between Cape Newenham and Cape Constantine, and Hagemeister Island and the Walrus Islands;
**Unit 17B:** the Nushagak River drainage upstream from and including the Mulchatna River drainage and the Wood River drainage upstream from the outlet of Lake Beverley;
**Unit 17C:** the remainder of Unit 17.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.* | | |
| B | 17 | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 17 | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 20-May 31 |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunt (see page 25)* | | | | |
| R | 17 | **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Dillingham beginning June 25* | RB500 | Aug 20-May 31 |
| **Caribou** | | • *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*<br>• *In areas indicated by a ✪, federal restrictions apply, see page 8.*<br>• *In bag limit "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou.*<br>• *Unit 17 meat-on-bone salvage requirements page 22.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| R | 17A *all drainages that terminate east of Right Hand Point* ✪ | **Two caribou** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and in person in Anchorage, Bethel, Dillingham, Fairbanks, Homer, King Salmon, Palmer, Soldotna, and at local license vendors beginning July 14* | RC501 | may be announced |
| N | | | | no open season |
| R | 17A *remainder*<br>17B<br>17C *east of the east banks of the Wood River, Lake Aleknagik, Agulowak River, Lake Nerka and the Agulukpak River* | **One caribou** *by permit* | RC503 | no open season |
| N | | | | no open season |
| R | 17C *remainder* ✪ | **Two caribou** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and in person in Anchorage, Bethel, Dillingham, Fairbanks, Homer, King Salmon, Palmer, Soldotna, and at local license vendors beginning July 14* | RC501 | may be announced |
| N | | | | no open season |
| **Wolf** | | **A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.**<br>• *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* *Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov*<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.* | | |
| B | 17 | **Ten wolves** *per day* | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 17 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

****Orientation Requirement for NONRESIDENT Moose Hunters in Unit 17A and 17B**
*A nonresident hunter must have viewed the hunter orientation materials: "Is This Moose Legal" video and the "Field Care of Big Game" video and completed the quiz prior to hunting or must be accompanied in the field by an Alaska-licensed guide or resident family member within the second-degree of kindred. Videos are available at http://hunt.alaska.gov or at ADF&G offices. You may print the certification card online, or contact ADF&G at (907) 842-2334 to obtain your certification card.*

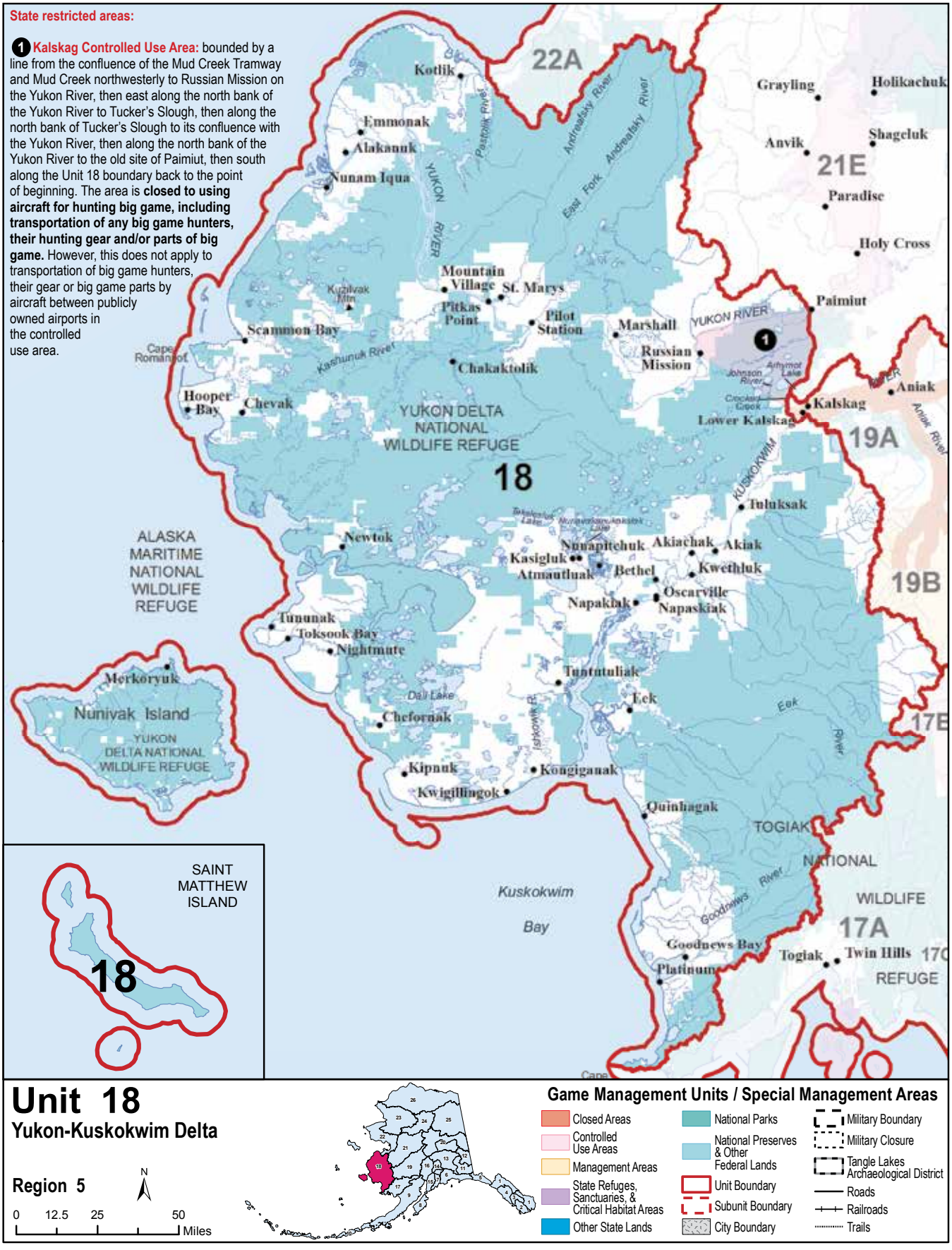
| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | • *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *Unit 17 meat-on-bone salvage requirements page 22.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| **R** | **17A** | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Dillingham and Togiak beginning Aug 12.*<br>OR<br>**One antlerless moose** *by permit available in person in Dillingham and Togiak beginning Aug 12.*<br>***No aircraft use on, or within 2 miles of specific rivers and lakes.*** *See hunt area map at http://hunt.alaska.gov for details.* | RM573<br>RM571 | Aug 25-Sept 25 |
| | | **Two moose total,** *only one may be an antlered bull (RM575), only one may be an antlerless moose (RM576), by permit available in person in Dillingham and Togiak, (up to a 31-day season may be announced Dec 1- Feb 28)*<br>**one antlered bull**<br>**one antlerless moose** | RM575<br>RM576 | may be announced |
| **N** | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit.* ***No aircraft use on, or within 2 miles of specific rivers and lakes*** — ***Nonresident orientation required** (see page 95)*** | DM570 | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| **R** | **17B** *the portions extending 2 miles on either side of, and including, the following rivers: Nushagak River, beginning at the southern boundary of Unit 17B and extending north to the Chichitnok River, and including Harris Creek, Klutuspak Creek, King Salmon River and the Chichitnok River; Mulchatna River upstream to the mouth of the Chilchitna; Nuyakuk River extending west up to the falls; Koktuli River up to the mouth of the Swan River; and Stuyahok River to the confluence of the North/South Forks* | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Dillingham July 12-Aug 31 and Nushagak River villages*<br>OR<br>**One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side*<br>**One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in Dillingham and Nushagak River villages* | RM583<br>HT<br>RM585 | Aug 20-Sept 15<br>Sept 1-Sept 15<br>may be announced |
| **N** | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available in person in Dillingham July 12-Sept 6* — ***Nonresident orientation required** (see page 95)*** | RM587 | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| **R** | **17B** *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Dillingham July 12-Aug 31 and Nushagak River villages*<br>OR<br>**One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side*<br>**One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in Dillingham and Nushagak River villages* | RM583<br>HT<br>RM585 | Aug 20-Sept 15<br>Sept 1-Sept 15<br>may be announced |
| **N** | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* — ***Nonresident orientation required** (see page 95)*** | HT | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| **R** | **17C** | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Dillingham July 12-Aug 31 and Nushagak River villages*<br>OR<br>**One bull** *with spike-fork antlers or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side*<br>**One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in Dillingham and Nushagak River villages* | RM583<br>HT<br>RM585 | Aug 20-Sept 15<br>Sept 1-Sept 15<br>may be announced |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**State restricted areas:**

**1 Kalskag Controlled Use Area:** bounded by a line from the confluence of the Mud Creek Tramway and Mud Creek northwesterly to Russian Mission on the Yukon River, then east along the north bank of the Yukon River to Tucker's Slough, then along the north bank of Tucker's Slough to its confluence with the Yukon River, then along the north bank of the Yukon River to the old site of Paimiut, then south along the Unit 18 boundary back to the point of beginning. The area is **closed to using aircraft for hunting big game, including transportation of any big game hunters, their hunting gear and/or parts of big game.** However, this does not apply to transportation of big game hunters, their gear or big game parts by aircraft between publicly owned airports in the controlled use area.




# Unit 18

## Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta

**Region 5**

N

0 12.5 25 50 Miles

### Game Management Units / Special Management Areas

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 18 Yukon-Kuskokwim Delta

See page 97 for state restricted areas in Unit 18.

**Unit 18:** That area draining into the Yukon and Kuskokwim Rivers westerly and downstream from a line starting at the downriver boundary of Paimiut on the north bank of the Yukon River then south across the Yukon River to the northern terminus of the Paimiut Portage, then south along the Portage to its intersection with Arhymot Lake, then south along the northern and western bank of Arhymot Lake to the outlet at Crooked Creek (locally known as Johnson River), then along the south bank of Crooked Creek downstream to the northern terminus of Crooked Creek to the Yukon-Kuskokwim Portage (locally known as the Mud Creek Tramway), then along the west side of the tramway to Mud Creek, then along the westerly bank of Mud Creek downstream to an unnamed slough of the Kuskokwim River (locally known as First Slough or Kalskag Slough), then along the west bank of this unnamed slough downstream to its confluence with the Kuskokwim River, then southeast across the Kuskokwim River to its southerly bank, then follow the south bank of the Kuskokwim River upriver to the confluence of a Kuskokwim River slough locally known as Old River, then across Old River to the downriver terminus of the island formed by Old River and the Kuskokwim River, then along the north bank of the main channel of Old River to Igyalleq Creek (Whitefish Creek), then along the south and west bank of Igyalleq Creek to Whitefish Lake, then directly across Whitefish Lake to Ophir Creek, then along the west bank of Ophir Creek to its headwaters at N61° 10.22', W159° 46.05', and the drainages flowing into the Bering Sea from Cape Newenham on the south to and including the Pastolik River drainage on the north; Nunivak, St. Matthews, and adjacent islands between Cape Newenham and the Pastolik River, and all seaward waters and lands within three miles of these coastlines.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.* | | |
| **B** | 18 | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| **B** | 18 | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 1-June 30 |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunt (see page 25)* | | | | |
| **R** | 18 | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available in Bethel beginning July 1* | RB698 | Sept 1-June 30 |
| **Caribou** | | • *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*<br>• *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou.*<br>• *Meat taken prior to Oct 1 must remain on the bones of the front quarters and hindquarters until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| **R** | 18 | **One caribou** *by permit* | RC503 | no open season |
| **N** | 18 | | | no open season |
| **Moose** | | • *In areas indicated by a ✪ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *Meat taken prior to Oct 1 must remain on the bones of the front quarters and hindquarters until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| **R** | 18 ✪ | *Zone 1*<br>*Detailed zone description and zone maps can be found online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and at vendors within the hunt area. Refer to Registration permit RM615 hunt conditions for more details.* | **One bull** *excluding male calves, by permit, available in person in Bethel and villages within the hunt area Aug 1-25 and online at http://hunt.alaska.gov Aug 1-Oct 15.* | RM615 | Sept 1-Sept 9 |
| | | *Zone 2*<br>*Detailed zone description and zone maps can be found online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and at vendors within the hunt area. Refer to Registration permit RM615 hunt conditions for more details.* | | | Sept 1-Oct 15 |
| **N** | 18 | | | | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | *continued* | | |
| R | 18 ★ | *south of the Eek River drainage and north of and including Carter Bay drainage* — **One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in Eek and Quinhagak Aug 1-Sept 30* | RM617 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| N | 18 ★ | *south of the Eek River drainage and north of and including Carter Bay drainage* | | no open season |
| R | 18 | *that portion that drains into Kuskokwim Bay south of Carter Bay drainage (59° 10.8' N; 162° 0.2' W)* — **One bull** *excluding male calves by permit available in person in Goodnews Bay and Platinum Aug 1-25. Quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached* | RM620 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| | | OR **One moose** *by permit available in person in Goodnews Bay and Platinum - A season may be announced Dec 1-Mar 31* | RM621 | may be announced |
| N | 18 | *that portion that drains into Kuskokwim Bay south of Carter Bay drainage (59° 10.8' N; 162° 0.2' W)* | | no open season |
| R | 18 | *remainder (includes Lower Yukon hunt area)* — **Two moose** *only one of which may be an antlered bull, taking calves or cows accompanied by calves is prohibited* | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| | | OR **Two antlerless moose** | HT | Oct 1-Nov 30 |
| | | **Two moose** | HT | Dec 1-Apr 30 |
| N | 18 | *remainder (includes Lower Yukon hunt area)* — **One antlered bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| | | OR **One antlerless moose** | HT | Dec 1-Mar 15 |
| **Muskox** | | • *Muskox locking-tag required; resident fee reduced to $25 for Registration hunts.*<br>• *In all hunts evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| B | 18 *Nunivak Island* | **One bull** *by permit* | DX001 | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| | | **One bull** *by permit* | DX003 | Jan 15-Mar 31 |
| | | OR **One cow** *by permit available in person at ADF&G in Bethel on July 28, 8 a.m.* — *Permits issued on a first-come first-served basis. Up to 5 permits available* | RX060 | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| | | **One cow** *by permit available in person at ADF&G in Bethel on Jan 5, 8 a.m. and Mekoryuk beginning Jan 12, 6:30a.m.* — *Permits issued on a first-come first-served basis (number of permits to be announced).* | RX061 | Jan 15-Mar 31 |
| B | 18 *Nelson Island* | **One bull** *by permit* — *Permits available in Nightmute Jan 26 at 12pm (number of permits to be announced). Only one permit per household.* | RX070 | Feb 1-Mar 31 |
| | | OR **One cow** *by permit* | RX071 | Feb 1-Mar 31 |
| B | 18 | *remainder* | | no open season |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 18 | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 18 | **Two wolverines** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

In Unit 18, snowmachines may be used to position wolf and wolverine for harvest and they may be shot from a **stationary snowmachine**.

In Unit 18, taking game under provisions of either a hunting or trapping license using a shotgun or using loose shot in a muzzleloading firearm is ONLY ALLOWED using nontoxic shot size T (.20" diameter) or smaller, and hunters may not be in immediate possession of lead shot. Lead shot size T (.20" diameter) or smaller is prohibited.

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**State restricted areas:**

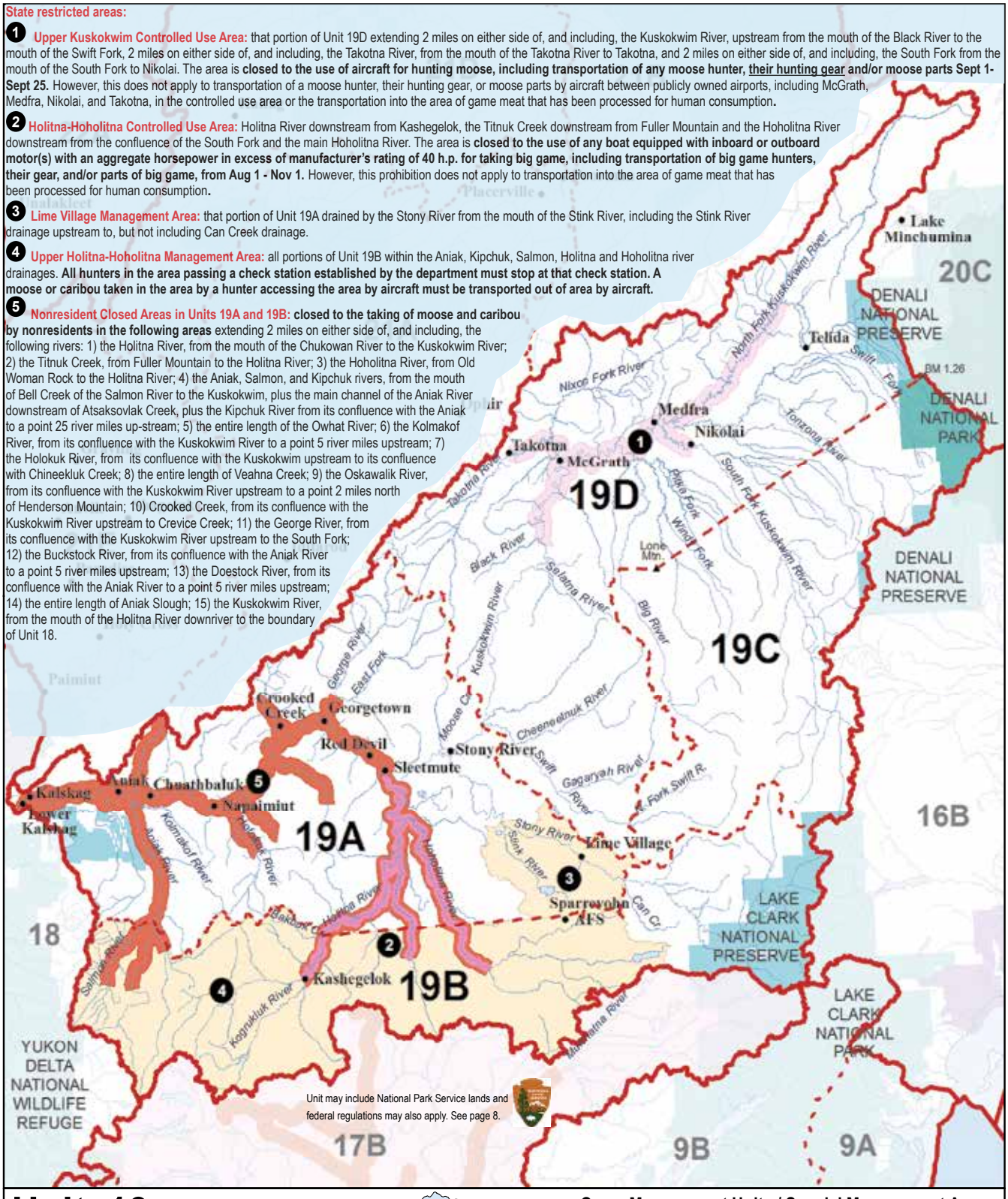
**1** **Upper Kuskokwim Controlled Use Area:** that portion of Unit 19D extending 2 miles on either side of, and including, the Kuskokwim River, upstream from the mouth of the Black River to the mouth of the Swift Fork, 2 miles on either side of, and including, the Takotna River, from the mouth of the Takotna River to Takotna, and 2 miles on either side of, and including, the South Fork from the mouth of the South Fork to Nikolai. The area is **closed to the use of aircraft for hunting moose, including transportation of any moose hunter, their hunting gear and/or moose parts Sept 1-Sept 25.** However, this does not apply to transportation of a moose hunter, their hunting gear, or moose parts by aircraft between publicly owned airports, including McGrath, Medfra, Nikolai, and Takotna, in the controlled use area or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption**.**

**2** **Holitna-Hoholitna Controlled Use Area:** Holitna River downstream from Kashegelok, the Titnuk Creek downstream from Fuller Mountain and the Hoholitna River downstream from the confluence of the South Fork and the main Hoholitna River. The area is **closed to the use of any boat equipped with inboard or outboard motor(s) with an aggregate horsepower in excess of manufacturer's rating of 40 h.p. for taking big game, including transportation of big game hunters, their gear, and/or parts of big game, from Aug 1 - Nov 1.** However, this prohibition does not apply to transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption**.**

**3** **Lime Village Management Area:** that portion of Unit 19A drained by the Stony River from the mouth of the Stink River, including the Stink River drainage upstream to, but not including Can Creek drainage.

**4** **Upper Holitna-Hoholitna Management Area:** all portions of Unit 19B within the Aniak, Kipchuk, Salmon, Holitna and Hoholitna river drainages. **All hunters in the area passing a check station established by the department must stop at that check station. A moose or caribou taken in the area by a hunter accessing the area by aircraft must be transported out of area by aircraft.**

**5** **Nonresident Closed Areas in Units 19A and 19B: closed to the taking of moose and caribou by nonresidents in the following areas** extending 2 miles on either side of, and including, the following rivers: 1) the Holitna River, from the mouth of the Chukowan River to the Kuskokwim River; 2) the Titnuk Creek, from Fuller Mountain to the Holitna River; 3) the Hoholitna River, from Old Woman Rock to the Holitna River; 4) the Aniak, Salmon, and Kipchuk rivers, from the mouth of Bell Creek of the Salmon River to the Kuskokwim, plus the main channel of the Aniak River downstream of Atsaksovlak Creek, plus the Kipchuk River from its confluence with the Aniak to a point 25 river miles up-stream; 5) the entire length of the Owhat River; 6) the Kolmakof River, from its confluence with the Kuskokwim River to a point 5 river miles upstream; 7) the Holokuk River, from its confluence with the Kuskokwim upstream to its confluence with Chineekluk Creek; 8) the entire length of Veahna Creek; 9) the Oskawalik River, from its confluence with the Kuskokwim River upstream to a point 2 miles north of Henderson Mountain; 10) Crooked Creek, from its confluence with the Kuskokwim River upstream to Crevice Creek; 11) the George River, from its confluence with the Kuskokwim River upstream to the South Fork; 12) the Buckstock River, from its confluence with the Aniak River to a point 5 river miles upstream; 13) the Doestock River, from its confluence with the Aniak River to a point 5 river miles upstream; 14) the entire length of Aniak Slough; 15) the Kuskokwim River, from the mouth of the Holitna River downriver to the boundary of Unit 18.

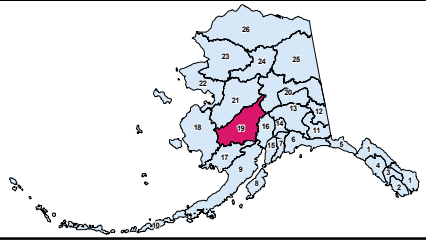



# Unit 19
## McGrath

Region 3

N

0 12.5 25 50 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 19 McGrath

See map on page 100 for state restricted areas in Unit 19.

**Unit 19:** All drainages into the Kuskokwim River, excluding the drainages of Arhymot Lake, upstream from a line starting at the outlet of Arhymot Lake at Crooked Creek (locally known as Johnson River), then along the south bank of Crooked Creek downstream to the northern terminus of Crooked Creek to the Yukon- Kuskokwim Portage (locally known as the to Mud Creek Tramway), then along the west side of the tramway to Mud Creek, then along the westerly bank of Mud Creek downstream to an unnamed slough of the Kuskokwim River (locally known as First Slough or Kalskag Slough), then along the west bank of this unnamed slough downstream to its confluence with the Kuskokwim River, then southeast across the Kuskokwim River to its southerly bank, then follow the south bank of the Kuskokwim River upriver to the confluence of a Kuskokwim River slough locally known as Old River, then across Old River to the downriver terminus of the island formed by Old River and the Kuskokwim River, then follow the north bank of the main channel of Old River to Igyalleq Creek (Whitefish Creek), then follow the south and west bank of Igyalleq Creek to Whitefish Lake, then directly across Whitefish Lake to Ophir Creek then follow the west bank of Ophir Creek to its headwaters at N61° 10.22', W159° 46.05';

**Unit 19A:** Unit 19 drained by the Kuskokwim River downstream from and including the Moose Creek drainage on the north bank and downstream from and including the Stony River drainage, excluding that portion listed in Unit 19B;

**Unit 19B:** Unit 19 drained by the Aniak River upstream from and including the Salmon River; drained by the Holitna River upstream from and including Bakbuk Creek; south of a line running directly between the mouth of Bakbuk Creek on the Holitna River and the radar dome at Sparrevohn Air Force Base including area drained by the Hoholitna River upstream; and drainage of the Stony River upstream from and including the drainage of Can Creek;

**Unit 19C:** Unit 19 south and east of a line from Benchmark M1.26 (approximately 1.26 miles south of the northwest corner of the original Mt. McKinley National Park Boundary) to Lone Mountain, and thence due west to Big River; the drainage of Big River upstream from the intersection of this line; and the drainage of Swift River upstream from and including the drainage of the North Fork;

**Unit 19D:** the remainder of Unit 19.

***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations. Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov***

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.* | | |
| B | 19A | **Five bears** | | no closed season |
| B | 19D | **Five bears** | HT | no closed season |
| B | 19B, 19C | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 19A, 19D | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| B | 19B, 19C | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 1-May 31 |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunts (see page 25)* | | | | |
| R | 19A | *downstream of and including the Aniak River drainage* | **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Galena, Fairbanks, and McGrath beginning July 8* | RB601 | Aug 10-June 30 |
| R | 19B | *downstream of and including the Aniak River drainage* | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available in Galena, Fairbanks, and McGrath beginning July 8* | RB601 | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **Bison** | | • *Nonresidents can only win one bison permit per lifetime.*<br>• *Unit 19 meat-on-bone salvage requirements, see page 22.* | | |
| R | 19C 19D | **One bison** *every ten regulatory years by permit* | DI351 | Aug 22-Oct 10 |
| N | | **One bison** *per lifetime of a hunter by permit* | | |
| R | | **One bull** *every ten regulatory years by permit* | DI352 | Mar 1-Mar 31 |
| N | | **One bull** *per lifetime of a hunter by permit* | | |
| **Caribou** | | • *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*<br>• *Unit 19 meat-on-bone salvage requirements, see page 22.*<br>• *In bag limit "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| R | 19A 19B | **One caribou** *by permit* | RC503 | no open season |
| N | | | | no open season |
| B | 19C | **One bull** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Caribou** *continued* | | | | |
| B | 19D | **One bull** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| R | 19D | **One antlerless caribou** *by permit available in person at license vendors in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna beginning Dec 1* | RC795 | Jan 1-Feb 28 |
| **Moose** | | • *In areas indicated by a ✪ federal restrictions exist, see pg 8.* • *Unit 19 meat-on-bone salvage requirements, see pg 22.* • *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.* • *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| R | 19A | *Lime Village Management Area* — **Two bulls** *by permit* | TM684 | Aug 10-Sept 25<br>Nov 20-Mar 31 |
| R | 19A ✪ | *Kuskokwim River drainage downstream from, and including, the George River drainage, and downstream from and excluding the Downey Creek drainage* — **One antlered bull** *by permit* | TM680 | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 19A | *remainder* — **One antlered bull** *by permit available in Sleetmute and Stony River July 19-23* — *Permits issued on a first-come first-served basis (number of permits to be announced).* | RM682 | Sept 1-Sept 5 |
| N | 19A | *remainder* | | no open season |
| R | 19B | *within the Nonresident Closed Area* — **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 19B | *remainder* — **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| N | 19B | *remainder* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side. Nonresidents must complete an ADF&G-approved hunter orientation course or must be accompanied in the field by a registered guide or resident relative within the second-degree of kindred. Contact ADF&G (907) 459-7206* — ***Nonresident orientation required (see page 103)*** | HT | Sept 5-Sept 20 |
| R | 19C | *west of the South Fork Kuskokwim, East of the Windy Fork Kuskokwim and north of a line between 62° 24' N, 154° 7' W and 62° 30' N, 153° 32' W* — OR **One bull** *with spike-fork, 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, or in person in McGrath, Anchorage, Fairbanks and Palmer, beginning Aug 2* | RM653 | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 19C | *west of the South Fork Kuskokwim, East of the Windy Fork Kuskokwim and north of a line between 62° 24' N, 154° 7' W and 62° 30' N, 153° 32' W* — **One bull** *by permit available in person in McGrath and Nikolai beginning Jan 10; aircraft prohibited Jan 1-Feb 28* | RM655 | Feb 1-Feb 28 |
| N | 19C | *west of the South Fork Kuskokwim, East of the Windy Fork Kuskokwim and north of a line between 62° 24' N, 154° 7' W and 62° 30' N, 153° 32' W* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, or in person in McGrath, Anchorage, Fairbanks and Palmer, beginning Aug 2* | RM653 | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 19C | *remainder* — OR **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 19C | *remainder* — **One bull** *by permit available in person in McGrath and Nikolai beginning Jan 10; aircraft prohibited Jan 1-Feb 28* | RM655 | Feb 1-Feb 28 |
| N | 19C | *remainder* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 19D | *Upper Kuskokwim Controlled Use Area* — OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna July 22-Aug 20* | RM650 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| R | 19D | *Upper Kuskokwim Controlled Use Area* — **One moose** *however, no person may take a cow accompanied by a calf. Permit available in person in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna Jan 10.* | RM660 | Feb 1-Feb 28 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

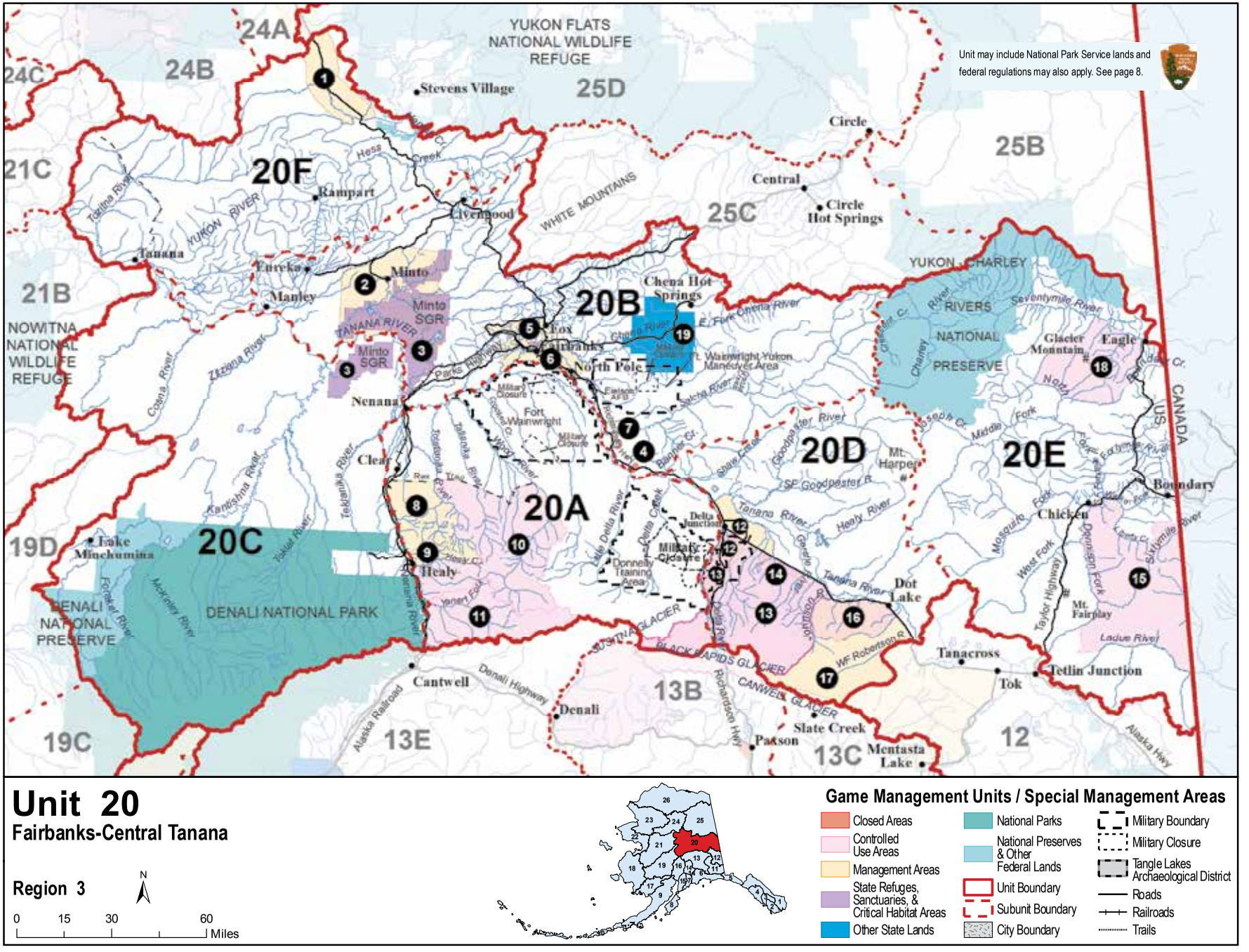
| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | *continued* | | | |
| R | 19D | *within the Kuskokwim drainage, upstream from the Selatna River drainage, excluding the Black River drainage, excluding Upper Kuskokwim Controlled Use Area* — **One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna July 22-Aug 20* | RM650 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One moose** *however, no person may take a cow accompanied by a calf, by permit available in person in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna Jan 10.* | RM660 | Feb 1-Feb 28 |
| | | **One antlered bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 19D | *between and including the Cheeneetnuk and Gagaryah river drainages, excluding within 2 miles of the Swift River* — **One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna July 22-Aug 20* | RM650 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One antlered bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 19D | *remainder* — **One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna July 22-Aug 20* | RM650 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One antlered bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* • *Horns must accompany meat from the field.* • *All sheep must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* • *See definition of 3/4 and full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.* | | |
| R | 19A 19B 19D | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 19C | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with 3/4 curl horn or smaller; excluding rams with both tips broken; by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, or in person in McGrath and Nikolai beginning Sept 27; check in/out required due to small quota; aircraft prohibited. Contact McGrath at (907) 524-3323* | RS380 | Oct 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* • *No nonresident locking-tag required.* | | |
| B | 19 | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 19 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**Orientation Requirement for NONRESIDENT Moose Hunters**

**Unit 19B** - *A nonresident hunter must have viewed the hunter orientation materials: "Is This Moose Legal" video and the "Field Care of Big Game" video and completed the quiz prior to hunting or must be accompanied in the field by an Alaska licensed guide or resident relative within the second-degree of kindred. Videos are available at http://hunt.alaska.gov or at ADF&G offices. You may print the certification card online, or contact ADF&G at (907) 459-7206 to obtain your certification card.*


Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.
YUKON FLATS NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
24A
24B
24C
25D
25B
25C
21C
21B
19D
19C
13B
13E
13C
12
20F
20B
20D
20E
20A
20C
Stevens Village
Circle
Central
Circle Hot Springs
Rampart
Livengood
Tanana
Eureka
Minto
Manley
Chena Hot Springs
Fox
Fairbanks
North Pole
Nenana
Clear
Healy
Lake Minchumina
Cantwell
Denali
Delta Junction
Dot Lake
Tanacross
Tok
Tetlin Junction
Chicken
Boundary
Eagle
Slate Creek
Paxson
Mentasta Lake
Ft. Wainwright Yukon Maneuver Area
Donnelly Training Area
Military Closure
Fort Wainwright
Eielson AFB
YUKON CHARLEY RIVERS NATIONAL PRESERVE
NOWITNA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
DENALI NATIONAL PARK
DENALI NATIONAL PRESERVE
WHITE MOUNTAINS
TANANA RIVER
YUKON RIVER
Hess Creek
Tolstina River
Zitzana River
Cosna River
Kantishna River
Tekkanika River
Tolovana River
Rex Trail
Yanert Fork
Nenana River
Parks Highway
Richardson Hwy
Alaska Railroad
Denali Highway
Taylor Highway
Alaska Hwy
Tanana River
Healy River
Goodpaster River
Middle Fork
Mosquito Fork
West Fork
Dennison Fork
Ladue River
Mt. Fairplay
Mt. Harper
Glacier Mountain
Seventymile River
Chatanika River
Chena River
E. Fork Chena River
Salcha River
Delta River
Johnson R.
WF Robertson R.
Tanana River
Banner Cr.
Shaw Creek
Joseph Cr.
Granite Cr.
Chaney River
Sheep Creek
Miller Creek
Jarvis Creek
Alaska Range
BLACK RAPIDS GLACIER
CANWELL GLACIER
SUSITNA GLACIER
US CANADA
Unit 20
Fairbanks-Central Tanana
Region 3
N
0 15 30 60 Miles
Game Management Units / Special Management Areas
Closed Areas
Controlled Use Areas
Management Areas
State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
Other State Lands
National Parks
National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
Unit Boundary
Subunit Boundary
City Boundary
Military Boundary
Military Closure
Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
Roads
Railroads
Trails

# Unit 20 Fairbanks-Central Tanana

**Unit 20:** The Yukon River drainage upstream from and including the Tozitna River drainage to and including the Hamlin Creek drainage, drainages into the south bank of the Yukon River upstream from and including the Charley River drainage, the Ladue River and Fortymile River drainages, and the Tanana River drainage north of Unit 13 and downstream from the east bank of the Robertson River;
**Unit 20A:** that portion of Unit 20 bounded on the south by the Unit 13 boundary, bounded on the east by the west bank of the Delta River, bounded on the north by the north bank of the Tanana River from its confluence with the Delta River downstream to its confluence with the Nenana River, and bounded on the west by the east bank of the Nenana River;
**Unit 20B:** drainages into the north bank of Tanana River from and including Hot Springs Slough upstream to and including Banner Creek drainage;
**Unit 20C**: that portion of Unit 20 bounded on the east by the east bank of the Nenana River and on the north by the north bank of the Tanana River downstream from the Nenana River;
**Unit 20D:** that portion of Unit 20 bounded on the east by the east bank of Robertson River and on the west by the west bank of Delta River, and drainages into the north bank of the Tanana River from its confluence with the Robertson River downstream to, but excluding, the Banner Creek drainage;
**Unit 20E:** drainages into the south bank of the Yukon River upstream from and including Charley River drainage and the Ladue River drainage;
**Unit 20F:** the remainder of Unit 20.

**Army impact areas permanently closed, call (907) 361-9686 for information. Unexploded ordnance may be present in portions of Unit 20A, 20B, and 20D. More information is available at https://usartrak.isportsman.net/**

**State restricted areas in Unit 20 (see corresponding numbers on map, page 104):**

**1 Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area (DHCMA) -** Units 20 and 24-26 extending five miles from each side of the Dalton Highway, including the drivable surface of the Dalton Highway, from the Yukon River to the Arctic Ocean, and including the Prudhoe Bay Closed Area. **The area within the Prudhoe Bay Closed Area is closed to the taking of big game; the remainder of the DHCMA is closed to hunting**; *however, big game, small game, and fur animals may be taken in the area by bow and arrow only, and small game may be taken by falconry. Aircraft and boats may be used to transport hunters, their gear, or parts of game within the DHCMA. A snowmachine may be used to transport hunters, their hunting gear, or parts of game across the management area from land outside the management area to access land on the other side of the management area*. **No motorized vehicle may be used to transport hunters, their hunting gear, or parts of game, within the DHCMA, EXCEPT** *licensed highway vehicles may be used on the following designated roads: 1) Dalton Highway; 2) Bettles Winter Trail during periods when BLM and the City of Bettles announce that the trail is open to winter travel; 3) Galbraith Lake road from the Dalton Highway to the BLM campground at Galbraith Lake, including the gravel pit access road when the gate is open; 4) Toolik Lake Road, excluding the driveway to the Toolik Lake Research Facility; 5) The Sagavanirktok River access road two miles north of Pump Station 2; 6) any constructed roadway or gravel pit within 1/4 mile of the Dalton Highway.* **Any hunter traveling on the Dalton Highway must stop at any check station operated by the department within the DHCMA.**

**2 Minto Flats Management Area -** Unit 20B bounded by Elliott Highway beginning at Mile 118, then northeasterly to mile 96, then east to the Tolovana Hotsprings Dome, then east to the Winter Cat Trail, then along the Cat Trail south to the Old Telegraph Trail at Dunbar, then westerly along the trail to a point where it joins the Tanana River three miles upstream from Old Minto, then along the north bank of the Tanana River (including all channels and sloughs except Swan Neck Slough*), to the confluence of the Tanana and Tolovana Rivers and then northerly to the point of beginning. (*Note: The area between Swan Neck Slough and the Tanana River is within the Minto Flats Management Area.) **Aircraft or airboats may not be used for moose hunting or to transport moose, moose hunters or moose hunting equipment within the Management Area.**

**3 Minto Flats State Game Refuge -** Use of four-wheelers and other wheeled/tracked vehicles is generally prohibited within the refuge. Individuals with private inholdings may be permitted to use vehicles on authorized routes only for access to and from inholdings. However, a General (public) Permit has been issued authorizing the 'non-winter' use of fully-tracked vehicles with a curb weight of 1,500 pounds or less and a ground contact pressure rating of 2.0 pounds per square inch or less on limited portions of the refuge (described in the permit) from May 1 through October 14. The 'winter' use of tracked or wheeled (non-highway) vehicles is authorized refuge-wide from October 15 through April 30, provided there is sufficient snow cover, ground frost, and frozen water surfaces to prevent penetration of, or disturbance to, the soil surface, vegetation root system, and water quality. This is only a synopsis of the general permit. To view the refuge management plan, refuge map, and the general permit for a description of the refuge boundary and additional permit restrictions and authorizations visit our Conservation Areas website at http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=mintoflats.main.To view a finer scale map of the refuge boundary visit our Fish Resource Monitor GIS website at http://extra.sf.adfg.state.ak.us/FishResourceMonitor/. For further information on the refuge or other Special Areas contact the ADF&G, Habitat Section, Fairbanks office (907) 459-7280.

**4 Lost Lake (Mile 306.1 Richardson Highway) Closed Area -** the area within 1/2 mile of the lake is **closed to the taking of big game with firearms and crossbows.**

**5 Creamer's Field Migratory Waterfowl Refuge -** In this portion of Unit 20B **hunting and trapping are allowed by registration only.** The department may use its discretionary authority to implement the management plan for the refuge. **Weapons restrictions and motorized vehicle restrictions apply.**

**6 Fairbanks Management Area -** that portion of Unit 20B bounded by a line from the confluence of Rosie Creek and the Tanana River, northerly along Rosie Creek to the middle fork of Rosie Creek through section 26 to the Parks Highway, then east along the Parks Highway to Alder Creek, then upstream along Alder Creek to its confluence with Emma Creek, then upstream along Emma Creek to its headwaters, then northerly along the hydrographic divide between Goldstream Creek drainages and Cripple Creek drainages to the summit of Ester Dome, then down Sheep Creek to its confluence with Goldstream Creek, then easterly along Goldstream Creek to Sheep Creek Road, then north on Sheep Creek Road to Murphy Dome Road, then west on Murphy Dome Road to Old Murphy Dome Road, then east on Old Murphy Dome Road to the Elliot Highway, then south on the Elliot Highway to Davidson Ditch, then southeasterly along the Davidson Ditch to its confluence with the tributary to Goldstream Creek in Section 29, then downstream along the tributary to its confluence with Goldstream Creek, then in a straight line to First Chance Creek, then up First Chance Creek to the summit of Tungsten Hill, then southerly along Steele Creek to its intersection with the Trans-Alaska Pipeline right-of-way, then southeasterly along the easterly edge of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline right-of-way to the Chena River, then along the north bank of the Chena River to the Moose Creek dike, then southerly along the Moose Creek dike to its intersection with the Tanana River, and then westerly along the north bank of the Tanana River to the point of beginning. **The area is open to moose hunting by bow and arrow only and Creamer's Field is also open to muzzleloaders.**

**7 Birch Lake (Mi. 306 Richardson Highway) & Harding Lake (Mi. 319 Richardson Highway) Closed Area -** the area within 1/2 mile of these lakes is closed to taking big game.

**8 Ferry Trail Management Area -** Unit 20A bounded on the north by the Rex Trail; bounded on the west by the east bank of the Nenana River from its intersection with the Rex Trail south to the divide forming the north boundary of the Lignite Creek drainage; bounded on the south by that divide easterly and southerly to the headwaters of Sanderson Creek at Usibelli Peak, then along a southwesterly line to the confluence of Healy Creek and Coal Creek, then upstream easterly along the south bank of Healy Creek to the north fork of Healy Creek, then along the north fork of Healy Creek to its headwaters; bounded on the east by a straight line from the headwaters of Healy Creek to the headwaters of Dexter Creek, then along Dexter Creek to the Totatlanika River, then down the east bank of the Totatlanika River to the Rex Trail. **Open to caribou hunting by permit only.**

**9 Healy-Lignite Management Area -** Unit 20A that includes the entire Lignite Creek drainage, and that portion of the Nenana River drainage south of the Lignite Creek drainage and north of a boundary beginning at the confluence of the Nenana River and Healy Creek, then easterly along the south bank of Healy Creek to its confluence with Coal Creek, then northeasterly to the headwaters of Sanderson Creek at Usibelli Peak. **Open to hunting by bow and arrow only, small game may also be taken by falconry and shotgun.**

**10 Wood River Controlled Use Area -** Unit 20A bounded on the north by the south side of the Rex Trail beginning at its intersection with the east bank of the Totatlanika River, then easterly along the Rex Trail to Gold King airstrip, then from Gold King airstrip along the trail's extension along the north side of Japan Hills to the Wood River; bounded on the east by the east bank of the Wood River, including the Wood River drainage upstream from and including the Snow Mountain Gulch Creek drainage; bounded on the south by the divide separating the Yanert River drainage from the drainages of the Healy Creek, Moody Creek, Montana Creek, and the Wood River; and bounded on the west by the east bank of the Nenana River from the divide separating the drainage of the Yanert River and Montana Creek north to Healy Creek, then easterly along the south bank of Healy Creek to the north fork of Healy Creek, then along the north fork of Healy Creek to its headwaters, then along a straight line to the headwaters of Dexter Creek, then along the east bank of Dexter Creek to the Totatlanika River, and then down the east bank of the Totatlanika River to the Rex Trail. The area is **closed to the use of any motorized vehicle, except aircraft for big game hunting including the transportation of any big game hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of big game, Aug 1-Sept 30**; *however, this does not prohibit motorized access via, or transportation of game on, the Parks Highway or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption.*

**11 Yanert Controlled Use Area -** Unit 20A drained by the Nenana River upstream from and including the Yanert Fork drainage. The area is **closed to any motorized vehicle, except aircraft, for big game hunting, including transportation of big game hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of big game Aug 1-Oct 31.** *However, this does not prohibit motorized access via, and transportation of game on, the Parks Highway or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption.*

**12 Delta Junction Management Area -** Unit 20D bounded by a line beginning at the confluence of Donnelly Creek and the Delta River, then up Donnelly Creek to Richardson Highway (MP 238), then north along the east side of the highway to the "12-mile crossing trail" (Mile 252.4) then east along the south side of the "12-mile crossing trail" and across Jarvis Creek to the 33-mile loop road, then northeast along the 33-mile loop road to the intersection with the Alaska Highway (MP 1414), then southeast along the north side of the Alaska Highway to the bridge at Sawmill Creek (MP 1403.9), then down the west bank of Sawmill Creek to its confluence with Clearwater Creek and down the south bank of Clearwater Creek to its confluence with the Tanana River, then down the Tanana River to its confluence with the Delta River, and upstream along the east bank of the Delta River to the point of beginning at Donnelly Creek, the area is **open to moose hunting by permit only.**

**13 Delta Controlled Use Area -** beginning at the confluence of Miller Creek and the Delta River then west to Vertical Angle Bench mark (VABM) Miller, then west to include all drainages of Augustana Creek and Black Rapids Glacier, then north and east to include all drainages of McGinnis Creek to its confluence with the Delta River, then east in a straight line across the Delta River to the east bank of the Delta River, then north along the east bank to a point opposite the intersection of the Alaska and Richardson highways then east in a straight line to the intersection of the Alaska and Richardson highways, then east along the Alaska Highway, to the west bank of the Johnson River, then south along the west bank of the Johnson River and Johnson Glacier to the head of the Canwell Glacier, then west along the north bank of the Canwell Glacier, and Miller Creek to the Delta River. The area is **closed to any motorized vehicle or pack animal for big game hunting, including the transportation of big game hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of big game, Aug 5-25.** *However, this does not prohibit motorized access to the area for hunting, or transportation of game on the Richardson Highway, or the use of aircraft at the Charlie Boyd airstrip (63° 29' 30" N. lat., 144° 50' 45" W. long.) along the Johnson River.*

**14 Bison Range Controlled Use Area -** the area consists of 2 field complexes within the Delta Junction Bison Range in Unit 20D as follows: (i) the Panoramic Field hunting area is located ¾ mile south of the Alaska Highway between MP 1404.0 and 1407.6, and bounded by a line beginning at the northeast corner (latitude/longitude 63° 53.299'/145° 14.714'), then northwest 3.5 miles to 63°54.956'/145°20.767', then southwest 2.4 miles to 63°53.206'/145°23.232', then southeast 1.5 miles to 63° 52.537'/145° 20.758', then northeast 1.0 mile to 63° 53.301'/145° 19.659', then southeast 2.0 miles to 63° 52.330'/145°16.075', then northeast 1.0 miles to the beginning point; and (ii) the Gerstle Field hunting area is located ¾ mile south of the Alaska Highway between MP 1394.1 and 1396.8, and bounded by a line beginning at the northeast corner (latitude/longitude 63°48.984'/144°57.766'), then northwest 2.9 miles to 63°50.242'/145°02.874', then southwest 1.1 miles to 63°49.102'/145°04.197', then southeast 2.3 miles to 63°48.239'/145°00.339', then northeast 1.6 miles to the beginning point. **The area is closed to motorized vehicles for hunting July 1-Sept 30, including the transportation of hunters, their hunting gear or parts of game, in the area.**

**15 Ladue River Controlled Use Area -** Unit 20E bounded on the west by the east bank of the Dennison Fork of the Fortymile River from its confluence with the South Fork of the Fortymile River upstream to the confluence with the unnamed creek that drains north from Son Mountain, then south along the east bank of this creek to the top of Son Mountain; on the south by a straight line east from the top of Son Mountain to the north bank of the Ladue River, then along the north bank of the Ladue River to the U.S./Canada border; on the east by the U.S./Canada border; and on the north from the intersection of the U.S./Canada border and the divide on the north side of the mainstem of the Sixtymile drainage, then westerly along this divide to the unnamed tributary of Liberty Creek at N 63° 53.630', W 141° 15.370', then downstream along the south bank of the unnamed tributary to its confluence with the mainstem of Liberty Creek, then downstream along the south bank of Liberty Creek to the confluence with the Walker Fork of the Fortymile River then downstream along the west bank of the Walker Fork of the Fortymile River, to the Taylor Highway then westerly along the Taylor Highway to the Taylor Highway bridge over the South Fork of the Fortymile River, then upstream along the east bank of the South Fork of the Fortymile River to the confluence with the Dennison Fork of the Fortymile River; **the area is closed to the use of any motorized land vehicle for hunting, including the transportation of hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of game, Aug 24-Sept 20.** *However, this does not prohibit motorized access or transportation of game on the Nine Mile and Liberty Creek trails, U.S./Canada border, or the Boundary Cutoff of the Taylor Highway or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption.*

**16 Macomb Plateau Controlled Use Area -** Unit 20D, south of the Alaska Highway, draining into the south side of the Tanana River between the east bank of the Johnson River upstream to Prospect Creek, and the east bank of Bear Creek (Mile 1357.3). The area is **closed to any motorized vehicle for hunting including the transportation of hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of game, from August 10-Sept 30** *except for a floatplane on Fish Lake, and motorized vehicles, including aircraft, to, from, and on the Dry Creek Airstrip at Mile 1379 Alaska Highway or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption.*

**17 Tok Management Area -** (also included in portions of Units 12, 13C, and 20D) bounded by a line along the Alaska Highway east from the west side of the Johnson River bridge to Tok Junction, then south along the Tok-Slana Cutoff (Glenn Highway) to the Slana River, then west along the north bank of the Slana River to its confluence with Lost Creek, then up the north side of Lost Creek to the divide between Lost Creek and Jack Creek, then north to the Unit 12 boundary then west along the Unit 12 boundary to Mount Kimball (63°17' N. lat., 144°40' W. long.), then west in a straight line to Mount Gakona (63°17' N. lat., 145°12' W. long.), then southwesterly to the head of Canwell Glacier,then northerly to the head of the Johnson Glacier, then northerly along the west bank of the Johnson Glacier and Johnson River to the Johnson River Bridge; **the area is open to sheep hunting by permit only.**

**18 Glacier Mountain Controlled Use Area -** Unit 20E bounded by a line beginning at mile 140 of the Taylor Highway, then north along the highway to Eagle, then west along the cat trail from Eagle to Crooked Creek, then from Crooked Creek southwest along the west bank of Mogul Creek to its headwaters on North Peak, then west across North Peak to the headwaters of Independence Creek, then southwest along the west bank of Independence Creek to its confluence with the North Fork of the Fortymile River, then easterly along the south bank of the North Fork of the Fortymile River to its confluence with Champion Creek, then across the North Fork of the Fortymile River to the south bank of Champion Creek and easterly along the south bank of Champion Creek to its confluence with Little Champion Creek, then northeast along the east bank of Little Champion Creek to its headwaters, then northeasterly in a direct line to mile 140 on the Taylor Highway. The area is **closed to any motorized vehicle for hunting, including transportation of hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of game, during July 26-Sept 20.** *However, this does not prohibit motorized access via, or transportation of game on, the Taylor Highway or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption.*

**19 Chena River State Recreation Area -** Hunting and ORV restrictions apply, call (907) 451-2705 or visit http://dnr.alaska.gov/parks/ for details.

# Unit 20 Fairbanks-Central Tanana

See pages 105-107 for state restricted areas in Unit 20.
Portions of Unit 20F are in DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *In Unit 20B, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached as required.* | | |
| B | 20 | **Three bears** | HT | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| B | 20A, 20B *remainder* | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 1-May 31 |
| B | 20B | *that portion of the drainage of the Middle (East) Fork of the Chena River and that portion of the Salcha River drainage upstream from and including Goose Creek* | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | Aug 10-June 30 |
| B | 20C, 20D, 20F | | | |
| B | 20E | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **Bison** | | • *Nonresidents can only win one bison permit per lifetime.* | | |
| R | 20D | **One bull** *every ten regulatory years by permit* | DI403 | Oct 1-Mar 31 |
| N | 20D | **One bull** *per lifetime of a hunter by permit* | DI403 | Oct 1-Mar 31 |
| R | 20D | **One bison** *every ten regulatory years by permit* | DI404 | Oct 1-Nov 30<br>Feb 1-Mar 31 |
| N | 20D | **One bison** *per lifetime of a hunter by permit* | DI404 | Oct 1-Nov 30<br>Feb 1-Mar 31 |

*Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted, "C"= Community, "D"= Drawing, "HT"= Harvest ticket, "R"= Registration, "T"= Tier II. Pages 14-15.*

## Fortymile Caribou Hunt Zones and Information

**All Fortymile/White Mountains caribou hunts are subject to openings and closings on short notice.**
**Call the Fortymile hotline at (907) 267-2310 for information before departing for the field.**

Detailed zone descriptions, zone maps, and restricted areas available at http://hunt.alaska.gov or ADF&G offices in Fairbanks, Tok, Delta Junction, Douglas, Anchorage, and Palmer.

Zone 1: portions of Units 20B and 25C
Zone 2: portions of Units 20B, 20D, 20E, and 25C
Zone 3: portions of Unit 20E
Zone 4: portions of Units 20B, 20F, and 25C

| | OPEN TO: | UNIT/AREA | BAG LIMIT | HUNT NUMBER | OPEN SEASON | PERMIT AVAILABILITY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OR | R | Zones 1 & 3 | One caribou (Fall) | YC831 | Aug 1-Aug 21 | apply in Nov and Dec |
| | R | Zones 1, 2, 3 & 4 | One caribou (Fall) | RC860 | Aug 10-Sept 30 | *http://hunt.alaska.gov or Tok, Delta Junction, Eagle, Fairbanks, Central, Douglas, Anchorage, and Palmer beginning July 15* |
| | R | Zones 1, 2, 3 & 4 | One caribou (Winter) | RC867 | Oct 27-Mar 31 | *http://hunt.alaska.gov or Tok, Delta Junction, Eagle, Fairbanks, Palmer, Anchorage and Central beginning Oct 7* |
| OR | N | Zones 1 & 3 | One caribou (Fall) | YC831 | Aug 1-Aug 21 | apply in Nov and Dec |
| | N | Zones 1, 2, 3 & 4 | One bull (Fall) | RC860 | Aug 10-Sept 30 | *http://hunt.alaska.gov or Tok, Delta Junction, Eagle, Fairbanks, Central, Douglas, Anchorage, and Palmer beginning July 15* |

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Caribou** | | • ***Before hunting the Fortymile Herd, call (907) 267-2310.***<br>• *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*<br>• *In bag limit "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male caribou.*<br>• *In hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to meat.* | | |
| B | 20A | **One bull** *by permit* | DC827 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| R<br>N | 20B | *east of a line following the Richardson, Steese, Elliott and Dalton highways from Unit 20D boundary to Fairbanks to Unit 20F boundary (Fortymile/White Mtn. herds)* — **One caribou** *per lifetime, youth hunt by permit only* | YC831 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R<br>N | 20B | *east of a line following the Richardson, Steese, Elliott and Dalton highways from Unit 20D boundary to Fairbanks to Unit 20F boundary (Fortymile/White Mtn. herds)* — **One caribou** *by permit*<br>**One bull** *by permit* | RC860 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R | 20B | *east of a line following the Richardson, Steese, Elliott and Dalton highways from Unit 20D boundary to Fairbanks to Unit 20F boundary (Fortymile/White Mtn. herds)* — **One caribou** *by permit* | RC867 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R | 20B | *east of a line following the Richardson, Steese, Elliott and Dalton highways from Unit 20D boundary to Fairbanks to Unit 20F boundary (Fortymile/White Mtn. herds)* — **One caribou** *by permit* | AC999 | may be announced |
| B | 20B | *remainder* — **One bull** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| B | 20C | | | no open season |
| R<br>N | 20D | *north of the south bank of the Tanana River (Fortymile/White Mtn. herds)* — **One caribou** *by permit*<br>**One bull** *by permit* | RC860 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R | 20D | *north of the south bank of the Tanana River (Fortymile/White Mtn. herds)* — **One caribou** *by permit* | RC867 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R | 20D | *south of the Tanana River and east of Jarvis Creek (Macomb Herd)* — **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Delta Junction, Tok, and Fairbanks beginning Aug 1* | RC835 | Aug 10-Aug 27 |
| N | 20D | *south of the Tanana River and east of Jarvis Creek (Macomb Herd)* | | no open season |
| R<br>N | 20E | *(Fortymile Herd)* — **One caribou** *per lifetime, youth hunt by permit only* | YC831 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R<br>N | 20E | *(Fortymile Herd)* — **One caribou** *by permit. May not possess RM865 at the same time as RC860*<br>**One bull** *by permit. May not possess RM865 at the same time as RC860* | RC860 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R | 20E | *(Fortymile Herd)* — **One caribou** *by permit* | RC867 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R | 20E | *(Fortymile Herd)* — **One caribou** *by permit* | AC999 | may be announced |
| R<br>N | 20F | *east of Dalton Hwy and south of Yukon River (Fortymile/White Mtn. herds)* — **One caribou** *by permit*<br>**One bull** *by permit* | RC860 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| R | 20F | *east of Dalton Hwy and south of Yukon River (Fortymile/White Mtn. herds)* — **One caribou** *by permit* | RC867 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| B | 20F | *west of the Dalton Highway and south of the Yukon River* — **One bull** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| R | 20F | *north of the Yukon River* — **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Mar 31 |
| N | 20F | *north of the Yukon River* — **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted "C"= Community, "D"= Drawing, "HT"= Harvest ticket, "R"= Registration, "T"= Tier II. Pages 14-15.*

**All Fortymile/White Mountains caribou hunts are subject to openings and closings on short notice. Call the Fortymile hotline at (907) 267-2310 for information before departing for the field.**
For detailed zone descriptions, maps, and restricted areas go to
**http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/index.cfm?adfg=caribouhunting.40mile**

Mule deer and white-tailed deer may be harvested. See page 28 for more information.

## Moose

- *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*
- *Spike-fork, 50-inch antlers, and brow tines are defined on page 30-31.*
- *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*
- *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R | 20A | Ferry Trail Management Area, Wood River Controlled Use Area, and the Yanert Controlled Use Area | **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | DM770/771/774 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | OR **One antlerless moose** *by permit. However, no person may take a cow accompanied by a calf* | DM641-665 | Aug 15-Aug 31 |
| | | | | | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | | | Sept 26-Nov15 |
| | | | **One bull** ***by muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | DM766 | Nov 1-Dec 15 |
| N | | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* ***by muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | DM766 | Nov 1-Dec 15 |
| R | 20A | remainder | **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | DM768/769/772/773 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | OR **One antlerless moose** *by permit. However, no person may take a cow accompanied by a calf* | DM628-639/668-679 | Aug 15-Aug 31 |
| | | | | | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | | | Sept 26-Nov15 |
| | | | **One antlerless moose** *by permit available in person in Nenana Aug 25. However, no person may take a cow accompanied by a calf* | RM768 | Oct 1-Feb 28 |
| N | | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| B | 20B | within Creamer's Field Migratory Waterfowl Refuge | **One bull** *with spike-fork or greater antlers* ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 30<br>Nov 21-Nov 27 |
| | | | OR **One antlerless moose** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM786/788 | Sept 1-Nov 27 |
| | | | **One antlerless moose** ***by muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | DM789 | Dec 1-Jan 31 |
| B | 20B | remainder of Fairbanks Management Area | **One bull** *with spike-fork or greater antlers by* ***bow and arrow only*** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 30<br>Nov 21-Nov 27 |
| | | | OR **One antlerless moose** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM786/788 | Sept 1-Nov 27 |
| R | 20B | within the Minto Flats Management Area | **One bull** | HT | Aug 21-Aug 27 |
| | | | OR **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 3 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 8-Sept 25 |
| | | | OR **One antlerless moose** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov in person in Fairbanks Sept 2* | RM785 | Oct 15-Feb 28 |
| N | | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM784 | Sept 8-Sept 25 |
| B | 20B | drainage of the Middle (East) Fork of the Chena River | OR **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | OR **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Sept 26-Sept 30 |
| B | 20B | Salcha River drainage upstream from and including Goose Creek | OR **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | | OR **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** | HT | Sept 26-Sept 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted "C"= Community, "D"= Drawing, "HT"= Harvest ticket, "R"= Registration, "T"= Tier II. Pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 20B | *southeast of the Moose Creek dike within a half mile of each side of the Richardson Highway except Birch, Harding, and Lost Lake closed areas* — **One bull** OR **One bull** ***by bow and arrow, crossbow, or muzzleloader only*** *by permit* | HT<br>DM783 | Sept 1-Sept 15<br>Sept 21-Feb 28 |
| N | 20B | *southeast of the Moose Creek dike within a half mile of each side of the Richardson Highway except Birch, Harding, and Lost Lake closed areas* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers, or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| R | 20B | *remainder* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| N | 20B | *remainder* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers, or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| R | 20C | **One bull** ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 25-Aug 31 |
| R | 20C | **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| N | 20C | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers, or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| R | 20D | *south of the north bank of Tanana River and east of the west bank of Johnson River, excluding that portion within Robertson River drainage south of the confluence of east and west forks, and within 1 mile west of the west fork* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| R | 20D | *within the Robertson River drainage south of the confluence of east and west forks, and within 1 mile west of the west fork* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| N | 20D | *within the Robertson River drainage south of the confluence of east and west forks, and within 1 mile west of the west fork* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers, or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| R | 20D | *south of the north bank of the Tanana River and west of the west bank of the Johnson River, excluding the Delta Junction Management Area and the Bison Range Controlled Use Area* — **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| N | 20D | *south of the north bank of the Tanana River and west of the west bank of the Johnson River, excluding the Delta Junction Management Area and the Bison Range Controlled Use Area* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers, or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| R | 20D | *south of the north bank of the Tanana River and west of the west bank of the Johnson River, excluding the Delta Junction Management Area* — **One antlerless moose** *by permit. However, no person may take a calf or a cow accompanied by a calf* | DM791 | Oct 10-Oct 16 |
| B | 20D | *within the Bison Range Controlled Use Area* — **One bull** *per lifetime, with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* OR **One antlerless moose** *per lifetime; however, no person may take a calf or cow accompanied by a calf by permit* | YM792 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| R | 20D | *within the Delta Junction Management Area* — **One bull** *with spike-fork or 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM790 | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| N | 20D | *within the Delta Junction Management Area* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM790 | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| B | 20D | *within the Delta Junction Management Area* — **One moose** *every four regulatory years by permit by* ***qualified disabled, Purple Heart veterans only****, taking calves or cows accompanied by calves is prohibited* | DM795 | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| R | 20D | *within the Healy River drainage* — **One bull** *with spike-fork antlers* OR **One bull** | HT<br>HT | Aug 15-Aug 28<br>Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| N | 20D | *within the Healy River drainage* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |

**Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted "C"= Community, "D"= Drawing, "HT"= Harvest ticket, "R"= Registration, "T"= Tier II. Pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| B | 20D | *north of the north bank of the Tanana River including the Volkmar River drainage, east to include the Billy Creek drainage, excluding the Healy River drainage.* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| B | 20D | *remainder* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| R | 20E | *drainages of the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River upstream from and including the Joseph Creek drainage* — **One bull** | HT | Aug 24-Aug 28<br>Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| N | 20E | *drainages of the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River upstream from and including the Joseph Creek drainage* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| R | 20E | *remainder* — **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Tok, Delta Junction, Eagle, and Fairbanks beginning Aug 5; may not possess RC860 at same time as RM865* | RM865 | Aug 24-Aug 28<br>Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit in the Ladue River Controlled Use Area* | DM794/796 | Nov 1-Dec 10 |
| N | 20E | *remainder* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Tok, Delta Junction, Eagle, and Fairbanks beginning Aug 5; may not possess RC860 at the same time as RM865* | RM865 | Sept 8-Sept 17 |
| R | 20F | *Yukon River drainage downstream from but not including Hess Creek drainage and excluding Tanana River drainage* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25<br>Dec 1-Dec 15 |
| R | 20F | *Tanana River drainage* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 20F | *remainder* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| **Sheep** | | • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *Horns must accompany meat from the field.*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 20D | *within Tok Management Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | DS102 | Aug 10-Aug 25 |
| | | | DS103 | Aug 26-Sept 20 |
| R | 20A 20D | *portions within Delta Controlled Use Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS203 | Aug 10-Aug 25 |
| N | 20A 20D | *portions within Delta Controlled Use Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | DS203 | Aug 10-Aug 25 |
| R | 20A 20D | *portions within Delta Controlled Use Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS204 | Aug 26-Sept 20 |
| N | 20A 20D | *portions within Delta Controlled Use Area* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | DS204 | Aug 26-Sept 20 |
| R | 20D 20E | *north of the Alaska Highway; and north and west of the north bank of the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River upstream from and including the Joseph Creek drainage* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger by permit* | DS206 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | 20D 20E | *north of the Alaska Highway; and north and west of the north bank of the Middle Fork of the Fortymile River upstream from and including the Joseph Creek drainage* — **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years by permit* | DS206 | Aug 10-Sept 20 |

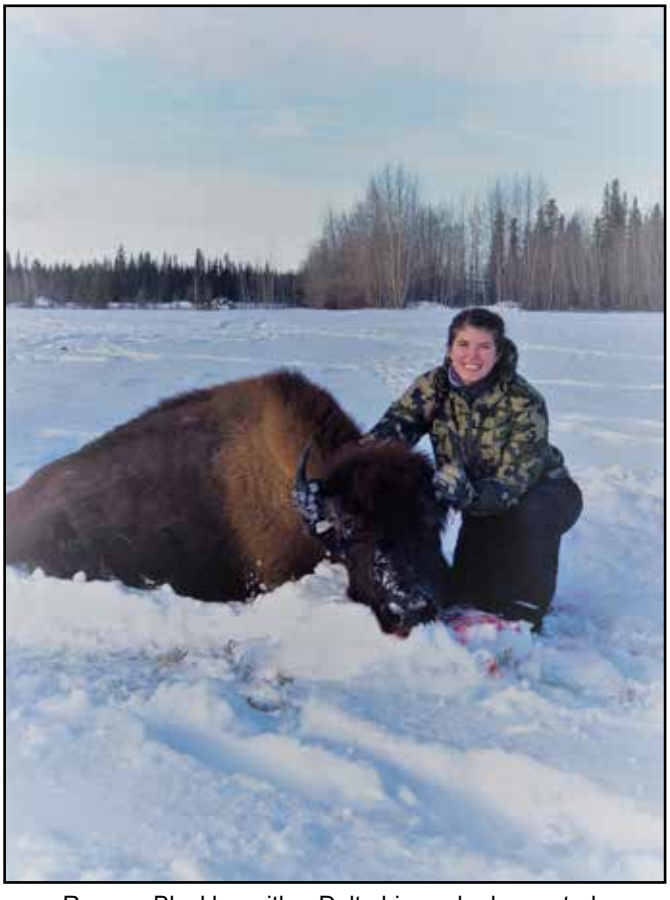
**Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted "C"= Community, "D"= Drawing, "HT"= Harvest ticket, "R"= Registration, "T"= Tier II. Pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

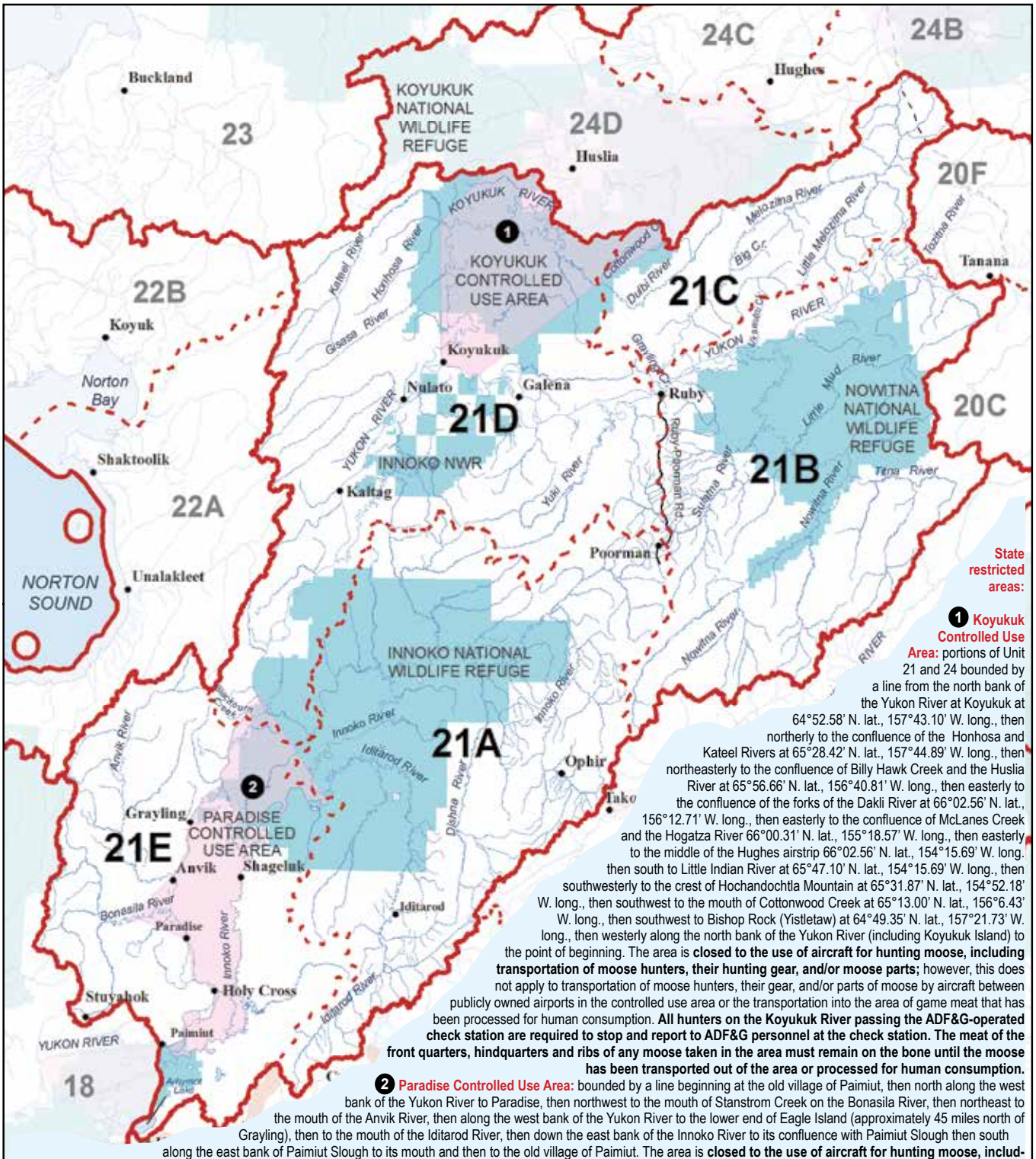
| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sheep** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 20 remainder | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* • *No nonresident locking-tag required.* **A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations.** ***Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov*** | | |
| B | 20C | *west of a line beginning at 63° 48.146' N. lat., 148° 59.934' W. long., north to 63° 49.445' N. lat., 148° 59.935' W. long., then west to 63° 49.445' N. lat., 149° 12.699' W. long., then north to 63° 54.642' N. lat., 149° 12.699' W. long., and bounded on the south, west, and north by Denali National Park* | **Ten wolves** OR **Ten wolves** | Aug 10-Apr 15 |
| B | 20 | *remainder* | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 20 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with "A"= Targeted "C"= Community, "D"= Drawing, "HT"= Harvest ticket, "R"= Registration, "T"= Tier II. Pages 14-15.*

Jackson Odell with his first moose in Unit 20A.



Reagan Blackley with a Delta bison she harvested.




**State restricted areas:**

**1 Koyukuk Controlled Use Area:** portions of Unit 21 and 24 bounded by a line from the north bank of the Yukon River at Koyukuk at 64°52.58' N. lat., 157°43.10' W. long., then northerly to the confluence of the Honhosa and Kateel Rivers at 65°28.42' N. lat., 157°44.89' W. long., then northeasterly to the confluence of Billy Hawk Creek and the Huslia River at 65°56.66' N. lat., 156°40.81' W. long., then easterly to the confluence of the forks of the Dakli River at 66°02.56' N. lat., 156°12.71' W. long., then easterly to the confluence of McLanes Creek and the Hogatza River 66°00.31' N. lat., 155°18.57' W. long., then easterly to the middle of the Hughes airstrip 66°02.56' N. lat., 154°15.69' W. long. then south to Little Indian River at 65°47.10' N. lat., 154°15.69' W. long., then southwesterly to the crest of Hochandochtla Mountain at 65°31.87' N. lat., 154°52.18' W. long., then southwest to the mouth of Cottonwood Creek at 65°13.00' N. lat., 156°6.43' W. long., then southwest to Bishop Rock (Yistletaw) at 64°49.35' N. lat., 157°21.73' W. long., then westerly along the north bank of the Yukon River (including Koyukuk Island) to the point of beginning. The area is **closed to the use of aircraft for hunting moose, including transportation of moose hunters, their hunting gear, and/or moose parts;** however, this does not apply to transportation of moose hunters, their gear, and/or parts of moose by aircraft between publicly owned airports in the controlled use area or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption. **All hunters on the Koyukuk River passing the ADF&G-operated check station are required to stop and report to ADF&G personnel at the check station. The meat of the front quarters, hindquarters and ribs of any moose taken in the area must remain on the bone until the moose has been transported out of the area or processed for human consumption.**

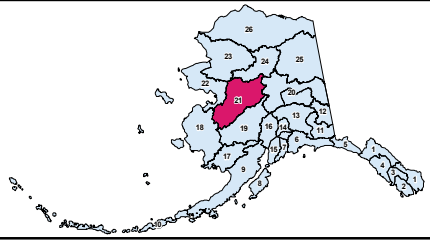
**2 Paradise Controlled Use Area:** bounded by a line beginning at the old village of Paimiut, then north along the west bank of the Yukon River to Paradise, then northwest to the mouth of Stanstrom Creek on the Bonasila River, then northeast to the mouth of the Anvik River, then along the west bank of the Yukon River to the lower end of Eagle Island (approximately 45 miles north of Grayling), then to the mouth of the Iditarod River, then down the east bank of the Innoko River to its confluence with Paimiut Slough then south along the east bank of Paimiut Slough to its mouth and then to the old village of Paimiut. The area is **closed to the use of aircraft for hunting moose, including the transportation of moose hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of moose;** however, this does not apply to the transportation of moose hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of moose by aircraft between publicly owned airports within the controlled use area or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption.

# Unit 21
## Middle Yukon

**Region 3**

N

0 12.5 25 50 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 21 Middle Yukon

See map on page 114 for state restricted areas in Unit 21.

**Unit 21:** Middle Yukon drainages into the Yukon River and Arhymot Lake drainages upstream from a line starting at the downriver boundary of Paimiut on the north bank of the Yukon River then south across the Yukon River to the northern terminus of the Paimiut Portage, then south along the Portage to its intersection with Arhymot Lake, then south along the northern and western bank of Arhymot Lake to the outlet at Crooked Creek (locally known as Johnson River); to but not including the Tozitna River drainage on the north bank, and to but not including the Tanana River drainage on the south bank, and excluding the Koyukuk River drainage upstream from the Dulbi River drainage;
**Unit 21A:** the Innoko River drainage upstream from and including the Iditarod River drainage;
**Unit 21B:** the Yukon River drainage upstream from Ruby and east of the Ruby-Poorman Road, downstream from and excluding the Tozitna River and Tanana River drainages, and excluding the Melozitna River drainage upstream from Grayling Creek;
**Unit 21C:** the Melozitna River drainage upstream from Grayling Creek, and the Dulbi River drainage upstream from and including the Cottonwood Creek drainage;
**Unit 21D:** the Yukon River drainage from and including the Blackburn Creek drainage upstream to Ruby, including the area west of the Ruby-Poorman Road, excluding the Koyukuk River drainage upstream from the Dulbi River drainage, and excluding the Dulbi River drainage upstream from Cottonwood Creek;
**Unit 21E:** the Yukon River and Arhymot Lake drainages upstream from a line starting at the downriver boundary of Paimiut on the north bank of the Yukon River, then south across the Yukon River to the northern terminus of the Paimiut Portage, then south along the Portage to its intersection with Arhymot Lake, then along the northern and western bank of Arhymot Lake to the outlet at Crooked Creek (locally known as Johnson River) drainage, to but not including the Blackburn Creek drainage, and the Innoko River drainage downstream from the Iditarod River drainage.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY | **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.* | | |
| **B** | 21 | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.* • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.* • *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.* • *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| **R** | 21 | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **N** | 21 | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunt (see page 25)* | | | | |
| **R** | 21D | **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Galena, Fairbanks, and McGrath beginning July 8* | RB601 | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **Caribou** | | • *Units 21A and 21E meat-on-bone salvage requirements, see page 22.* | | |
| **B** | 21A | **One bull** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| **R** | 21A | **One antlerless caribou** *by permit available in person at license vendors in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna beginning Dec 1* | RC795 | Jan 1-Feb 28 |
| **B** | 21B *within the Nowitna River drainage upstream from the Little Mud River drainage* | **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |
| **R** | 21B *within the Nowitna River drainage upstream from the Little Mud River drainage* | **One antlerless caribou** *by permit available in person at license vendors in McGrath, Nikolai, and Takotna beginning Dec 1* | RC795 | Jan 1-Feb 28 |
| **B** | 21B | *north of the Yukon River and downstream from Ukawutni Creek* | | no open season |
| **B** | 21B *remainder* | **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |
| **B** | 21C | *Dulbi River drainage and Melozitna River drainages downstream from Big Creek* | | no open season |
| **B** | 21C *remainder* | **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |
| **R** | 21D *north of the Yukon River and east of the Koyukuk River* | **Two caribou** *may be taken during winter season* | HT | may be announced |
| **R** | 21D *remainder* | **Five caribou per day** *however, calves may not be taken* — **Bulls** | HT | July 1-Oct 14<br>Feb 1-June 30 |
| | | **Cows** | HT | Sept 1-Mar 31 |
| **N** | | **One bull** *however, calves may not be taken* | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| **B** | 21E | **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | • *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.* • *Unit 21 meat-on-bone salvage requirements, see page 22.*<br>• *For 50-inch antlers and brow tine definitions, see page 30.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| R<br>N | 21A | **One antlered bull**<br>**One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* — ***Nonresident orientation required (see page 117)*** — *Permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at ADF&G in McGrath, Anchorage, Palmer, or Fairbanks Aug 2* | RM835 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 21B *within the Nowitna River drainage upstream from the Little Mud River drainage, and outside a corridor extending two miles on either side of, and including, the Nowitna River* | **One bull**<br>OR<br>**One bull** | HT | Aug 22-Aug 31<br>Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 21B *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G in Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* — *Trophy value must be destroyed*<br>OR<br>**One bull** *by permit* | RM834<br>DM802/806 808/810 | Aug 22-Aug 31<br>Sept 5-Sept 25<br>Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM802/805 808/809/811 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 21C *Dulbi River drainage, outside the Koyukuk Controlled Use Area* | **One bull** *by permit, available at http://hunt.alaska.gov or at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G in Fairbanks Aug 5* | RM838 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G in Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* | RM838 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 21C *remainder* | **One bull** | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 21C 21D *within the Koyukuk Controlled Use Area* | **One bull** *by permit, available at a check station established by the department, Huslia or Hughes beginning Aug 30* — *Trophy value must be destroyed*<br>OR<br>**One bull** *by permit* | RM832<br>DM828<br>DM830 | Sept 1-Sept 25<br>Sept 5-Sept 14<br>Sept 16-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM823/827<br>DM825/829 | Sept 5-Sept 14<br>Sept 16-Sept 25 |
| R | 21D *south of the south bank of the Yukon River, downstream of the up-river entrance of Kala Slough, and west of Kala Creek* | **One moose** *however, no person may take a cow accompanied by a calf, by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at ADF&G in Galena and Fairbanks beginning Feb 23*<br>OR<br>**One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G in Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* — *Trophy value must be destroyed*<br>**One bull** *by permit* | RM831<br>RM834<br>DM816-818 | may be announced<br>Aug 22-Aug 31<br>Sept 5-Sept 25<br>Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM816-818 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 21D *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G in Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* — *Trophy value must be destroyed*<br>OR<br>**One bull** *by permit* | RM834<br>DM814/816-818/820 | Aug 22-Aug 31<br>Sept 5-Sept 25<br>Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM815-820 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | *continued* | | |
| R | 21E | **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, from license vendors in Unit 21E, or ADF&G (McGrath and Fairbanks) beginning Aug 2* | RM836 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | OR | | |
| | | **One moose** *however, no person may take a cow accompanied by a calf, by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at license vendors in 21E and ADF&G in McGrath beginning Jan 17* | RM837 | Feb 15-Mar 15 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* — ***Nonresident orientation required (see page 117)*** | DM837/839 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| **Muskox** | | • *Muskox locking-tag required.*<br>• *In all hunts evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | |
| B | 21A, 21B, 21C, 21E | | | no open season |
| R | 21D | **One bull** *by permit* | DX080 | Feb 15-Mar 15 |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.* — ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations. Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov*** | | |
| B | 21 | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 21 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**Orientation Requirement for NONRESIDENT Moose Hunters**

**Units 21A and 21E** - *A nonresident hunter must have viewed the hunter orientation materials: "Is This Moose Legal" video and the "Field Care of Big Game" video and completed the quiz prior to hunting or must be accompanied in the field by an Alaska licensed guide. Videos are available at http://hunt.alaska.gov or at ADF&G offices. You may print the certification card online, or contact ADF&G at (907) 459-7206 to obtain your certification card.*

## WING COLLECTIONS: Grouse and Ptarmigan Hunters

ADF&G is asking for your help in the collection of wings, tails, and heads from hunter harvested grouse and ptarmigan. These samples allow biologists to better understand sex and age structure of the harvest which is important for managing these valuable resources.

**If you are interested in helping, please:**

1. Remove from each bird:
   a. One clean and intact wing (grouse and ptarmigan),
   b. Tail fan (ONLY grouse), head (ONLY ptarmigan)
2. Place the wing and tail/head in a wing bag (available at your local ADF&G office) or other paper bag,
3. Record approximate location and date of harvest on the bag, also include contact information if you would like the results of your samples returned,
4. Wings can be taken to your nearest ADF&G office at your convenience OR mailed directly to:

Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game
ATTN: Small Game Program
1801 S Margaret Dr, Ste 2
Palmer, AK 99645

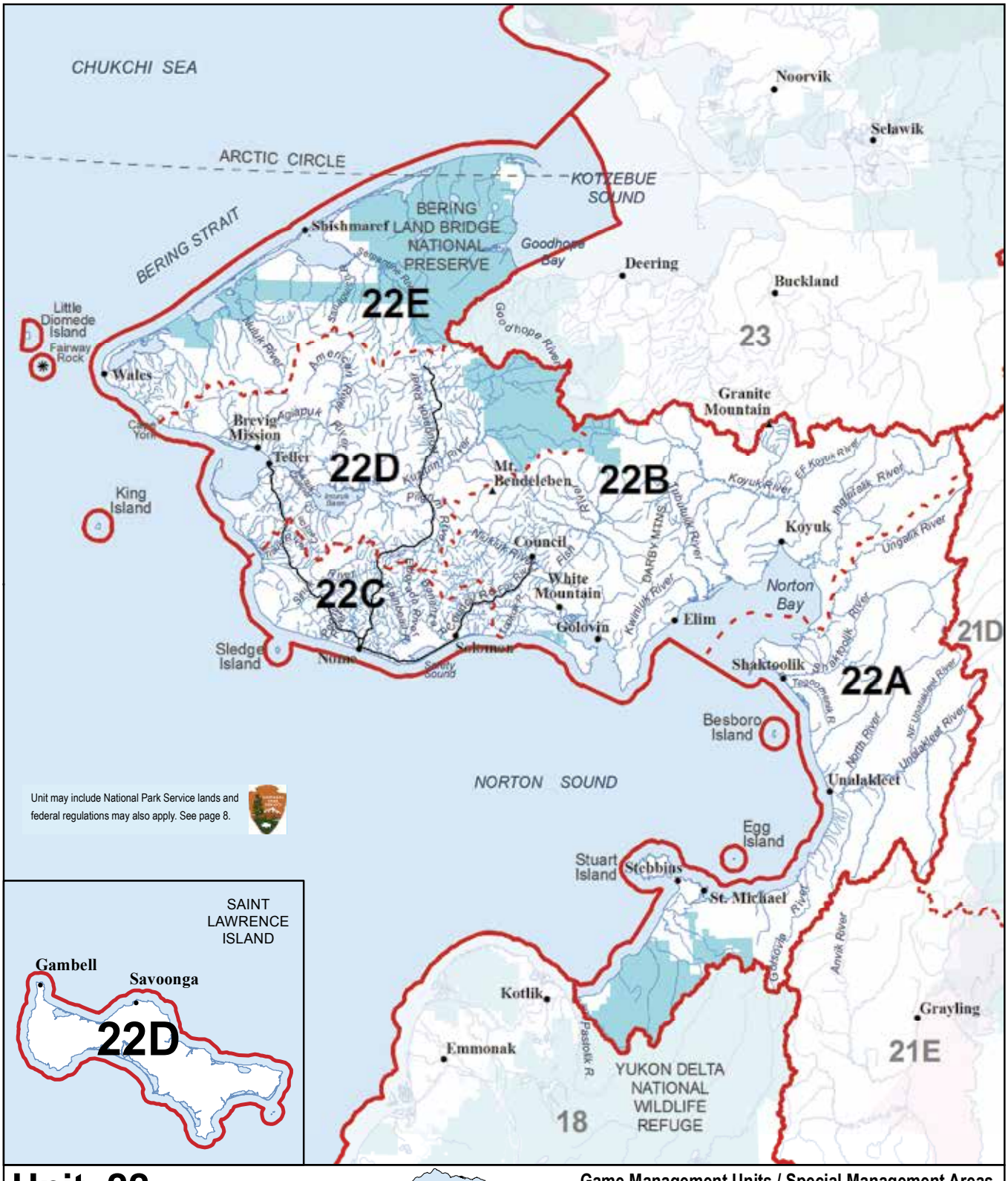
**OR**

Alaska Dept. of Fish and Game
ATTN: Small Game Program
1300 College Road
Fairbanks, AK 99701

(postage paid return envelopes also available at ADF&G offices)

5. The results of your samples will be returned to you quickly and a final report summarizing the status of small game will be sent to you or available online (http://smallgame.adfg.alaska.gov) by early summer for your review.

**Your efforts will have a direct impact on understanding the fall harvest composition and age structure of these unique and valuable resources. Thank you!**


CHUKCHI SEA
ARCTIC CIRCLE
BERING STRAIT
KOTZEBUE SOUND
BERING LAND BRIDGE NATIONAL PRESERVE
Noorvik
Selawik
Shishmaref
Deering
Buckland
Goodhope Bay
Little Diomede Island
Fairway Rock
Wales
Granite Mountain
Brevig Mission
Teller
King Island
Mt. Bendeleben
Koyuk
Council
White Mountain
Golovin
Elim
Norton Bay
Sledge Island
Nome
Shaktoolik
Besboro Island
NORTON SOUND
Unalakleet
Egg Island
Stuart Island
Stebbins
St. Michael
Kotlik
Emmonak
Grayling
YUKON DELTA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE
22E
22D
22B
22C
22A
21D
21E
23
18
Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.
SAINT LAWRENCE ISLAND
Gambell
Savoonga
22D
Unit 22
Seward Peninsula-
Southern Norton Sound
Region 5
N
0 12.5 25 50 Miles
Game Management Units / Special Management Areas
Closed Areas
Controlled Use Areas
Management Areas
State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
Other State Lands
National Parks
National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
Unit Boundary
Subunit Boundary
City Boundary
Military Boundary
Military Closure
Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
Roads
Railroads
Trails

# Unit 22 Seward Peninsula and Southern Norton Sound

**Unit 22:** The Seward Peninsula and adjacent mainland drained by all streams flowing into Norton Sound: Unit 22 consists of Bering Sea, Norton Sound, Bering Strait, Chukchi Sea, and Kotzebue Sound drainages from, but excluding, the Pastolik River drainage in southern Norton Sound to, but not including, the Goodhope River drainage in southern Kotzebue Sound and all adjacent islands in the Bering Sea between the mouths of the Goodhope and Pastolik rivers and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines;
**Unit 22A:** Norton Sound drainages from, but excluding, the Pastolik River drainage to, and including, the Ungalik River drainage; Stuart and Besboro islands;
**Unit 22B:** Norton Sound drainages from, but excluding, the Ungalik River drainage to, and including, the Topkok Creek drainage;
**Unit 22C:** Norton Sound and Bering Sea drainages from, but excluding, the Topkok Creek drainage to, and including, the Tisuk River drainage, and King and Sledge islands;
**Unit 22D:** Bering Sea drainages north of, but not including, the Tisuk River to, and including, Cape York, and St. Lawrence Island;
**Unit 22E:** Bering Sea, Bering Strait, Chukchi Sea, and Kotzebue Sound drainages from Cape York to, but excluding, the Goodhope River drainage, and including Little Diomede Island and Fairway Rock.

**No state restricted areas in Unit 22.**

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.* | | |
| **B** | 22 | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide. See page 10.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | |
| **R** | 22A | *south of and including the Golsovia River drainage* — **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 1-May 31 |
| **N** | 22A | *south of and including the Golsovia River drainage* — **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 1-May 31 |
| **R** | 22A | *remainder* — **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 1-June 15 |
| **N** | 22A | *remainder* — **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 1-June 15 |
| **R** | 22B | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 1-June 30 |
| **N** | 22B | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit* — ***If undersubscribed, surplus permits will be available. For more information, contact ADF&G in Nome at (907)443-2271*** | DB685 | Aug 1-June 15 |
| **R** | 22C | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or at license vendors in Unit 22 beginning July 1. Harvest quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached.* | RB670 | Aug 1-Oct 31<br>Apr 1-June 30 |
| **N** | 22C | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit* — ***If undersubscribed, surplus permits will be available. For more information, contact ADF&G in Nome at (907)443-2271*** | DB685 | Aug 1-Oct 31<br>Apr 1-June 15 |
| **R** | 22D 22E | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 1-June 15 |
| **N** | 22D 22E | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit* — ***If undersubscribed, surplus permits will be available. For more information, contact ADF&G in Nome at (907)443-2271*** | DB690 | Aug 1-June 15 |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunts (see page 25)* | | | | |
| **R** | 22A | *south of and including the Golsovia River drainage* — **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Nome beginning July 1* | RB699 | Aug 1-May 31 |
| **R** | 22B | **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Nome beginning July 1* | RB699 | Aug 1-June 30 |
| **R** | 22A 22D 22E | *remainder* — **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Nome beginning July 1* | RB699 | Aug 1-June 15 |
| **R** | 22C | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available in Nome beginning July 1* OR **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available in Nome beginning July 1* | RB699 | Aug 1-Oct 31<br>Apr 1-June 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Caribou** | | • *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou; "cow" means a female caribou.* | | | |
| **R** | **22A** *north of the Golsovia River drainage* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | **Bulls** | RC800 | no closed season |
| | | | **Cows** | RC800 | July 1-Mar 31 |
| **N** | | **One bull** | | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| **R** | **22A** *remain-der* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Bulls may not be taken Oct 15-Jan 31, and cows may not be taken Apr 1-Aug 31. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | | RC800 | may be announced |
| **N** | | **One bull** | | HT | may be announced |
| **R** | **22B** *west of Golovnin Bay, west of the west banks of Fish and Niukluk rivers below the Libby River (excluding the Libby River drainage and Niukluk River drainage above, the mouth of the Libby River)* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | **Bulls** | RC800 | Oct 1-Apr 30 |
| | | | **Cows** | RC800 | Oct 1-Mar 31 |
| | | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Cows may not be taken Apr 1-Aug 31. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | | RC800 | may be announced |
| **N** | | **One bull** | | HT | may be announced |
| **R** | **22B** *remain-der* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | **Bulls** | RC800 | no closed season |
| | | | **Cows** | | July 1-Mar 31 |
| **N** | | **One bull** | | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| **R** | **22C** | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Bulls may not be taken Oct 15-Jan 31, and cows may not be taken Apr 1-Aug 31. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | | RC800 | may be announced |
| **N** | | **One bull** | | HT | may be announced |
| **R** | **22D** *Pilgrim River drainage* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | **Bulls** | RC800 | Oct 1-Apr 30 |
| | | | **Cows** | RC800 | Oct 1-Mar 31 |
| | | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Cows may not be taken Apr 1-Aug 31. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | | RC800 | may be announced |
| **N** | | **One bull** | | HT | may be announced |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

In Unit 22, snowmachines may be used to position caribou, wolf, and wolverine for harvest and they may be shot from a **stationary snowmachine**.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Caribou** | *continued* | | | | |
| R | 22D *in the Kuzitrin River drainage (excluding the Pilgrim River drainage) and the Agiapuk River drainage* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | **Bulls** | RC800 | no closed season |
| | | | **Cows** | RC800 | July 1-Mar 31 |
| N | | **One bull** | | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| R | 22D *remainder* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Bulls may not be taken Oct 15-Jan 31, and cows may not be taken Apr 1-Aug 31. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | | RC800 | may be announced |
| N | | **One bull** | | HT | may be announced |
| R | 22E *east of and including the Sanaguich River drainage* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | **Bulls** | RC800 | no closed season |
| | | | **Cows** | RC800 | July 1-Mar 31 |
| N | | **One bull** | | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| R | 22E *remainder* | **Twenty caribou total,** *up to 5 per day. Bulls may not be taken Oct 15-Jan 31, and cows may not be taken Apr 1-Aug 31. Permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Nome and license vendors within Unit 22 beginning June 22* | | RC800 | may be announced |
| N | | **One bull** | | HT | may be announced |
| **Moose** | • *In areas indicated by a ★ federal restrictions apply, see page 8.*<br>• *50-inch antlers and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | | | |
| R | 22A ★ *north of the Egavik Creek drainage* | **One bull** | | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| R | 22A ★ *Unalakleet River drainage and all drainages flowing into Norton Sound north of Golsovia River drainage and south of and including the Egavik Creek drainage* | OR | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and in person in Unalakleet beginning Aug 3. Harvest quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached.* | RM841 | Sept 1-Sept 30 |
| | | | **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov and in person at license vendors in Unalakleet (a season may be announced Dec 1-Jan 31)* | RM844 | may be announced |
| N | | | | | no open season |
| R | 22A ★ *remainder* | OR | **One bull** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| | | | **One antlered bull** | HT | Jan 1-Jan 31 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | | HT | Sept 1-Sept 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 22B *east of the Darby Mtns., and including Kwiniuk, Tubutulik, Koyuk, and Inglutalik river drainages* | **One bull** OR **One antlered bull** | HT<br>HT | Aug 1-Sept 30<br>Nov 1-Dec 31 |
| N | 22B *east of the Darby Mtns., and including Kwiniuk, Tubutulik, Koyuk, and Inglutalik river drainages* | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on one side by permit* — ***If undersubscribed, surplus permits will be available. For more information, contact ADF&G in Nome at (907)443-2271*** | DM845 | Nov 1-Dec 31 |
| R | 22B *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Brevig Mission, Golovin, Nome, Teller, and White Mountain from July 25-Aug 25. Harvest quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached.* OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available in person in White Mountain and Golovin beginning Dec 1. Harvest quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached.* | RM840<br>RM843 | Sept 1-Sept 14<br>Jan 1-Jan 31 |
| N | 22B *remainder* | | | no open season |
| R | 22C | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Brevig Mission, Golovin, Nome, Teller, and White Mountain from July 25-Aug 25. Harvest quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached.* OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Brevig Mission, Golovin, Nome, Teller, and White Mountain (a season may be announced Jan 1-Jan 31)* | RM840<br>RM849 | Sept 1-Sept 14<br>may be announced |
| N | 22C | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available in person in Brevig Mission, Golovin, Nome, Teller, and White Mountain from July 25-Aug 25. Harvest quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached.* | RM840 | Sept 1-Sept 14 |
| R | 22D *Kuzitrin River drainage (includes Kougarok and Pilgrim rivers), and Southwest area located west of Tisuk River drainage, west of the west bank of Canyon Creek beginning at McAdam's Creek continuing to Tuksuk Channel* | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Brevig Mission, Golovin, Nome, Teller, and White Mountain from July 25-Aug 25. Harvest quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached.* OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Brevig Mission, Golovin, Nome, Teller, and White Mountain (a season may be announced Jan 1-Jan 31)* | RM840<br>RM849 | Sept 1-Sept 14<br>may be announced |
| N | 22D *Kuzitrin River drainage (includes Kougarok and Pilgrim rivers), and Southwest area located west of Tisuk River drainage, west of the west bank of Canyon Creek beginning at McAdam's Creek continuing to Tuksuk Channel* | | | no open season |
| R | 22D *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit available in person in Brevig Mission Golovin, Nome, Teller, and White Mountain from July 25-Aug 25. Harvest quota to be announced. Season will be closed by emergency order when quota is reached.* OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Brevig Mission, Golovin, Nome, Teller, and White Mountain (a season may be announced Dec 1-Jan 31)* | RM840<br>RM849 | Aug 10-Sept 14<br>may be announced |
| N | 22D *remainder* | | | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

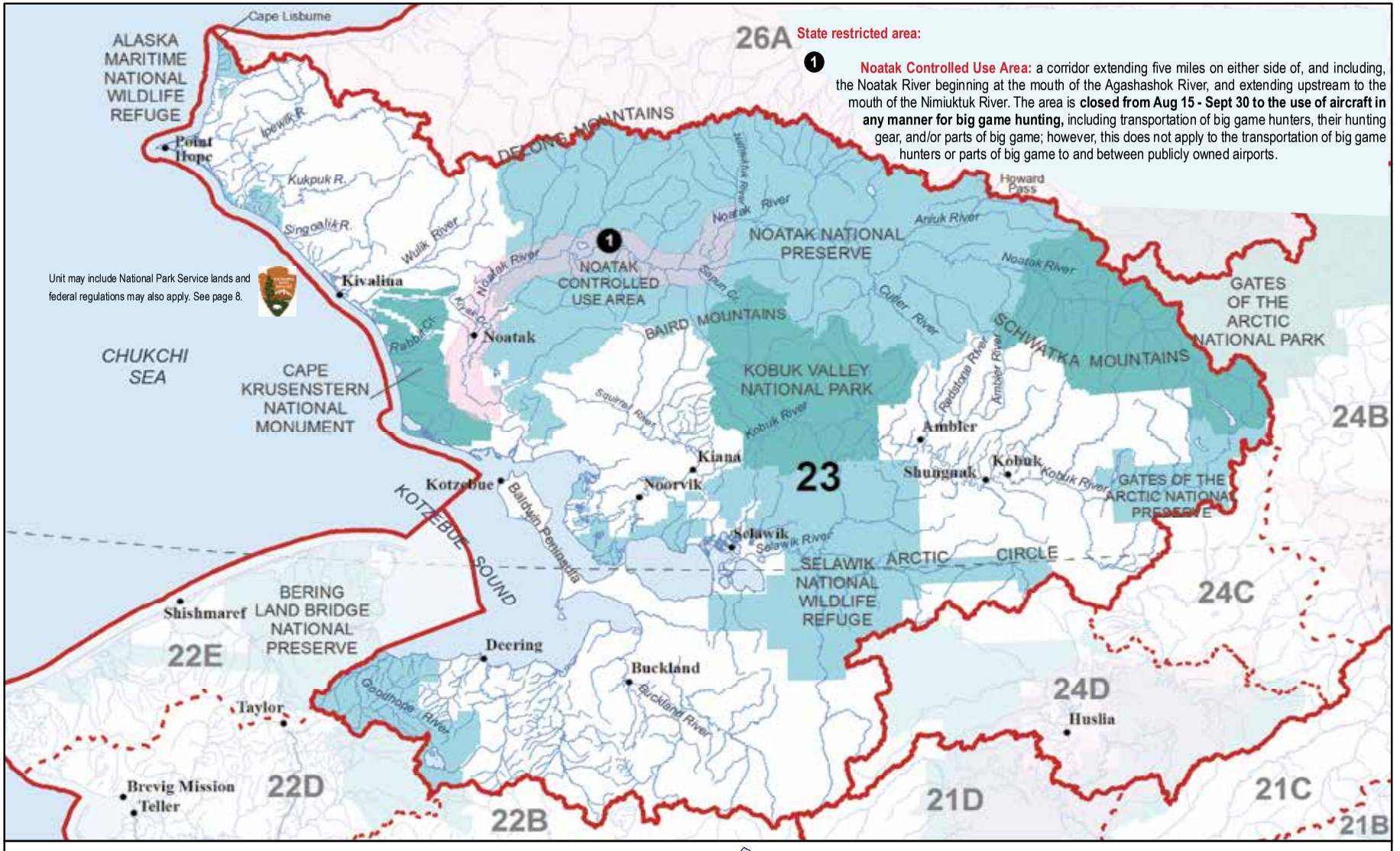
| OPEN TO: | | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
| **Moose** | *continued* | | | | | |
| R | 22E ✪ | One bull<br>OR<br>One antlered bull | | | HT<br>HT | Aug 1-Dec 31<br>Jan 1-Mar 15 |
| N | 22E ✪ | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov July 7 at 9am.* | *Permits issued on a first-come first-served basis (number of permits to be announced).* | | RM855 | Sept 1-Sept 14 |
| **Muskox** | • *In areas indicated by a ✪ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *Subsistence muskox hunts are open to Alaska residents only.*<br>• *Aircraft may NOT be used to transport muskox hunters, muskox, or muskox hunting gear in subsistence hunts.*<br>• *No resident locking-tag required in subsistence muskox hunts.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | | | | |
| **Muskox identification and trophy destruction information on page 32.** | | | | | | |
| R | 22A | **One bull** *by permit* | | ***All skulls require trophy destruction at time of take in the field subject to permit conditions; specimens required*** | TX090 | Aug 1-Mar 15 |
| R | 22B ✪ | *east of the Darby Mtns., including drainages of Kwiniuk, Tubutulik, Koyuk and Inglutalik rivers* | **One bull** *by permit* | | TX105 | Aug 1-Mar 15 |
| R | 22B ✪ | *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit* | | TX105 | Jan 1-Mar 15 |
| R | 22C | *that portion of the Snake River drainage downstream of the Glacier Creek confluence and including the Glacier Creek drainage, that portion of the Nome River drainage downstream of and including the Basin Creek and Shepard Creek drainages, and all drainages flowing directly to Norton Sound between the mouths of the Nome River and the Snake River* | **One bull, *by bow and arrow, muzzleloader, or shotgun only,*** *by permit.* | | TX095<br>TX096 | Aug 1-Mar 15 |
| R | 22C | *that portion of drainages flowing to Norton Sound 1) between the east bank of the Penny River and the Snake River drainage, 2) the Snake River drainage upstream of the Glacier Creek confluence and excluding the Glacier Creek drainage, 3) the Nome River drainage upstream of and excluding the Basin Creek and Shepard Creek drainages, and 4) between the Nome River drainage and the west bank of the Flambeau River extended along Safety Sound to the Safety Bridge* | **One bull** *by permit* | | TX096 | Aug 1-Mar 15 |
| R | 22C | *remainder* | | | | no open season |
| R | 22D ✪ | *that portion west of the Tisuk River drainage, west of the west bank of the unnamed creek originating at the unit boundary opposite the headwaters of McAdam's Creek and west of the west bank of Canyon Creek to its confluence with Tuksuk Channel* | **One bull** *by permit* | ***All skulls require trophy destruction at time of take in the field subject to permit conditions; specimens required*** | TX103 | Jan 1-Mar 15 |
| R | 22D ✪ | *Kuzitrin River drainage (Includes Kougarok and Pilgrim rivers)* | **One bull** *by permit* | | TX102 | Jan 1-Mar 15 |
| R | 22D ✪ | *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit* | | TX102 | Aug 1-Mar 15 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
| **Muskox** | *continued* | | | | |
| R | 22E | One bull *by permit* | ***All skulls require trophy destruction at time of take in the field subject to permit conditions; specimens required*** | TX104 | Aug 1-Mar 15 |
| **Wolf** | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | | | |
| B | 22 | Twenty wolves | | | Aug 1-May 31 |
| **Wolverine** | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | | | |
| B | 22 | One wolverine | | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Cole Gorn, age 15, harvested his first moose at his family cabin near Nome in Unit 22. Cole's mom, dad and sister all participated in his hunt.



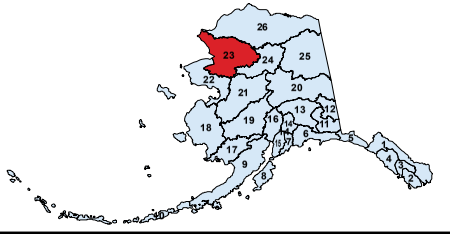

# Unit 23

## Kotzebue Sound-Chukchi Sea-Arctic Ocean

Region 5

N

0 20 40 80 Miles




### Game Management Units / Special Management Areas

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 23 Kotzebue

See map on page 125 for state restricted areas in Unit 23.

**Unit 23:** Kotzebue Sound, Chukchi Sea, and Arctic Ocean drainages from and including the Goodhope River drainage to Cape Lisburne and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *In areas indicated by a federal restrictions exist, see page 8.* | | | |
| **B** | 23 | **Three bears** | | | no closed season |
| **Brown/ Grizzly Bear** | | • *In areas indicated by a federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.* | | | |
| **R** | 23 | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | | Aug 1-May 31 |
| **N** | 23 | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at Kotzebue, Nome, and Galena beginning July 1* | | RB761-767 | Aug 1-Oct 31 |
| | | OR | | | |
| | | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at Kotzebue, Nome, and Galena beginning Apr 1* | | RB771-777 | Apr 15-May 31 |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunt (see page 25)* | | | | | |
| **R** | 23 | **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Kotzebue beginning July 1* | | RB700 | Aug 1-May 31 |
| **Caribou** | | • *In areas indicated by a federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *Meat taken in Unit 23 prior to Oct 1 must remain on the bones of the front quarters, hindquarters, and ribs until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou; "cow" means a female caribou.* | | | |
| **R** | 23 *north of and including Singoalik River drainage* | **Five caribou per day** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kotzebue, Utqiagvik, and at license vendors in Units 23 and 26A beginning June 22* | **Bulls** | RC907 | no closed season |
| | | | **Cows** | RC907 | July 15-Apr 30 |
| **N** | | **One bull** | | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| **R** | 23 *remainder* | **Five caribou per day** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kotzebue, Utqiagvik, and at license vendors in Units 23 and 26A beginning June 22* | **Bulls** | RC907 | no closed season |
| | | | **Cows** | RC907 | Sept 1-Mar 31 |
| **N** | | **One bull** | | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| **Moose** | | • *In areas indicated by a federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *50-inch antlers and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *Meat taken in Unit 23 prior to Oct 1 must remain on the bones of the front quarters, hindquarters, and ribs until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.* | | | |
| **R** | 23 *north of and including Singoalik River drainage* | **One antlered bull** *by permit available in person at license vendors within Unit 23 villages June 1-July 15* | | RM880 | July 1-Dec 31 |
| | | OR | | | |
| | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| **N** | | | | | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**Unit 23 pilots: see bottom of page 127.**

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 23 *remainder* | **One antlered bull** *by permit available in person at license vendors within Unit 23 villages June 1-July 15* | RM880 | Aug 1-Dec 31 |
| | | OR **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 1-Sept 20 |
| N | | | | no open season |
| **Muskox** | | • *In areas indicated by a federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *Subsistence muskox hunts are open to Alaska residents only.*<br>• *Aircraft may NOT be used to transport muskox hunters, muskox, or muskox hunting gear in subsistence hunts.*<br>• *No resident locking-tag required in subsistence muskox hunts.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain attached naturally to the meat.* | | |
| **Muskox identification and trophy destruction information on page 32.** | | | | |
| R | 23 *Seward Peninsula west of and including the Buckland River drainage* | **One bull** *by permit* | TX106 | Aug 1-Mar 15 |
| R | 23 *that portion north and west of Kobuk River drainage* | **One bull** *by permit* | TX107 | Aug 1-Mar 15 |
| | | *All skulls require trophy destruction at time of take in the field subject to permit conditions; specimens required* | | |
| B | 23 *remainder* | | | no open season |
| **Sheep** | | • *In areas indicated by a federal restrictions exist, see page 8.* | | |
| B | 23 | | | no open season |
| **Wolf** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 23 | **Twenty wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* | | |
| B | 23 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**In Unit 23**, a pilot may not transport parts of **big game** with an aircraft without having, in actual possession, a certificate of successful completion of an ADF&G-approved education course regarding big game hunting and meat transportation in this unit; however, this provision does not apply to the transportation of parts of big game between state maintained airports. Contact the Kotzebue ADF&G office at 1-800-478-3420 or (907) 442-3420 or for more information visit http://hunt.alaska.gov/.

In Unit 23, snowmachines may be used to position caribou, wolf, and wolverine for harvest and they may be shot from a **stationary snowmachine**.

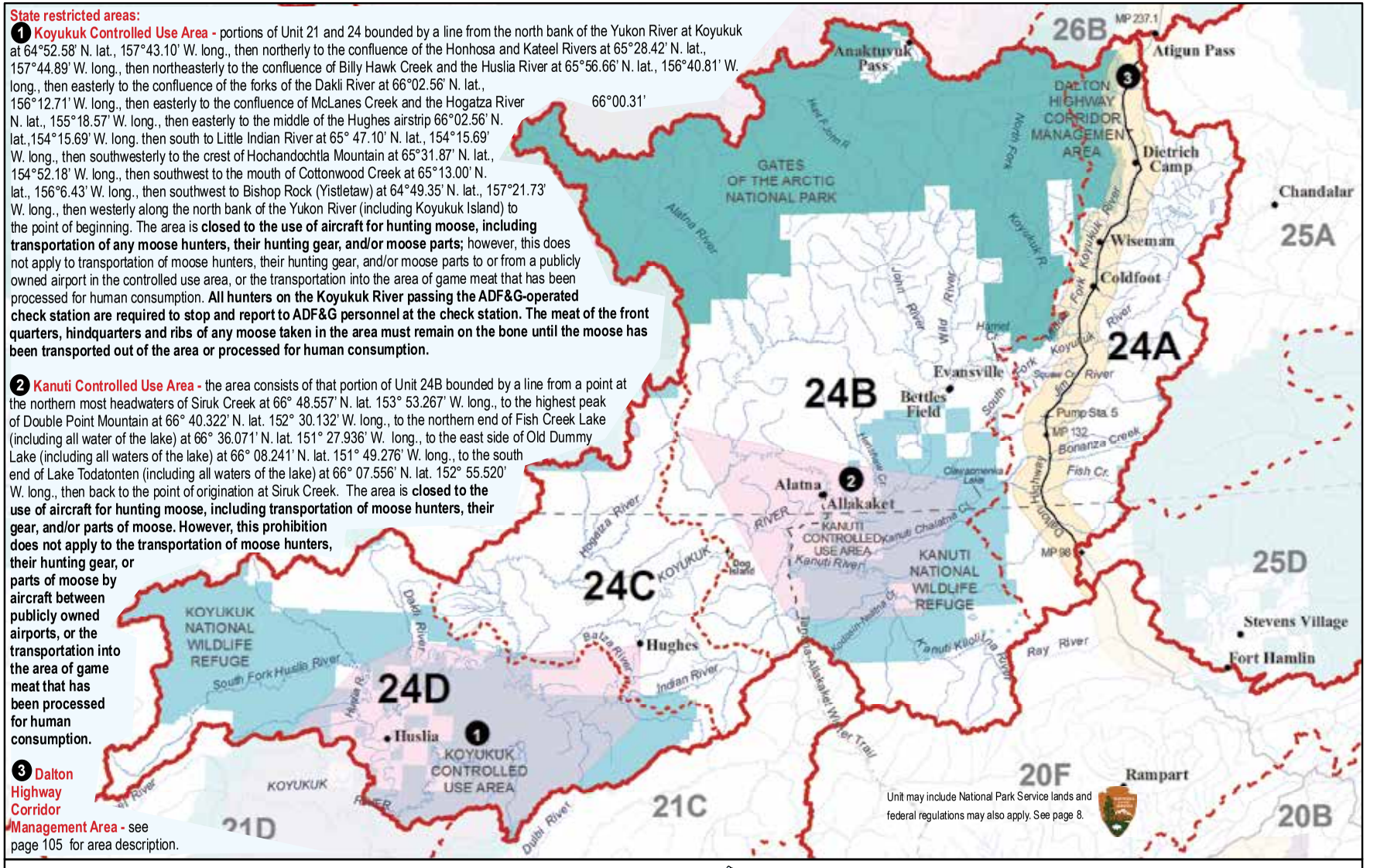
Jason Johnson on a caribou hunt with kids.

**State restricted areas:**

**1 Koyukuk Controlled Use Area -** portions of Unit 21 and 24 bounded by a line from the north bank of the Yukon River at Koyukuk at 64°52.58' N. lat., 157°43.10' W. long., then northerly to the confluence of the Honhosa and Kateel Rivers at 65°28.42' N. lat., 157°44.89' W. long., then northeasterly to the confluence of Billy Hawk Creek and the Huslia River at 65°56.66' N. lat., 156°40.81' W. long., then easterly to the confluence of the forks of the Dakli River at 66°02.56' N. lat., 156°12.71' W. long., then easterly to the confluence of McLanes Creek and the Hogatza River N. lat., 155°18.57' W. long., then easterly to the middle of the Hughes airstrip 66°02.56' N. lat.,154°15.69' W. long. then south to Little Indian River at 65° 47.10' N. lat., 154°15.69' W. long., then southwesterly to the crest of Hochandochtla Mountain at 65°31.87' N. lat., 154°52.18' W. long., then southwest to the mouth of Cottonwood Creek at 65°13.00' N. lat., 156°6.43' W. long., then southwest to Bishop Rock (Yistletaw) at 64°49.35' N. lat., 157°21.73' W. long., then westerly along the north bank of the Yukon River (including Koyukuk Island) to the point of beginning. The area is **closed to the use of aircraft for hunting moose, including transportation of any moose hunters, their hunting gear, and/or moose parts;** however, this does not apply to transportation of moose hunters, their hunting gear, and/or moose parts to or from a publicly owned airport in the controlled use area, or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption. **All hunters on the Koyukuk River passing the ADF&G-operated check station are required to stop and report to ADF&G personnel at the check station. The meat of the front quarters, hindquarters and ribs of any moose taken in the area must remain on the bone until the moose has been transported out of the area or processed for human consumption.**

**2 Kanuti Controlled Use Area -** the area consists of that portion of Unit 24B bounded by a line from a point at the northern most headwaters of Siruk Creek at 66° 48.557' N. lat. 153° 53.267' W. long., to the highest peak of Double Point Mountain at 66° 40.322' N. lat. 152° 30.132' W. long., to the northern end of Fish Creek Lake (including all water of the lake) at 66° 36.071' N. lat. 151° 27.936' W. long., to the east side of Old Dummy Lake (including all waters of the lake) at 66° 08.241' N. lat. 151° 49.276' W. long., to the south end of Lake Todatonten (including all waters of the lake) at 66° 07.556' N. lat. 152° 55.520' W. long., then back to the point of origination at Siruk Creek. The area is **closed to the use of aircraft for hunting moose, including transportation of moose hunters, their gear, and/or parts of moose. However, this prohibition does not apply to the transportation of moose hunters, their hunting gear, or parts of moose by aircraft between publicly owned airports, or the transportation into the area of game meat that has been processed for human consumption.**

**3 Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area -** see page 105 for area description.

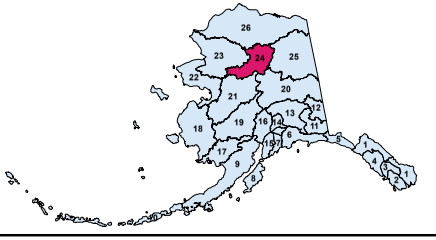



# Unit 24
## Koyukuk

Region 3

N

0 15 30 60 Miles



## Game Management Units / Special Management Areas

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 24 Koyukuk

See map on page 128 for state restricted areas in Unit 24.

**Unit 24:** Koyukuk River drainage upstream from but not including the Dulbi River drainage;
**Unit 24A:** the Middle Fork of the Koyukuk River drainage upstream from but not including the Harriet Creek and North Fork Koyukuk River drainages, the South Fork of the Koyukuk River drainage upstream from Squaw Creek, the Jim River drainage, the Fish Creek drainage upstream from and including the Bonanza Creek drainage, to the 1,410 ft. peak of the hydrologic divide with the northern fork of the Kanuti Chalatna Creek near N66° 33.303' W151° 03.637' and following the unnamed northern fork of the Kanuti Chalatna Creek to the confluence of the southern fork of the Kanuti Chalatna Creek near N66° 27.090' W151° 23.841', 4.2 miles SSW (194° true) of Clawanmenka Lake and following the unnamed southern fork of the Kanuti Chalatna Creek to the hydrologic divide with the Kanuti River drainage near N66° 19.789' W151° 10.102', 3.0 miles ENE (79 degrees true) from the 2,055 ft. peak on that divide, and the Kanuti River drainage upstream from the confluence of an unnamed creek near N66° 13.050' W151° 05.864', 0.9 miles SSE (155 degrees true) of a 1,980 ft. peak on that divide, and following that unnamed creek to the Unit 24 boundary on the hydrologic divide to the Ray River drainage near N66° 03.827' W150° 49.988' at the 2,920 ft. peak of that divide;
**Unit 24B:** the Koyukuk River drainage upstream from Dog Island to the Subunit 24(A) boundary;
**Unit 24C:** the Hogatza River drainage, the Koyukuk River drainage upstream from Batza River on the north side of the Koyukuk River and upstream from and including the Indian River drainage on the south side of the Koyukuk River to the Subunit 24(B) boundary;
**Unit 24D**: the remainder of Unit 24.

**OPEN TO:** **R** = RESIDENTS ONLY **B** = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS **N** = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 24A are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| B | 24 | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.* • *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 24A are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| B | 24A | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | July 25-June 30 |
| R | 24B | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| N | 24B | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| B | 24C, 24D | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Aug 10-June 30 |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunts (see page 25)* | | | | |
| R | 24A, 24C, 24D | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available in Galena, Fairbanks and McGrath beginning July 8* | RB601 | Aug 10-June 30 |
| R | 24B | **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Galena, Fairbanks and McGrath beginning July 8* | RB601 | Aug 10-June 30 |
| **Caribou** | | • *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou; "cow" means a female caribou.*<br>• *Unit 24 meat-on-bone salvage requirements page 22.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 24A are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| R | 24A | *south of the south bank of the Kanuti River* — **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Mar 31 |
| N | 24A | *south of the south bank of the Kanuti River* — **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |
| R | 24A | *remainder* — **Ten caribou** | HT | July 1 - Apr 30 |
| N | 24A | *remainder* — **Two bulls** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| | | ***A portion of this area is within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply. See page 105.*** | | |
| R | 24B | *south of the south bank of the Kanuti River, upstream from and including that portion of the Kanuti-Kilolitna River drainage, bounded by the southeast bank of the Kodosin-Nolitna Creek, then downstream along the east bank of the Kanuti-Kilolitna River to its confluence with the Kanuti River* — **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Mar 31 |
| N | 24B | *south of the south bank of the Kanuti River, upstream from and including that portion of the Kanuti-Kilolitna River drainage, bounded by the southeast bank of the Kodosin-Nolitna Creek, then downstream along the east bank of the Kanuti-Kilolitna River to its confluence with the Kanuti River* — **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |
| R | 24B | *remainder* — **Five caribou per day** *however, calves may not be taken* — **Bulls** | HT | July 1-Oct 14<br>Feb 1-June 30 |
| | | **Cows** | HT | July 15-Apr 30 |
| N | 24B | *remainder* — **One bull** *however, calves may not be taken* | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| R | 24C 24D | **Five caribou per day** *however, calves may not be taken* — **Bulls** | HT | July 1-Oct 14<br>Feb 1-June 30 |
| | | **Cows** | HT | Sept 1-Mar 31 |
| N | 24C 24D | **One bull** *however, calves may not be taken* | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** | | • *In areas indicated by a ★ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.* • *50-inch antlers and brow tines are defined on pgs 30-31.* • *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* • *Portions of Unit 24A are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* • *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see pg 12.* • *Unit 24 meat-on-bone salvage requirements, see pg 22.* | | |
| R | 24A *within the Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area* | **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM920/ DM922 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM920/ DM922 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 24A *remainder* | **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 24B ★ *within the Kanuti Controlled Use Area* | **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Oct 1 |
| | | OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Hughes, Allakaket, and Fairbanks beginning Dec 2* | RM833 | Dec 15-Apr 15 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 24B ★ *remainder* | **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Hughes, Allakaket, and Fairbanks beginning Dec 2* | RM833 | Dec 15-Apr 15 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 24C *within the Koyukuk Controlled Use Area* | **One bull** *by permit available at a check station established by the department, Huslia, and Hughes beginning Aug 30* ***Trophy value must be destroyed*** | RM832 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | DM828 | Sept 5-Sept 14 |
| | | | DM830 | Sept 16-Sept 25 |
| | | **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Hughes, Allakaket, and Fairbanks beginning Dec 2* | RM833 | Dec 15-Apr 15 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM823/ DM827 | Sept 5-Sept 14 |
| | | | DM825/ DM829 | Sept 16-Sept 25 |
| R | 24C *remainder* | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* | RM838 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One antlered bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Hughes, Allakaket, and Fairbanks beginning Dec 2* | RM833 | Dec 15-Apr 15 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G in Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* | RM838 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 24D *within the Koyukuk Controlled Use Area* | **One bull** *by permit available at a check station established by the department, Huslia, and Hughes beginning Aug 30* ***Trophy value must be destroyed*** | RM832 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | DM828 | Sept 5-Sept 14 |
| | | | DM830 | Sept 16-Sept 25 |
| | | **One bull** | HT | Dec 1-Dec 10 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM823/ DM827 | Sept 5-Sept 14 |
| | | | DM825/ DM829 | Sept 16-Sept 25 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

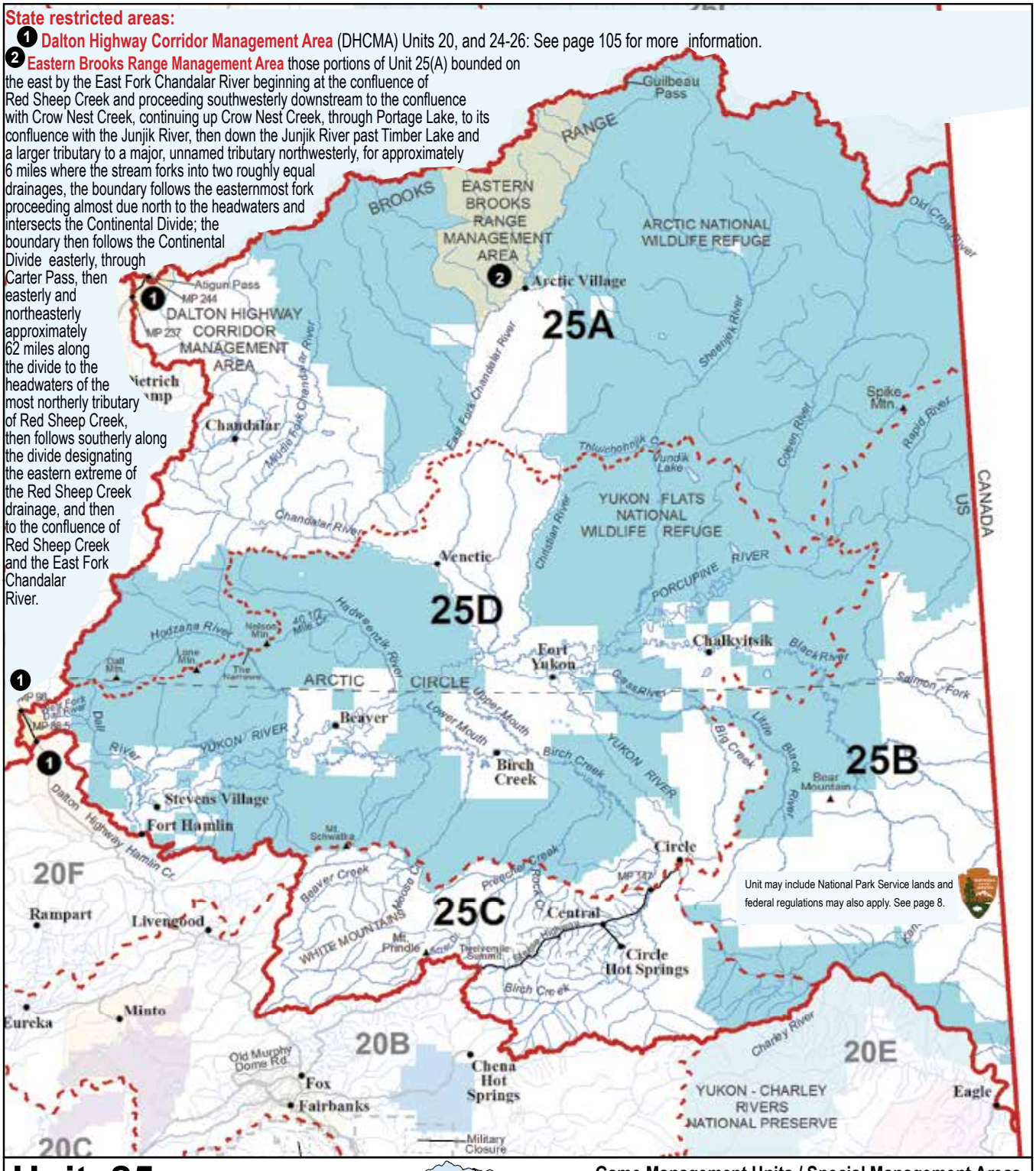
| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Moose** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 24D east of the Koyukuk Controlled Use Area | **One bull** *by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G in Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* | RM838 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit, available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G in Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* | | |
| R | 24D remainder | **One bull** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov, in person at license vendors in Units 21B, 21D, 24, and ADF&G Fairbanks beginning Aug 5* ***Trophy value must be destroyed*** OR **One bull** *by permit* | RM834<br>DM892 | Sept 5-Sept 25<br>Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side by permit* | DM892 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| **Muskox** | • *Muskox locking-tag required.*<br>• *In all hunts evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.* | | | |
| B | 24A, 24B, 24C | | | no open season |
| R | 24D | **One bull** *by permit* | DX080 | Feb 1-Mar 15 |
| **Sheep** | • *In areas indicated by a ✪ federal restrictions exist, see pg 8.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see pg 10*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on page 33.*<br>• *Horns must accompany meat from the field.*<br>• *Ram horns from Unit 24A and Remainder of 24B must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 24A are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | | |
| R | 24A within the Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Oct 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 24A remainder | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 24B ✪ within the John River drainage upstream from Till Creek, and that portion within the Glacier River drainage | **Three sheep** *only one may be a ewe* | HT | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| R | 24B remainder | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| **Wolf** | ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations. Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov***<br>• *No nonresident locking-tag required.* • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 24A are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | | |
| B | 24 | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 24A are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | | |
| B | 24 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

**State restricted areas:**

1 **Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area** (DHCMA) Units 20, and 24-26: See page 105 for more information.

2 **Eastern Brooks Range Management Area** those portions of Unit 25(A) bounded on the east by the East Fork Chandalar River beginning at the confluence of Red Sheep Creek and proceeding southwesterly downstream to the confluence with Crow Nest Creek, continuing up Crow Nest Creek, through Portage Lake, to its confluence with the Junjik River, then down the Junjik River past Timber Lake and a larger tributary to a major, unnamed tributary northwesterly, for approximately 6 miles where the stream forks into two roughly equal drainages, the boundary follows the easternmost fork proceeding almost due north to the headwaters and intersects the Continental Divide; the boundary then follows the Continental Divide easterly, through Carter Pass, then easterly and northeasterly approximately 62 miles along the divide to the headwaters of the most northerly tributary of Red Sheep Creek, then follows southerly along the divide designating the eastern extreme of the Red Sheep Creek drainage, and then to the confluence of Red Sheep Creek and the East Fork Chandalar River.




Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.

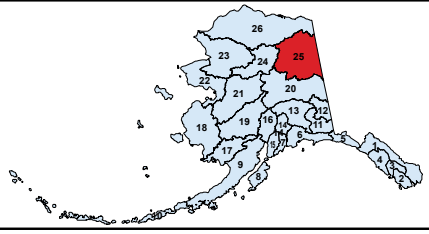
# Unit 25

## Upper Yukon

**Region 3**

N

0 10 20 40 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 25 Upper Yukon

See map on page 132 for state restricted areas in Unit 25.

**Unit 25:** The Yukon River drainage upstream from but not including the Hamlin Creek drainage, and excluding drainages into the south bank of the Yukon River upstream from the Charley River;
**Unit 25A:** the Hodzana River drainage upstream from the Narrows, the Chandalar River drainage upstream from and including the East Fork drainage, the Christian River drainage upstream from Christian, the Sheenjek River drainage upstream from and including the Thluichohnjek Creek, the Coleen River drainage, and the Old Crow River drainage;
**Unit 25B:** the Little Black River drainage upstream from but not including the Big Creek drainage, the Black River drainage upstream from and including the Salmon Fork drainage, the Porcupine River drainage upstream from the confluence of the Coleen and Porcupine rivers, and drainages into the north bank of the Yukon River upstream from Circle, including the river and the islands in the Yukon River;
**Unit 25C:** the drainages into the south bank of the Yukon River upstream from Circle to the Unit 20E boundary, the Birch Creek drainage upstream from the Steese Highway bridge (MP 147), the Preacher Creek drainage upstream from and including the Rock Creek drainage, and the Beaver Creek drainage upstream from and including the Moose Creek drainage;
**Unit 25D:** the remainder of Unit 25.

**OPEN TO:** R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Portions of Units 25A and 25D are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| B | 25A | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| B | 25B 25C | **Five bears** | | no closed season |
| R | 25D | **Five bears** | | no closed season |
| | | OR | | |
| | | **Five bears** *by permit* | Community | no closed season |
| N | 25D | **Five bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.*<br>• *Portions of Units 25A and 25D are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| B | 25A 25B | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | July 25-June 30 |
| B | 25C | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 1-May 31 |
| R | 25D | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | July 1-Nov 30 |
| | | OR | | |
| | | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | Mar 1-June 30 |
| N | 25D | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Sept 1-Nov 30 |
| | | OR | | |
| | | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | Mar 1-June 15 |
| **Caribou** | | • ***Before hunting the Fortymile Herd, call (907) 267-2310.***<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou.*<br>• *Meat taken in Unit 25A prior to Oct 1 must remain on the bones of the front quarters, hindquarters, and ribs until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.*<br>• *Proxy hunting restrictions apply, see page 12.*<br>• *Portions of Units 25A and 25D are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| R | 25A 25B 25D remainder | **Ten caribou** | HT | July 1-Apr 30 |
| N | | **Two bulls** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| R | 25C | **One caribou** *per lifetime, youth hunt by permit only* | YC831 | ***For additional information, see page 108*** |
| N | | | | |
| R | | **One caribou** *by permit* | RC860 | |
| N | | **One bull** *by permit* | | |
| R | | **One caribou** *by permit* | RC867 | |
| | | **One caribou** *by permit only* | AC999 | may be announced |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Caribou** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 25D | *drained by the west fork of the Dall River, west of 150° W. long* — **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Mar 31 |
| N | 25D | *drained by the west fork of the Dall River, west of 150° W. long* — **One caribou** | HT | Aug 10-Sept 30 |
| **Moose** | | • *In areas indicated by a federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *50-inch antlers and brow tines are defined on pages 30-31.*<br>• *Meat taken in Unit 25 prior to Oct 1 must remain on the bones of the front quarters, hindquarters, and ribs until removed from the field or processed for human consumption.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *Portions of Units 25A and 25D are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| R | 25A | *Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area* — **One bull** ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM920 | Sept 1-Sept 25 |
| N | 25A | *Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* ***by bow and arrow only*** *by permit* | DM920 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 25A | *remainder* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| N | 25A | *remainder* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 25B | *within the Porcupine River drainage upstream from, but excluding the Coleen River drainage* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 10-Sept 25 |
| N | 25B | *within the Porcupine River drainage upstream from, but excluding the Coleen River drainage* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 10-Sept 25 |
| R | 25B | *remainder* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One bull** | HT | Dec 1-Dec 15 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | CM001 | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | CM001 | Dec 1-Dec 15 |
| N | 25B | *remainder* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 25 |
| R | 25C | **One bull** | HT | Sept 1-Sept 15 |
| N | 25C | **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 5-Sept 15 |
| R | 25D ★ | *west of a line extending from the Unit 25D boundary on Preacher Creek, then downstream along the west banks of Preacher Creek, Birch Creek, and Lower Mouth Birch Creek to the Yukon River, then downstream along the north bank of the Yukon River (including islands) to the confluence of the Hadweenzik River, then upstream along the west bank of the Hadweenzik River to the confluence of Forty and One-Half Mile Creek, then upstream along Forty and One-Half Mile Creek to Nelson Mountain on the Unit 25D boundary* — **One bull** *by permit* | TM940 | Aug 25-Feb 28 |
| R | 25D | *remainder* — **One bull** | HT | Sept 10-Sept 20 |
| | | OR **One bull** | HT | Feb 18-Feb 28 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | CM001 | Sept 10-Sept 20 |
| | | OR **One bull** *by permit* | CM001 | Feb 18-Feb 28 |
| N | 25D | *remainder* — **One bull** *with 50-inch antlers or antlers with 4 or more brow tines on at least one side* | HT | Sept 10-Sept 20 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

Mule deer and white-tailed deer may be harvested. See page 28 for more information.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Sheep** | | • *In areas indicated by a federal restrictions exist, see pg 8.* •*See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on pg 33.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see pg 10.* • *Horns must accompany meat from the field.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill except for the Registration hunt RS595.*<br>• *Portions of Units 25A and 25D are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see pg 105.* | | |
| R | 25A east of the Middle Fork of the Chandalar River, excluding the Eastern Brooks Range Management Area | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| | | OR **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| | | OR **One ram** *with 3/4 curl horn or less by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Fairbanks and Kaktovik beginning Sept 9. The use of aircraft for access to hunt sheep and to transport harvested sheep is prohibited in this hunt except into and out of the Arctic Village and Kaktovik airports. No motorized access from the Dalton Highway.* | RS595 | Oct 1-April 30 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| R | 25A within the Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Oct 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 25A Eastern Brooks Range Management Area | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| | | OR **One ram** *with 3/4 curl horn or less every four regulatory years by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Fairbanks and Kaktovik beginning Sept 9. The use of aircraft for access to hunt sheep and to transport harvested sheep is prohibited in this hunt except into and out of the Arctic Village and Kaktovik airports. No motorized access from the Dalton Highway* | RS595 | Oct 1-April 30 |
| R | 25A remainder | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 25B 25C 25D | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| **Wolf** | | ***A portion of this unit is within a predator control area. See predator control supplement for special regulations. Supplement available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov***<br>• *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.* • *No nonresident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Portions of Units 25A and 25D are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| B | 25 | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *Portions of Units 25A and 25D are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| B | 25 | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |

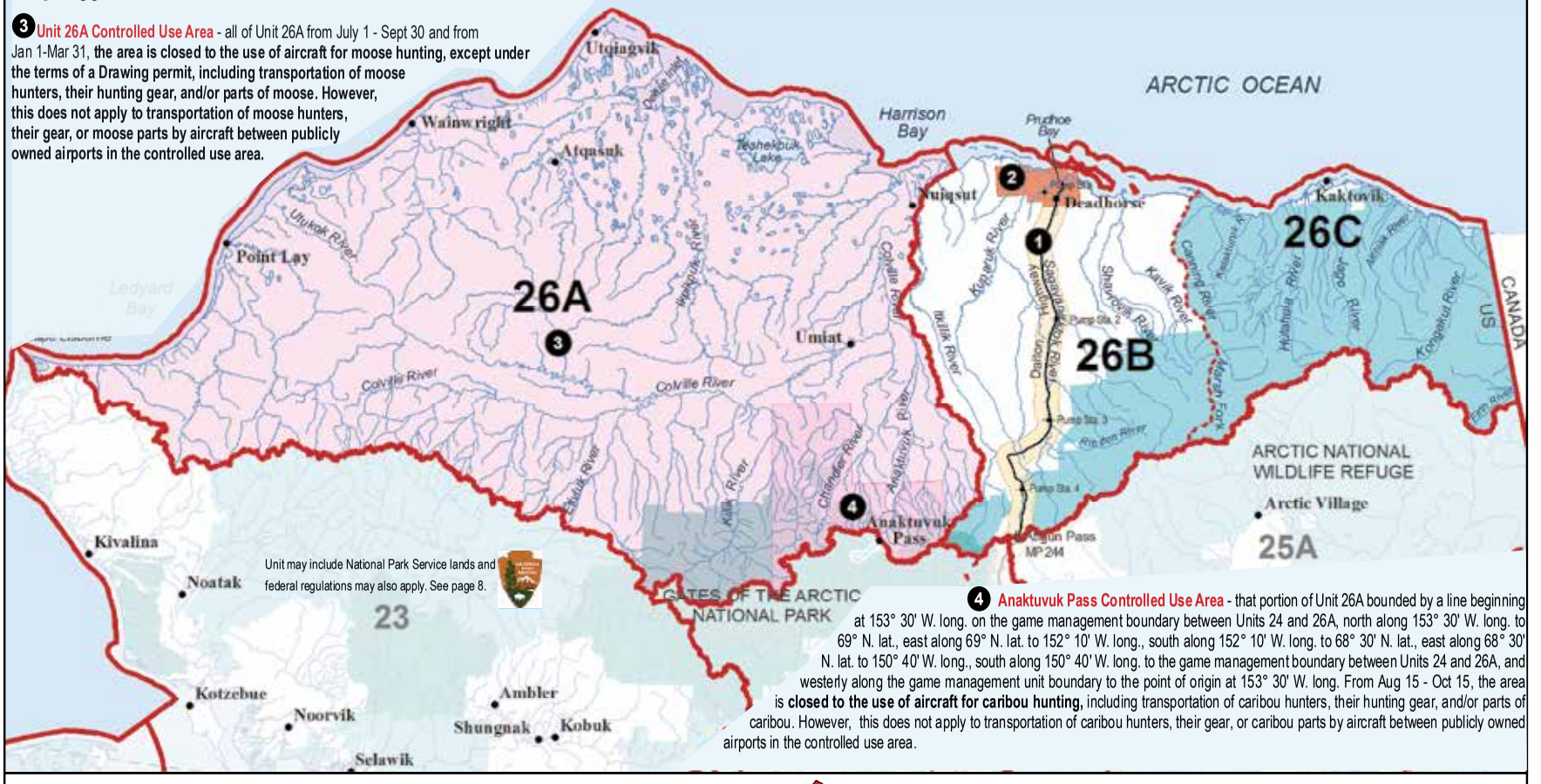
**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

State restricted areas:

1 Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area (DHCMA) Units 20, 24, 25, and 26: See page 105 for more information.

2 Prudhoe Bay Closed Area - the area bounded by a line beginning at 70°22' N. lat., 148°W. long., then running south approximately 14 miles to a point at 70°10' N. lat., 148°W. long., then west approximately 15 miles to a point at 70°10' N. lat., 148°40' W. long., then north approximately 2 miles to a point at 70°12' N. lat., 148 40' W. long., then west approximately 8 miles to a point at 70°12' N. lat., 148°56' W. long., then north approximately 2 miles to a point at 70°15' N. lat., 148°56' W. long., then west approximately 12 miles to a point at 70°15' N. lat., 149°28' W. long., then north approximately 12 miles to a point at 70°26' N. lat., 149°28' W. long., then east approximately 14 miles to a point at 70°26' N. lat., 148° 52' W. long., then south approximately 2 miles to a point at 70°24' N. lat., 148°52' W. long., then east approximately 16 miles to a point at 70°24' N. lat., 148°11' W. long., then south approximately 2 miles to a point at 70°24' N. lat., 148°11' W. long., then east approximately 6 miles to the point of beginning. **This area is closed to the taking of big game.**

3 Unit 26A Controlled Use Area - all of Unit 26A from July 1 - Sept 30 and from Jan 1-Mar 31, **the area is closed to the use of aircraft for moose hunting, except under the terms of a Drawing permit, including transportation of moose hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of moose. However, this does not apply to transportation of moose hunters, their gear, or moose parts by aircraft between publicly owned airports in the controlled use area.**




Unit may include National Park Service lands and federal regulations may also apply. See page 8.

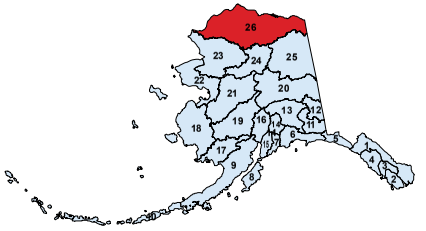
4 Anaktuvuk Pass Controlled Use Area - that portion of Unit 26A bounded by a line beginning at 153° 30' W. long. on the game management boundary between Units 24 and 26A, north along 153° 30' W. long. to 69° N. lat., east along 69° N. lat. to 152° 10' W. long., south along 152° 10' W. long. to 68° 30' N. lat., east along 68° 30' N. lat. to 150° 40' W. long., south along 150° 40' W. long. to the game management boundary between Units 24 and 26A, and westerly along the game management unit boundary to the point of origin at 153° 30' W. long. From Aug 15 - Oct 15, the area is **closed to the use of aircraft for caribou hunting,** including transportation of caribou hunters, their hunting gear, and/or parts of caribou. However, this does not apply to transportation of caribou hunters, their gear, or caribou parts by aircraft between publicly owned airports in the controlled use area.

# Unit 26
## Arctic Slope

**Region 3, 5**

N

0 30 60 120 Miles



**Game Management Units / Special Management Areas**

- Closed Areas
- Controlled Use Areas
- Management Areas
- State Refuges, Sanctuaries, & Critical Habitat Areas
- Other State Lands
- National Parks
- National Preserves & Other Federal Lands
- Unit Boundary
- Subunit Boundary
- City Boundary
- Military Boundary
- Military Closure
- Tangle Lakes Archaeological District
- Roads
- Railroads
- Trails

# Unit 26 Arctic Slope

See map on page 136 for other state restricted areas in Unit 26.

**Unit 26:** The Arctic Ocean drainages between Cape Lisburne and the U.S./Canada border, including Firth River drainage and all seaward waters and lands within three (3) miles of these coastlines;
**Unit 26A:** lying west of Itkillik River drainage, and west of the east bank of the Colville River between the mouth of the Itkillik River and the Arctic Ocean;
**Unit 26B**: east of Unit 26A, west of a line following the west banks of the Staines River branch of the Canning River, the Canning River, and the Marsh Fork of the Canning River;
**Unit 26C:** the remainder of Unit 26.

**OPEN TO:** R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Black Bear** | | • *See pages 24-27 for bear information and salvage requirements.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 26B are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| B | 26 | **Three bears** | | no closed season |
| **Brown/Grizzly Bear** | | • *In areas indicated by a ★ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.*<br>• *No resident locking-tag required.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *See pages 24-27 for additional bear hunting information.*<br>• *Evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the hide.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 26B are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | |
| R | 26A ★ | **Two bears** *every regulatory year* | | no closed season |
| N | | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | |
| R | 26B ★ *within the Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area* | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at Fairbanks, Anchorage, and Palmer beginning July 1* | RB988 | Aug 10-Dec 31 |
| R | | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at Fairbanks, Anchorage, and Palmer beginning December 11* | RB989 | Jan 1-May 31 |
| N | | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit* | DB987 | Aug 25-May 31 |
| R | 26B ★ *remainder* | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at Fairbanks, Anchorage, and Palmer beginning July 1* | RB988 | Aug 25-Dec 31 |
| R | | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person at Fairbanks, Anchorage, and Palmer beginning December 11* | RB989 | Jan 1-May 31 |
| N | | **One bear** *every regulatory year by permit* | DB987 | Aug 25-May 31 |
| B | 26C ★ | **One bear** *every regulatory year* | | July 25-June 30 |
| *In addition to other regulations, subsistence regulations apply to the following "Residents Only" hunt (see page 25)* | | | | |
| R | 26A | **Two bears** *every regulatory year by permit available in Utqiagvik beginning July 1* | RB697 | no closed season |
| **Caribou** | | • *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *In bag limit, "caribou" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means male caribou; "cow" means a female caribou.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 26B are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.*<br>• *In areas indicated by a ★ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.* | | |
| R | 26A ★ *the Colville River drainage upstream from the Anaktuvuk River, and drainages of the Chukchi Sea south and west of, and including the Utukok River drainage* | **Five caribou per day** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kotzebue, Utqiagvik, and at license vendors in Units 23 and 26A beginning June 22* — **Bulls** | RC907 | July 1-Oct 14<br>Feb 1-June 30 |
| | | **Cows** | RC907 | July 15-Apr 30 |
| N | | **One bull** | HT | July 15-Sept 30 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY |
|---|---|---|---|

| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Caribou** *continued* | | | | |
| R | 26A *remainder* — ***Anaktuvuk Pass Controlled Use Area: Use of aircraft for caribou hunting is prohibited from Aug 15-Oct 15*** | **Five bulls per day** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kotzebue, Utqiagvik, and at license vendors in Units 23 and 26A beginning June 22* | RC907 | July 1-July 15<br>Mar 16-June 30 |
| R | | **Five caribou per day** *three of which may be cows; cows with calves may not be taken. Permits available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kotzebue, Utqiagvik, and at license vendors in Units 23 and 26A beginning June 22* | RC907 | July 16-Oct 15 |
| R | | **Three cows per day** *by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kotzebue, Utqiagvik, and at license vendors in Units 23 and 26A beginning June 22* | RC907 | Oct 16-Dec 31 |
| R | | **Five caribou per day** *three of which may be cows. Permits available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Kotzebue, Utqiagvik, and at license vendors in Units 23 and 26A beginning June 22* | RC907 | Jan 1-Mar 15 |
| N | | **One bull** | HT | July 15-Sept 30 |
| R | 26B *northwest portion: north of 69°30' N. lat. (milepost 362) and west of the east bank of the Kuparuk River to a point at 70°10' N. lat., 149°04' W. long., then west approximately 22 miles to 70°10' N. lat. and 149°56' W. long., then following the east bank of the Kalubik Creek to the Arctic Ocean* | **Five caribou per day** — **Bulls** | HT | no closed season |
| R | | **Five caribou per day** — **Cows** | HT | July 1-May 15 |
| N | | **One bull** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 15 |
| R | 26B *remainder* | **Four bulls** — ***A portion of this area is within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply. See page 105*** | HT | July 1-Apr 30 |
| N | | **One bull** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 15 |
| R | 26C — **Ten caribou total** | **Any caribou** | HT | July 1-April 30 |
| R | | **Bulls** | HT | June 23-June 30 |
| N | | **Two bulls** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| **Moose** | | • *In bag limit, "moose" means an animal of either sex; "bull" means a male moose.*<br>• *In all hunts limited to one sex, evidence of sex must remain naturally attached to the meat.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 26B are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.*<br>• *In areas indicated by a ✪ federal restrictions exist, see page 8.* | | |
| R | 26A *west of 156° 00' W. long. excluding the Colville River drainage* | **One moose** *however, a person may not take a calf or a cow accompanied by a calf* | HT | July 1-Sept 14 |
| N | | | | no open season |
| R | 26A ✪ *the Colville River drainage above and including the Anaktuvuk River drainage* | **One bull** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| N | | | | no open season |
| R | 26A *remainder* | **One bull** | HT | Aug 1-Sept 30 |
| N | | | | no open season |
| B | 26B ✪<br>26C ✪ | | | no open season |
| **Muskox** | | | | |
| B | 26 ✪ | | | no open season |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

In Unit 26A, snowmachines may be used to position caribou, wolf, and wolverine for harvest and they may be shot from a **stationary snowmachine**.

| OPEN TO: | R = RESIDENTS ONLY | B = RESIDENTS AND NONRESIDENTS | N = NONRESIDENTS ONLY | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPEN TO: | UNIT/ AREA | BAG LIMIT AND SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS | PERMIT/ HUNT #* | OPEN SEASON |
| **Sheep** | • *In areas indicated by a ✪ federal restrictions exist, see pg 8.*<br>• *Horns must accompany meat from the field.*<br>• *See definition of full-curl horn and drawings on pg 33.*<br>• *Ram horns must be sealed within 30 days of kill except for the Registration hunt RS595.*<br>• *Nonresident hunters must be accompanied by a guide, see page 10.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 26B are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | | |
| B | 26A | *west of Etivluk River drainage (DeLong Mtns)* | | no open season |
| R | 26A *east of and including the Etivluk River drainage, excluding Gates of the Arctic National Park* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| R | 26A *private lands within the Gates of the Arctic National Park* | **Three sheep** | HT | Aug 1-April 30 |
| N | 26B | | | no open season |
| R | 26B *within the Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Oct 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 26A *remainder* 26B *remainder* | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | | |
| R | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | | |
| R | 26C | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| | | OR **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| | | **One ram** *with 3/4 curl horn or less by permit available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov or in person in Fairbanks, and Kaktovik beginning Sept 9. The use of aircraft for access to hunt sheep and to transport harvested sheep is prohibited in this hunt except into and out of the Arctic Village and Kaktovik airports. No motorized access from the Dalton Hwy* | RS595 | Oct 1-April 30 |
| N | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years.* ***Youth hunt only*** | HT | Aug 1-Aug 5 |
| | | **One ram** *with full-curl horn or larger every four regulatory years* | HT | Aug 10-Sept 20 |
| **Wolf** | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 26B are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | | |
| B | 26A ✪ | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 10-Apr 30 |
| B | 26B, 26C | **Ten wolves** | | Aug 1-Apr 30 |
| **Wolverine** | • *Hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.*<br>• *Portions of Unit 26B are within the DHCMA and additional restrictions apply, see page 105.* | | | |
| B | 26A ✪ | **One wolverine** | | Sept 1-Mar 31 |
| B | 26B, 26C | **One wolverine** | | Aug 20-Mar 31 |

**Hunt numbers starting with a "C" = Community, "D" = Drawing, "HT" = Harvest ticket, "R" = Registration, "T" = Tier II. See pages 14-15.*

## Fur Animals, Small Game, Unclassified Game, and Deleterious Exotic Wildlife

- **If you want to take fisher, marmot, marten, mink, muskrat, river otter, or weasel, you must buy a trapping license and follow trapping regulations.**
- **You may take beaver, coyote, fox, lynx, squirrel, wolf, or wolverine under either a hunting license or a trapping license, but you must follow the seasons, bag limits, and methods and means permitted by that license.**
- **See page 22 for salvage requirements.**
- **In Unit 18, lead shot size T (.20" diameter) or smaller is prohibited. Taking game under provisions of either a hunting or trapping license using a shotgun or using loose shot in a muzzleloading firearm is ONLY ALLOWED using nontoxic shot size T (.20" diameter) or smaller, and hunters may not be in immediate possession of lead shot.**
- **Portions of Units 20, and 24-26 are within the Dalton Highway Corridor Management Area (DHCMA) and additional restrictions apply. See page 105.**

# Fur Animals

- Fur animals **MAY NOT** be taken under the hunting regulations by the following methods:
  - with a dog (except coyote in Unit 20D after registering with ADF&G), trap, snare, net, or fish trap;
  - by disturbing or destroying dens;
  - the same day you have been airborne, unless you are at least 300 feet from the airplane;
  - with a nonresident small game license.

Species, unit, and bag limit — open season

### Beaver
- ***Either the meat or hide of beaver must be salvaged.***

**Units 1-17, 19-20, 21B, 21C, 21D, and 24-26:** ..... no open season
**Units 18, 22, and 23:** No limit ..... no closed season
**Units 21A and 21E:** No limit ..... Sept 1-June 10

### Coyote
- ***In Unit 20D, dogs may be used to hunt coyote after registering with the ADF&G office in Delta Junction.***
- ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***

**Units 1-5, 18, and 22:** Two coyotes ..... Sept 1-Apr 30
**Units 6-7, 9-17, 19-21, and 23-26:** No limit ..... no closed season

### Arctic Fox
- ***Including blue and white phases.***

**Unit 8:** Two foxes ..... Sept 1-Feb 15
**Units 9, 17-18, 22-23, and 26:** Two foxes ..... Sept 1-Apr 30
**Unit 10:** No limit ..... no closed season
**Units 24 and 25:** Two foxes ..... Sept 1-Mar 15

### Red Fox
- ***Including black, cross, and silver color phases.***
- ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***

**Units 1-7, and 15:** ..... no open season
**Units 8-10, 14, and 16-17:** Two foxes ..... Sept 1-Feb 15
**Units 11-13 and 18-26:** Ten foxes, *however no more than 2 foxes may be taken before Oct 1* ..... Sept 1-Mar 15

### Lynx
- ***Lynx hides must be sealed within 30 days of kill.***
- ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***

**Units 1-5, 10:** ..... no open season
**Units 7 and 15:** Two lynx ..... Jan 1-Feb 15
**Units 6, 9, 11, 13, 14C, and 17:** Two lynx ..... Nov 10-Feb 28
**Units 14A, 14B, 16, 20A, 20B, 20C, 20D, 20F, and 25C:** Two lynx ..... Dec 1-Jan 31
**Units 12, 20E:** Two lynx ..... Nov 1-Mar 15
**Unit 18:** Two lynx ..... Nov 10-Mar 31
**Units 19, 21, 24, and remainder of 25:** Two lynx ..... Nov 1-Feb 28
**Units 22, 23, and 26:** Two lynx ..... Nov 1-Apr 15

### Squirrel
- ***Including flying, ground, and red squirrels.***
- ***Either the meat or hide of a ground squirrel must be salvaged.***
- ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***

**Units 1-26:** No limit ..... no closed season

# Small Game

**Species, unit and bag limit** — **open season**

## Grouse

- ***Including ruffed, sharp-tailed, spruce, and sooty (formerly blue) grouse.***
- ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***
- ***Lead shot is prohibited in shotguns for all bird hunting in Unit 26.***

**Units 1-6:** Five per day, *ten in possession*.....Aug 1-May 15
**Units 7 and 15:** Ten per day, *twenty in possession; of which not more than one per day and two in possession may be ruffed grouse*.....Aug 10-Mar 31
**Units 8 and 10:**.....no open season
**Units 9, 17-19, 21-24, and 26:** Fifteen per day, *thirty in possession*.....Aug 10-Apr 30
**Units 11-12, remainder of Unit 20, and Unit 25:** Fifteen per day, *thirty in possession*.....Aug 10-Mar 31
**Units 13, 14A, 14B, and 16:** Fifteen per day, *thirty in possession of which not more than two per day and four in possession may be ruffed grouse*.....Aug 10-Mar 31
**Unit 14C:** Five per day, *ten in possession, of which not more than two per day and four in possession may be ruffed grouse*.....Sept 1-Mar 31
**Unit 20D,** that portion lying west of the east bank of the Johnson River and south of the north bank of the Tanana River: Five per day, *fifteen in possession, provided that not more than ten in possession may be either ruffed or sharp-tailed grouse*.....Aug 25-Mar 31
By falconry only, Ten per day, *ten in possession, provided that not more than two per day and two in possession may be sharp-tailed grouse*.....Aug 10-Aug 24

## Ptarmigan

- ***Including rock, white-tailed, and willow ptarmigan.***
- ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***
- ***Lead shot is prohibited in shotguns for all bird hunting in Unit 26.***

**Units 1-5, 6A, 6B, and 6C:** Twenty per day, *forty in possession*..... Aug 1-May 15
**Unit 15C, that portion north of Kachemak Bay and north of the Fox River:**
Five per day, *ten in possession*.....Aug 10-Jan 31
**Units 6D, 7, 11, 13A, 13C, 13D, 14A, 14B, 15A, 15B, 15C remainder, and 16:**
Ten per day, *twenty in possession*..... Aug 10-Mar 31
**Units 13B, and 13E:** Ten per day, *twenty in possession*..... Aug 10-Feb 15
**Unit 14C, excluding Eklutna Management Area:** Ten per day, *twenty in possession* ..... Aug 10-Mar 31
**Unit 14C, Eklutna Management Area:** Ten per day, *twenty in possession* ..... Sept 1-Mar 31
**Units 8, 10, 17, 19, 21-22, 24, 25A, 25B, 25D,** and **Unit 26B** within the DHCMA and Prudhoe Bay Closed Area: Twenty per day, *forty in possession*..... Aug 10-Apr 30
**Unit 9:** Ten per day, *twenty in possession*..... Aug 10-Feb 28
**Units 12, 20, and 25C:** Twenty per day, *forty in possession*..... Aug 10-Feb 28
Five per day, *ten in possession*..... Mar 1-Apr 30
**Unit 18:** Fifteen per day, *thirty in possession*..... Aug 10-May 15
**Units 23 and 26,** excluding **Unit 26B** within the DHCMA and Prudhoe Bay Closed Area:
Fifty per day, *one hundred in possession*.....Aug 10-June 15

## Hare

- ***Including Alaska and snowshoe hare.***
- ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***
- ***Hunters must salvage the hide or meat of Alaska hares taken in Unit 9. Hunters are also encouraged to report harvest of Alaska hares to ADF&G in King Salmon at (907) 246-3340.***

***Hunters must salvage the hide or meat of Alaska hares taken 18, 22, and 23.***

**Units 1-5, and 14C:** Five per day.....Sept 1-Apr 30
**Units 6-8, 10-13, 14B, 15-17, 19-21, 24-26:** No limit.....no closed season
**Unit 9:**
**Snowshoe hare:** No limit.....no closed season
**Alaska hare:** One per day, *four total*.....Nov 1-Jan 31
**Unit 14A:** Five per day.....no closed season
**Units 18, 22, 23:**
**Snowshoe hare:** No limit.....no closed season
**Alaska hare:** Two per day, *six total*.....Aug 1-May 31

## WING COLLECTIONS: Grouse and Ptarmigan Hunters

**ADF&G is asking for your help in the collection of wings, tails, and heads from hunter harvested grouse and ptarmigan. These samples allow biologists to better understand sex and age structure of the harvest which is important for managing these valuable resources. If you are interested in helping, see page 117 for more information.**

## Unclassified Game

**Species, unit and bag limit** — **open season**

### Shrew, Mouse, and Porcupine

• ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***

**Units 1-26: No limit**.....no closed season

### Cormorant (Double-crested and Pelagic Cormorants only)

**Units 6, 8-10, 17-18, 22, and 23:**
**Residents: No limit**; *however, a bird may be taken only if used for food or clothing, and no bird or part of a bird may be sold or offered for sale*.....Sept 1-Apr 1
**Nonresidents:**.....no open season

### Crow

**Units 1-9 and 15: Five per day**; *however, a bird may be taken only if used for food or clothing, and no bird or part of a bird may be sold or offered for sale*.....Mar 1-Apr 15 / Sept 1-Nov 17
**Units 10-14 and 16-26:**.....no open season

### Pika

• ***The hide or meat must be salvaged.***

**Units 12 and 20E: No limit**.....no closed season
**Units 1-11, 13-19, 20A, 20B, 20C, 20D, 20F, and 21-26:**.....no open season

### Snowy Owl

• ***Lead shot is prohibited in shotguns for all bird hunting in Units 18 and 26.***

**Units 17, 18, 22, 23, and 26:**
**Residents: No limit**; *however, a bird may be taken only if used for food or clothing, and no bird or part of a bird may be sold or offered for sale*.....Sept 1-Apr 1
**Nonresidents:**.....no open season

### Feral non-native game birds (Chukar, Partridge, Pheasant, Quail, and Wild Turkey)

• ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***

**Units 1-26: No limit**.....no closed season

## Deleterious exotic wildlife

• ***If unconfined or unrestrained***

**Unit and bag limit** — **open season**

### Belgian Hare, English Sparrow, Eurasian Collared Dove, Muridae Rodent (gerbil, rat, true mice and their relatives), Raccoon, Rockdove (pigeon), and Starling.

• ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***

**Units 1-26: No limit**.....no closed season

### Feral Ferret and Feral Swine

• ***Special area restrictions in Unit 14C. Summary available online at http://hunt.alaska.gov under hunting regulations for small game.***

**Units 1-26: No limit**.....no closed season

**Waterfowl and trapping regulations are published in separate documents. They are printed annually and are available in mid-August at license vendors and ADF&G offices.**

## Transfer of Possession Form

**Hunter's Copy**

5 AAC 92.135(a) for both permanent (given as a gift) or temporary transfer for the purpose of transport

Hunter's Information:

Name: _____ Hunting License number: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Species taken:

- ☐ Bear
- ☐ Caribou
- ☐ Moose
- ☐ Sheep
- ☐ Other

Specific Parts Transferred:

- ☐ Antlers/Horns
- ☐ Backstrap
- ☐ Brisket
- ☐ Front Quarters
- ☐ Hindquarters
- ☐ Neck
- ☐ Ribs
- ☐ Other:

Date of kill: _____ Kill location: _____

- ☐ Recipient to retain permanent possession of meat and/or other game parts
- ☐ Recipient to transport and then return possession to hunter

Hunter's Signature: _____ Date: _____

Recipient's Information:

Name: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Recipient's Signature: _____ Date: _____

---

## Transfer of Possession Form

**Recipient's Copy**

5 AAC 92.135(a) for both permanent (given as a gift) or temporary transfer for the purpose of transport

Hunter's Information

Name: _____ Hunting License number: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Species taken:

- ☐ Bear
- ☐ Caribou
- ☐ Moose
- ☐ Sheep
- ☐ Other

Specific Parts Transferred:

- ☐ Antlers/Horns
- ☐ Backstrap
- ☐ Brisket
- ☐ Front Quarters
- ☐ Hindquarters
- ☐ Neck
- ☐ Ribs
- ☐ Other:

Date of kill: _____ Kill location: _____

- ☐ Recipient to retain permanent possession of meat and/or other game parts
- ☐ Recipient to transport and then return possession to hunter

Hunter's Signature: _____ Date: _____

Recipient's Information:

Name: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Recipient's Signature: _____ Date: _____

Choose Conservation - Choose Education

# SUPPORT ETHICAL HARVEST

Donate Today

## Outdoor Heritage Foundation of Alaska

*info@ohfak.org* *www.ohfak.org*

# Alaska Fish and Wildlife Safeguard

Safeguard pays cash rewards for information about fish or wildlife violations.

## Call 800-478-3377

**If you see or hear of a fish or wildlife violation, call the toll-free number above to report it. You can also contribute to the reward fund which makes the program possible.**

Contributions may be tax deductible. Checks should be made payable to Alaska Fish and Wildlife Safeguard and mailed to : PO Box 4752, Palmer, AK 99645